



Based on the edition by Sudhakar Malaviya, Benares : Krishnadas Academy, 1989,  
(Krishnadas Sanskrit Series, 119).

Input by Jan Brzezinski

REFERENCE SYSTEM:

Krd\_ = mula text

KrdC\_ = commentary

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

||srih||

krama-dipika

srimad-bhagavat-sri-krsnaradhana-nirupana-pravana

agama-nibandhah

vidya-vinoda-sri-govinda-bhattacharya-krtā-vivarana-sahita

(1) prathamah patalah

venu-vada-vinoda-lalāsam

divya-gandha-parilīpta-vaksasam |

vallavi-hrdaya-vitta-harinam

bhavaye kam api gopa-nandanam ||

visista-sistacaranumita-sruti-bodhita-kartavyataka-praripsita-p

ratibandhaka-durita-nivrtty-asadharana-karanam

ista-devata'nusmarana-purvakam mangalam asir-vyajena krtam

sisya-siksartham adau nibadhnati kalattamayety adina |

kalatta-maya-lavakatta-murtih

kala-kvanad-venu-ninada-ramyah |

srito hr̥di vyakulayams trilokim

sriye 'stu gopi-jana-vallabho vah // krd\_1.1 //

gopi-jana-vallabho yusmakam sriye sampade 'stu bhuyad iti yojana |

gopijanasya gopangana-janasya vallabhah svami | tatha ca

gopi-janasyaivavijñata-vinaya-prakarasyapi vallabhah kim punah

sadhakasyasesa-puja-vidhana-kovidasyeti bhavah | yad va gopi

prakrtir jano mahad-adir anayor vallabhah preraka ity arthah |

kidrsah kalayam jñana-svarupe svasmin attayah praptaya

adhyastaya mayaya lavakena lesena viksepatma-svabhavena atta

prapta murtir yena sa tathoktah | etena tasya sarira-sambandhe 'pi na

svarupanusandhana-pracyutir avarana-sakter apramanyad iti bhavah

|

atha va kala bandhane, tatha ca bandhanatmaka-samsara-pravartanartham

svikrta-maya-lesatmaka-jala-tattvatmanangikrta-murtir iti |

toyena jivan visasarja bhummyam iti |

athava, sammohana-mantra-rupakam kama-bijam  
sakala-gopala-mantranam bijam udaharati kaleti | kas ca las ca kalau  
tabhyam attau grhitau sambaddhau maya-lavakau caturtha-svaranusvarau  
tabhyam atta svikrta bija-rupa murtir yena sah tathoktah kala  
ity atrakara uccaranarthah |

punah kidrsah | kalam avyaktam madhuram yatha syat tatha  
kvanan sabdayamanah venur vamsah kala-kvanams casau  
venus ceti kala-kvanad-venuh | tasya ninadena ramyah  
sarva-mukha-prada ity arthah |

punah kidrsah | hrdisritah hrt-pankaje sthitah hrdis  
dhyeya ity arthah | yad va sarva-praninam hrdaye  
'ntaryami-rupena sthita ity arthah |

kim kurvan | trayanam lokanam samaharas triloki | trailokyam  
vyakulayan kartavyesu vicara-sunyam kurvan mayaya mohayann ity  
arthah | tad uktam gitayam -

isvarah sarva-bhutesu hrd-dese 'rjuna tisthati | bhramayan  
sarva-bhutani yantrarudhani mayaya || iti |

atra laghu-dipika-karah kalatta-mayety-adina gopi-jana-vallabha ity  
anena ca bija-sahito 'tra dasaksarah sucitah | kala-kvanad ity  
adina dhyanam sucitam | trilokim vyakulayann ity anena ca  
vasyadi-prayogah sucitah ity aha || krdc\_1.1 ||

guru-namaskara-purvakam kartavyam pratijanite--

guru-carana-saroruha-dvayotthan  
mahita-rajah-kanakan pranamya murdhna |  
gaditam iha vivicya naradadyair  
yajana-vidhim kathayami sarnga-paneh // krd\_1.2 //

iha granthe sarnga-paneh sri-krsnasya yajana-vidhim  
pujahomadikarana-prakaram vivicya vivecanam krtva kathayami  
asamapter vartamanatvat | tatha ca, pracina-granthebhyah  
sva-granthasyopadeyata darsita | kidrsam ?  
narada-gautama-prabhrtibhir gaditam | etena svokteh svatantryam  
nirakrtam iti bhavah | kim krtva ? murdhna mastakena mahitah  
pujita ye rajah-kanaka dhuli-lesas tan pranamya kidrsan  
guru-carana-dvayam eva padma-dvayam tad-utthan tad-udbhavan | etena  
guru-bhart-bhatty-atisayah sucitah | tatha guru-dhyanam sirasi  
kartavyam ity api sucitam || krdc\_1.2 ||

mantrantarebhyo gopala-mantrasyatisayitam vaktum bhumikam  
racayati-

ksiti-sura-nrpa-vit-turiyajanam  
muni-vanavasi-grhastha-varninam ca |  
japa-huta-yajaadibhir manunam  
phalati hi kascana kasyacit kathañcit // krd\_1.3 //

hi yatah manunam gopala-mantra-vyatiriktanam madhye kascana  
mantrorasyadina sodhitah ksiti-sura-prabhrtinam varnanam  
madhye muni-vanavasi-prabhrtinam asramanam cakarat strinam  
madhye kasyacit kathamcij janasya bhagya-vasaj japa-homadibhir  
adi-sabdena tarpanadeh parigrahah | phalati phalam dadatiti  
yojana | hi sabdo 'travadharana iti kascit ksitisuro brahmanah |  
nrpah ksatriyah | vit vaisyah | turiyah sudrah | munir  
yatih | vanavasi vanaprasthah | grhasthah krta-dara-parigrahah  
| varni brahmacari || krdc\_1.3 ||

adhuna gopala-mantrasya sarvesu siddhatvam aha-

sarvesu varnesu tathasramesu  
narisu nanahvaya-janmabhesu |  
data phalanam abhivañchitanam  
drag eva gopalaka-mantra esah // krd\_1.4 //

siddhadi-ganananirapeksa evaisa prathopasthito  
vaksyamana-dasaksara-gopala-mantro na tu gopala-visayako  
mantra-gano 'tiprasangat |

svaha-pranava-samyuktam mantram sudre dadad dvijah |  
sudro niraya-gami syad dvijah sudro 'bhijayate ||

ity agama-virodhat | laksanapattes ca | vañchitanam  
svabhimatanam phalanam drag eva jhatity eva data kesu sarvesu  
varnesu brahmanadisu sarvasramesu brahmacari-prabhrtisu  
narisu nanahvaya-janmabhesu nana-prakara-namasu tahta  
nana-prakara-janma-naksatresu stasv apity arthah || krdc\_1.4 ||

evam saty api guru-carana-susrusa-paropasthitaya manthro deya iti  
vyanakti-

nunam acyuta-kataksa-patena  
karanam bhavati bhaktir añjasa |  
tac-catustaya-phalaptaye tato  
bhaktiman adhikrto harau gurau // krd\_1.5 //

yasman nunam niscitam acyuta-kataksa-patena  
sri-krsna-krpavalokane bhaktir añjasa tattvatah karanam  
tatas tasmad karanat tac catustaya-phalaptaye  
prasiddha-dharmadi-purusartha-catustaya-rupa-phala-prapty-artham  
harau visnau gurau mantra-datari ca bhakti-yukta-puruso diksadv  
adhikrto 'dhikari bhavatity arthah | etena guru-devatayor abhedena  
dhyanam kartavyam iti sucitam || krdc\_1.5 ||

adhuna puja-kramam aha-

snato nirmala-suddha-suksma-vasano dhautanghri-panyananah  
svacantah sapavitra-mudrita-karah svetordhva-pundrojvalah |  
praci-dig-vadano nibaddhya-sudrdham padmasanam svastikam  
vasinah sva-gurun ganadhipam atho vandeta baddhañjalih // krd\_1.6

//

snatah sva-grhyokta-vidhina agamokta-vidhinapiti kecil | nirmale  
visade praksalite suksme vastre yasya sa tathoktah | dhauteti  
praksalita-pani-pada-vadanah | svacantah smrty-ukta-vidhina  
krtacamanah | sa-pavitreti pavitra-sahitah mudra-yukta-hastah  
supavitreti-pathe atisobhana-pavitrena mudritah mudra-sambaddho  
tilakenojjvalah | praci-dig-vadanah purvabhimukhah |

atra prag-vadanasya kanthoktatvat prag-vadanam mukhyam tad-asambhave  
tudanmukhatvam ratrau tu sarva-pujasvedodanmukhatvam purane ca  
tathavabhidhanat | anantaram sudrdham yatha syat tatha  
padmasanam svastikam va krtva | tatra padmasanam prasiddham,  
svastikam laksanam tu -

janurvora antare samyak krtva pada-tale ubhe |  
rju-kaya-samasanam svastikam tat pracaksate ||

asina upavistah sva-gurun ganesam ca vandeta | atho sabdas  
carthe 'nukta-samuccayena tenagre durgam prsthe ksetra-palam  
vandeta tad uktam gautamiye vame gurum daksinato ganesam  
durgam purah ksetrapatim ca pascata | iti |

prayogas ca gum gurbhyo namah, gam ganapataye namah, dum durgayai  
namah, ksem ksetrapalaya namah | baddhañjali  
krtañjali-putah sann ity arthah | atra  
sarada-tilakokta-kramenaitad boddhavyam daksine  
puja-dravya-sthapanam vame jala-kumbha-sthapanam prsthe  
kara-praksalana-patra-sthapanam purato  
dipa-camarady-upakarana-sthapanam iti || krdc\_1.6 ||

bhuta-suddheh purvam krtyam aha-

tato 'stra-mantrena visodhya pani  
tritala-dig-bandha-hutasa-salan |  
vidhaya bhutatmakam etad-angam  
visodhayec chuddha-matih kramena // krd\_1.7 //

tatas tad-anantaram bhutatmakam prthivyadi-pañca-mahabhutamayam  
etad angam sariram suddha-matih visada-matih visodhayec  
devatatmakam kuryad ity arthah | nadevo devam arcayed iti vacanat |  
kramena vaksyamana-prakarena | kim krtva ? astra-mantrenaiva  
astraya phad ity anena tan-mantrangastra-mantrenaiva va,  
gandha-puspabhyam hastau samsodhya kara-nyasam  
krtvastra-mantrenaivordhvordhvam tala-trayam kuryat | tad uktam  
saradayam-kara-nyasam samasadya kuryat tala-trayam tatah iti |

anantaram astra-mantrenaiva chotikaya dasa-dig-bandhanam  
astra-mantrenaiva vahni-prakaram jalenatmanah parivestana-rupam  
vidhaya krtva | atra sampradayah hrt-padma-karnika-stham  
dipa-sikha-nibham jivatmanam hamsa iti mantrena

susumna-vartmana mastakopari sahasra-dala-kamalavasthita-paramatmani  
samyojya prthavy-adi-pañca-vimsati-tattvani tatra vilinani  
vibhavya bhuta-suddhim kuryat || krdc\_1.7 ||

bhuta-suddhim aha-

ida-vaktre dhumram satata-gati-bijam salavakam  
smaret purvam mantrō sakala-bhuvanocchosana-karam |  
svakam deham tena pratata-vapusapurya-sakalam  
visosya vyamuñcet pavanam atha margana-khamaneh // krd\_1.8 //

ida-vaktre vama-nasa-pute salavakam bindu-sahitam  
satata-gati-bijam vayu-bijam yam iti rupam purvam prathamam  
mantri sadhakah smaret | kim bhutam ? dhumram krsna-varnam |  
punah kimbhutam ? sakaleti | pañca-bhuta-maya-deha-sosakam tatha ca  
vama-nasa-putena vayum akarsan sodas-varam vayu-bijam  
japed iti bhavah | anantaram sakalam sarvam svakiyam sariram  
tena bija-mayena vayuna pratata-vapusa vistirna-sarirenapurya  
purayitva deha-stha-vayor bahyenaikyam vicintya visosam nitva  
catuh-sasthi-varam vayu-bijam kumbhakena japtva khamaneh  
suryasya margena pingalaya daksina-nasa-putena recanenaiva  
vayu-bijam dvatrimasad-varam japan vayum vyamuñcet tyajed ity  
arthah || krdc\_1.8 ||

tenaiva margena vilina-marutam  
bijam vicintyarunam asusuksane |  
apurya deham paridahya vamato  
muñcet samiram saha bhasmana bahih // krd\_1.9 //  
tenaiva kha-maneh suryasya margena daksina-nasa-putena  
vilinah sambaddho maruto vayur yatra tad asusuksaner vahner  
bijam ram iti arunam aruna-varnam vicintya vayunapurya  
tad-bijasya sodasa-vara-japena purakam krtvanantaram kumbhakena  
caturgunam ram-bijam japan deham paridahya tad-urdhvam ram iti  
dvatrimasad-varam japan vamata ida-margena vama-nasa-putena  
bhasmana saha bahih samiram vayum muñced ity arthah || krdc\_1.9 ||  
utpattim darsayati-

ta-param ativa suddham amrtamsu-pathena vidhum  
nayatu lalata-candram amutah sakalarna-mayim |  
la-para-japan nipatya racayec ca taya sakalam  
vapur amrtaugha-vrstim atha vaktra-karangam idam // krd\_1.10 //

tasya paras ta-parah tha-karas tam ativa suddham svetam  
vidhum candra-bija-rupam amrtamsu-pathena vama-nasa-putena  
sodasa-vara-japena lalata-candram brahma-randhra-stha-candram  
nayatu prapayatu | nanu, sarva-sarirasya dagdhatvat katham  
amrtamsu-pathena candra-bija-nayanam iti cen, na | purvoktasya  
bhavanatmakatvat | athanantaram amutah amrtamsor lalata-candrad  
brahma-randhra-stha-sasankat sakalarna-mayim matrka-mayim  
amrta-samuha-vrstim la-paro va-karah varuna-bijam iti yavat

taj-japena kumbhakena catuh-sasthi-vara-japena nipatya utpadya  
tatha matrka-mayya vrstya idam sakalam sariram racayed  
aracayet | kidrsam ? vapur vaktra-karangam vaktram ca karas ca  
angam avayava-rupam yatra tat tatha vaktra-karadhyam iti pathe  
vaktradhyam karadhyam cety arthah | anantaram  
daksina-nasa-putena vayum recayet lam iti prthvi-bijam  
pita-varnam dvatrimasad-varam japan tat sariram sudrstam  
cintayet | tad-anu so 'ham ity atma-mantrena brahma-randhraj jivam  
hrdayambhojam anayed iti sampradayah || krdc\_1.10 ||

adhuna matrka-nyasam darsayati-

siro-vadana-vrtta-drk-sravana-ghona-gandosthaka-  
dvayesu sa-siromukhesu ca iti kramad vinyaset |  
halas ca kara-pada-sandhisu tad-agrakesv adarat  
sa-parsva-yuga-prstha-nabhy-udarakesu yadyan atha // krd\_1.11 //

hrdaya-kaksa-kakut-kara-mula-doh-  
pada-yugodara-vaktragatan budhah |  
hrdaya-purvam anena pathanvham  
nyasatu suddha-kalevara-siddhaye // krd\_1.12 //

atra sirah-sabdo lalatasypalaksakah lalata-mukham avrteti  
saradadarsanat ekatraksara-dvayasyapi nyasapatac ca |  
vadana-vrttam mukha-mandalam  
drk-sravana-ghona-gandostha-dantanam dvayam iti samasah |  
dvayam iti drg-adav api sarvatra sambadhyate | ghona nasika, dad-dvaye  
danta-pankti-dvaye ity uktesu sthanesu acah sodasa-svaran  
kramenaikaksara-kramena vinyaset tatha halas ca kadini vyañjanani  
ca tatra kadini vimsaty-aksarani adarat adara-purvakam  
kara-pada-sandhisu tad-agrakesu ca vinyaset | anantaram ya-karadini  
pañcaksarani sa-parsva-yuga-prstha-nabhy-udarakesu  
parsva-yugena saha vartate yat prstha-nabhy-udaram tatra vinyaset |  
tathanantaram anena vaksyamana-margena yadyan varnan  
hrdayadi-sthana-gatan atrapi kara-pad-yugayor udara-vaktrayos ca  
hrdaya-purvam yatha syat tatha anvaham pratidinam nyasatu |  
kara-pad-yugadinam purvaih padaih samastanam api hrdaya-purvam  
iti kriya-visesanena saha sambandhah sapeksatvad atrasamasa iti  
tu tulya-pradhana-sapeksa-visayam drastavyam | kim-artham  
suddha-kalevara-siddhaye suddha-sarira-sampadanartham ity arthah ||  
krdc\_1.11-12 ||

ity aracayya vapur arna-satardhakena  
sardha-ksapesa-sa-visargaka-sobhayais taih |  
vinyasya kesava-purahsara-murta-yuktaih  
kirtyadi-sakti-sahitair nyasatu kramena // krd\_1.13 //

atha kathayamy arnanam murtih  
saktih samasta-bhuvana-mayih |  
kesava-kirti narayana-kanti

madhavas tatha tustih // krd\_1.14 //

ity ukta-prakarena vapuh sariram arna-satardhena  
pañcasad-varnaih aracyya racayitva anantaram tair eva  
pañcasad-varnaih sardha-ksapesa-sa-visargaka-sobhayaih |  
ardha-ksapesena saha vartanta iti sardha-ksapesah  
ardha-candra-sahitah taih sanusvarair ity arthah | sa-visargakaih  
visarga-sahitaih sobhayair anusvara-visarga-sahitaih vinyasya tathadau  
sarira-sampadanartham suddher matrkaksarair vinyasya  
tad-anantaram tesv eva lalatadisu matrka-sthanesu am nama  
ity adin ksam nama ity antan, tatha ah nama ity adin ksah nama  
ity antan varnan vinyased ity arthah | evam caturvidho  
matrka-nyasa uktah |

nanu, katham arna-satardhakenety ukta-varnanam eka-pañcasattvad ity  
ucyate ksa-karenaksara-dvayasyaiki-karanat | la-tvena  
la-kara-dvayasyaikikaranad va | loka-prasiddher va  
prakaranenaika-pañcasat-sankhyayas tatparye 'dhigate  
pañcasad-varna eva ka-pañcasat-sankhya-para iti  
prapañca-sara-vivarane sri-premananda-bhattacharya-siromanayah  
| vastutas tu arna-satardham ca ka carna-satardhakam  
tenaksaranam eka-pañcasattvm ayatam | asama-vibhage va  
ardha-sabdah | kesava-nyasam aha-vinyasya kesaveti | kesavah  
puraḥsarah prathamam yasam murtinam tath ca  
kesavadi-murti-sahitaih kirtyadi-sakti-yuktais ca matrkaksarair  
lalatadisukta-sthanesu yatha-kramam nyasah karyaḥ ||  
krdc\_1.13-14 ||

govindah pusti-yuto visnu-dhrti sudanas ca madhvadyah |  
santis trivikramas ca kriya-yuto vamaṇo daya-yuktah // krd\_1.15 //  
sudanas ca madhvadyah madhusudanaḥ ity arthah // krd\_1.15 //  
sridhara-yuta ca medha hrsika-nathas ca harsaya yuktam |  
ambuja-nabha-sraddhe damodara-samyuta tatha lajja // krd\_1.16 //

hrsika-natho hrsikesa ity arthah | ambujanabhah padmanabhah  
|| krdc\_1.16 ||

laksmih sa-vasudeva sankarsanakah sarasvati-yuktah |  
pradyo dyumnah priti-sameto 'niruddhako ratir imah svaropetaḥ //  
krd\_1.17 //

pradyo dyumnah pradyumnah || krdc\_1.17 ||  
cakriyaje gadidurge sarṅgi prabhayanvitas tatha khadgi |  
satya sankhi-canda halivanyau musaliyug-balasinkia // krd\_1.18  
//

suli vijya pasi viraja visanvito 'mbusir bhuyah |  
vimada muknda-yukta nandaja-sunandaje smrtis ca nandi-yuta // krd\_1.19 //

nara-rddhi naraka-jitasamrddhir atha suddhi-yug gharih krsnah  
|

buddhi-yutah satya-yuta-bhaktir mati-yuktah syat tatah saurih //  
krd\_1.20 //

ksamaya suro ramaya janardano meca-bhu-dharah kledi |  
visvadya-murti-yukta klinna vaikuntha-yuk tatha vasuda // krd\_1.21  
//

kledi kledinity arthah | chando-bhanga-bhayat tathoktah |  
visvadi-murtir iti visva-murtir ity arthah || krdc\_1.18-21 ||

purusottamas ca vasudha balina ca vara balanujopeta |  
bhuyah parayanakhya balah suksma vrsaghna-sandhye ca //  
krd\_1.22 //

savr̥sa prajña prabha varaho nisa ca vimalo 'mogha |  
narasimha-vidyute ca pranigadita murtayo halam sakti-yutah //  
krd\_1.23 //

amogheti cchedah || krdc\_1.22-23 ||  
purvokta-kesavadi-murti-kirtyadi-sakti-nyasa-prakaram darsayati-

varnanuktva sardha-candran purastan  
murtih saktir ne 'vasana natim ca |  
uktva nyasyet yadibhi sapta-dhatun  
pranam jivam krodham apy atmane 'ntan // krd\_1.24 //

purastat prathamam varnan a-karadi-ksakaraantan uktva  
kathambhutan varnan sardha-candran sa-bindun anantaram murtih  
kesavadyah saktih kirtyadyah ne 'vasanah ity ubhayena  
sambadhyate tan na hrdaya-grahi prayasatteh laghavac ca am kesavaya  
kirtyai nama iti prayoge kesavayety atra namah-padasya yogabhavac  
caturthy-anupapattih na hi visnave suryaya nama iti bhavati | bhavati  
ca visnave namah suryaya nama iti (tatha ca kesavaya namah  
kirtyai nama iti) prayogapattih ubhayatra va ca-karo deyah  
samuccaya-khyapanarthah | sa sriye camrtaya cetivat tatha  
matrkaksaranam api ubhaya-sambandhartham dvih-prayogapattih |  
am kesava-kirtibhyam nama iti prayoge tu naite dosah patanti tatra  
dvandva-samasa-vasat sahitavasthitayor evopasthitau  
caturthy-arthanvaya-sambhavat varnanvaya-sambhavac ca agnisomayor iva  
sahitavasthitayor devatatvam | katham tarhi yadisu tvag-adi-prayogah  
karyam ? ity ucyate yam tvag-atmane purusottama-vasudhabhyam namah,  
ram asrg-atmane bali-parabhyam nama ity evam rupa iti | mantram  
uktavali-karena tathaivabhidhanat | atmane ity asya  
sub-anta-pratirupaka-nipatatvenadosad iti tu prapañca-sara-vivarane  
paramananda-bhattacharyabhyah | tatha ca am kesava-kirtibhyam  
nama iti prayogah mantram  
uktavali-kara-laghu-dipika-kara-tripathi-rudropadhyaya-vidyadharac  
arya-paramananda-bhattacharya-sammatah | am kesavaya kirtyai  
nama iti prayogah padmapadacarya-prabhrtinam sammata iti |  
jñatva yatha-guru-sampradayam vyavahartavyam iti | atraiva  
nyasa-visesam aha-yadibhir iti ya-karadyair dasabhir aksaraih saha

sapta dhatun tvag-asrn-mamsa-medo 'sthi-majja-sukrakhyan atmane  
'ntan atmane iti sabdah ante yesam te tatha pranam jivam  
krodham ca atmane 'ntam hrdayadisu yatha-sthanesu vinyasyed ity  
arthah | pranam saktim ity api pathantaram || krdc\_1.24 ||

kesavadi-nyase dhyanam aha-udyad iti |

udyat-pradyotana-sata-rucim tapta-hemavadatam  
parsva-dvandve jaladhi-sutaya visva-dhatrya ca justam |  
nana-ratnollasita-vividhakalpam apita-vastram  
visnum vande dara-kamala-kaumodaki-cakra-panim // krd\_1.25 //

aham visnum vande | kidrsam ? udyann udayam gacchan  
pradyotana suryas tasya yac-chatam tasyeva ruci-diptir yasya tam  
punah tapteti vahni-madhyā-nikṣipta-kañcanavad gauram | punah  
kidrsam parsva-dvandve iti daksina-vama-parsva-dvaye  
jaladhi-sutaya laksmya tatha visva-dhatrya prthivya justam  
sevitam | punah kimbhutam ? nana-vidha-ratnena sobhito nana  
bahu-prakara akalpo bhusanam yasya | punah kidrsam ? apiteti  
asamyak prakarena pite vastre yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?  
darah sankhah padmam kamalam kaumodaki gada cakram etani panau  
yasya tam | atra urdhvadhah kramena vama-bhage sankha-padme  
daksina-bhage gada-cakre iti bodhyam || krdc\_1.25 ||

dhyana-nyasayoh phalam aha-dhyatvaivam iti |

dhyatvaivam parama-pumamsam aksarair yo  
vinyasyoddinam anu kesavadi-yuktaih |  
medhayuh-smṛti-dhṛti-kirit-kanti-lakṣmi  
saubhagyais ciram upabrmhito bhavet sah // krd\_1.26 //

evam ukta-prakaram parama-pumamsam visnum dhyatva yo 'nudinam  
pratyaham kesavadi-sahitair matrkakaair vinyasyet sa purusah |  
medhadibhis ciram bahu-kalam upabrmhita upacito bhavati medha  
dharanavati buddhih ayur jivanam smṛtiḥ smaranam dhṛtir  
dhairyam kirtir utkrsta-karma-katha kantih saundaryam lakṣmir  
aisvaryam saubhagyam sarva-priyatvam || krdc\_1.26 ||

nyasa-visesam aha-amum iti |

amum eva rama-purah-saram  
prabhajed yo manujo vidhim budhah |  
samupetya ramam prathiyasim  
punar ante haritam vrajaty asau // krd\_1.27 //  
yah pandito manusyah amum eva vidhim kesavadi-nyasa-prakaram  
rama-purahsaram sri-bijam adau dattva prabhajet karoti asau puman  
iha loke prathiyasim mahatim ramam lakṣmim samupetya prapya  
punar ante avasane haritam visnutvam vrajati prapnotity arthah ||  
krdc\_1.27 ||

tattva-nyasam darsayati-ity acyutity adi |

ity acyuti-krta-tanur vidadhita tattva-  
nyasam ma-purvaka-paraksara-naty-upetam |  
bhuyah paraya ca tad-ahvayam atmane ca  
naty-antam uddharatu tattva-manun kramena // krd\_1.28 //

iti purvokta-prakarena acyutikrta-tanuh  
sampadita-visnu-sarirah tattva- nyasam vaksyamana-prakaram  
vidadhita kuryat | prakaram darsayati-mah purvo yasya sa ma-purvah  
| kah paro yasya sa ka-parah | naty-upetam namah-sabda-sahitam |  
tatha ca ma-karadi-vyutkramena ka-kara-paryantam ekaikaksaram  
namah-pada-sahitam krtva bhuyo 'nantaram parayeti-padam dattva  
anantaram tad-ahvayam tesam tattvanam advayam vaksyamanam  
nama dattva anantaram atmane iti padam dattva anantaram naty-antam  
namah-padam ante dattva kramena tattva-manun tattva-mantran uddharatu ||  
krdc\_1.28 ||

adhuna tattvanam namani nyasam sthanam ca darsayati-

sakala-vapusi bijam pranam ayojya madhye  
nyasatu matim ahankaram manas ceti mantri |  
kamukha-hrdaya-guhyanghrisv atho sabda-purvam  
guna-ganam atha kartadi-sthitam srotra-purvam // krd\_1.29 //

sakala-vapusi sarvanga-vyapake jivam pranam ca mantre ayojya  
tena nyasyatu tatha ca mam namah paraya jivatmane namah bham  
namah paraya pranatmane namah iti dvayam sarva-sarire vinyasyed  
ity arthah | iti tattva-padam dattva mam namah paraya  
jiva-tattvatmane namah iti kecil tat-prayogan kurvanti tan na  
pramanabhavat murti-pañjara-nyase 'pi murti-pada-prayogapatteh |  
atra makaradinam bindu-sahityam sampradayavagatam boddhavyam |  
madhye hrdaye matim ahankaram manas ca mantra ayojya tena mantri  
nyasyatu tatha bam namah paraya mana atmane namah pham namah  
paraya ahankaratmane namah pam namah paraya mana atmane namah  
iti trayam hrdis vinyasyed ity arthah | atho 'nantaram  
kamukha-hrdaya-guhyanghrisu pañcasu sthanesu sabda-purvam  
guna-samudayam sabda-sparsa-rupa-rasa-gandhatmakam mantre ayojya  
tena nyasyatu tatha ca nam namah paraya rupa-atmane namah iti hrdaye,  
tham namah paraya rasatmane namah iti guhye, tam namah paraya  
gandhatmane namah padayor vinyasyed ity arthah | athanantaram  
srotra-tvag-drk-jihva-ghranatmakam karnadi-sthitam  
karna-tvag-drk-jihva-ghranesu sthitam yatha syat tatha nyasyatu  
tatha ca nam namah paraya srotratmane namah iti srotrayoh  
dham namah paraya tvag-atmane namah iti tvaci, dam namah  
paraya drg-atmane namah iti netrayoh | tham namah paraya  
jihvatmane namah iti jihvayam | tam namah paraya ghranatmane  
namah iti ghranayor iti vinyasyet || krdc\_1.29 ||

vag-aditi |

vag-adindriya-vargam atma-nilayesv akasa-purvam ganam

murdhyasye hrdaye sire caranayor hrt-pundarikam hrđi |  
bimbani dvisad-asta-yug-dasa-kala-vyaptani suryodu-rad  
vahninam ca yatas tu bhuta-vasum usyanty aksarair mantravit //  
krd\_1.30 //

vag-adindriya-vargam vak-pani-pada-payupasthatmakam  
karmendriya-pañcakam mantre ayojya atma-nilayesu  
mukha-pani-pada-payupasthesu nyasyatu | tatha ca am namah paraya  
vag-atmane namah iti mukhe | jham namah paraya pany-atmane namah  
iti panyoh | jam namah paraya padatmane namah iti padayoh |  
cham namah paraya payv-atmane namah iti payau | cam namah paraya  
upasthatmane namah ity upasthe vinyasyed ity arthah | akasa-purvam  
ganam akasa-vayv-agni-jala-prthivy-atmakam mantre ayojya murdhany  
asye hrdaye sive linge caranayor nyasyatu | tatha ca nam namah  
paraya akasatmane namah iti sirasi | dham namah paraya  
vayv-atmane namah iti mukhe | gam namah parayagny-atmane namah iti  
hrdaye | kham namah paraya jalatmane namah iti linge | kam  
namah paraya prthivy-atmane namah iti padayor nyasyed ity arthah |  
hrt-pundarikam ity ader ayam arthah | hrt-pundarikam tatha  
suryoddarad-vahninam bimbani surya-candragninam mandalani  
trini dvisad-asta-yug-dasa-kala-vyaptani  
dvadasa-sodasa-dasa-kala-yuktani yatas tu  
bhuta-vasu-muny-aksy-aksaraih yato ya-karad yo bhuta-varnah  
pañcama-varnah sa-karah vasu-varno 'stamarno ha-karah  
muni-varnah saptamah sa-karah aksi-varno dvitya-varno rephah |  
etais ca sahitani mantre ayojya hrđi nyasyatu | tatha ca-sam namah  
paraya hrt pundarikatmane namah | ham namah paraya  
dvadasa-kala-vyapta-surya-mandalatmane namah | sam namah  
paraya sodasa-kala-vyapta-candra-mandalatmane namah | ram  
namah paraya dasa-kala-vyapta-vahni-mandalatmane namah iti  
catustayam hrdaye nyasyatu || krđc\_1.30 ||

atha paramesthi-pumamsau visva-nivrtti sarva-haty-upanisadam  
nyased akasadi-sthana-sthanasoya-balavarthih salavah // krd\_1.31  
//

athanantaram paramesthi-pumamsau visva-nivrtti sarva ity  
upanisado rahasyan sopara-balarnair iti sa-karah rephasya upa  
samipam tena repha-samipa-vartinau ya-kara-la-karau laksyete va-karo  
la-karas ca etaih salavakair bindu-sahitaih sahitan akasadi-sthane  
nyasyed akasadi nyasa-sthanesu murdhnyasye hrdaye linge  
caranayor nyasyet || krđc\_1.31 ||  
atraiva visesam aha-vasudeva iti |

vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnas caniruddhakah narayanas  
ca kramasah paramesthyadibhir yutah // krd\_1.32 //

kramasah kramena paramesty-adibhiih sahita vasudevadayo  
nyasniya tatha ca sam namah paraya vasudevaya paramesthyatmane  
namah iti sirasi | yam namah paraya sankarsanaya purusatmane

namah iti mukhe, lam namah paraya pradyumnaya visvatmane nama iti  
hrdaye | vam namah paraya aniruddhaya nivrttyatmane nama iti  
linge, lam nama iti hrdaye | vam namah paraya aniruddhaya  
nivrtty-atmane nama iti linge | lam namah paraya narayanaya  
sarvatmane nama iti caranayoh | vinyasyed ity arthah | kecil tu  
paramesthyader anantaram vasudevadeh prayogam kurvanti ||  
krdc\_1.32 ||

tatah kopa-tattvam ksarau vindu-yuktam  
nrsimham nyaset sarva-gatresu taj-jñāh |  
krameneti tattvatmako nyasa uktah  
svasan nikrd-visva-murty-adisu syat // krd\_1.33 //

tatas tad-anantaram kramena gurupadesa-kramena taj-jñāh  
nrsimha-bija-jñāh ksarau ksa-kara-repha-au-kara iti  
milita-svarupam bindu-yuktam tatha kopa-tattvam nrsimham ca  
mantre ayojya sarva-gatresu nyasyet | tatha ca-ksraum namah paraya  
nrsimhaya kopatmane namah iti sarva-gatresu nyasyed ity arthah |  
tattva-nyasam upasamharati ity ukta-prakarena tattvatmako nyasah  
kathito bhavati | kidrsah ? visva-murty-adisu sva-sannidhya-krt  
krsna-sannidhya-krt bimbadisv iti kecid bimbam pratima murtih  
sariram adi-padana mani-mantradi-sakalasya parigraha etesu hareh  
sannidhyam karotity arthah | kvacin martyadisv iti pathah ||  
krdc\_1.33 ||

etan-nyasa-prayojanam aha-iti krta iti |

iti krto 'dhikrto bhavati dhruvam  
sakala-vaisnava-mantra-japadisu |  
pavana-samyavalatattva-manuna caret  
tattvam iha japtum asau manucchati // krd\_1.34 //

tattva-nyase krte dhruvam niscitam adhikrto bhavati na kevalam  
gopala-visaya-mantra-kathanad atraiva api tu  
sakala-vaisnava-mantra-japadisv apity arthah | adhuna  
pranayama-prakaram aha-pavana-samyamanam iti | asau sadhakah yam  
manum iha vyavahara-bhumau japtum icchati amuna mantrena  
pavana-samyamanam pranayamam caratu kuryad ity arthah ||  
krdc\_1.34 ||

atraiva prakarantaram aha-athaveti |

athavakhilesu hari-mantra-  
japa-vidhisu mula-mantratah |  
samyamanam amaladhir maruto  
vidhinabhyasams caratu tattva-sankhyaya // krd\_1.35 //

mula-mantrato mula-mantrena | vaksyamana-dasaksareneti kecil |  
vastutas tu saptaksara-gopi-jana-vallabha-mantrena tasyaiva  
mula-mantratvenabhidhanat tad-vacanasya prayojanantarabhavat  
tattva-sankhyayastavimsati-varam caturvimsati-varam iti kecil

|| krdc\_1.35 ||

purato japasya parato 'pi  
vihitam atha tat-trayam budhah |  
sodasa ya iha samacared dinesah  
paripuyate sa khalu masato 'm hamsah // krd\_1.36 //

purato japadau pascac ca tat-trayam budhair vihitam  
pranayama-trayam, recakadi-trayam iti kecil | etena japangatvac ca  
tatrady-ante 'yam darsitah || krdc\_1.36 ||

sanatanah: japasya purata adau paratah ante ca iti pranayamesu  
kalah | tat trayam pranayama-trayam iti sankhya | yo jano  
dinasah pratyaham sodasa-pranayaman acaret, sa masatah  
masenaikena amhasah papat paripuyate suddho bhavatiti samanyatah  
phalam | param ca sarvam purvam likhitam eva || (hari-bhakti-vilasa  
5.132)

atraiva prakarantaram aha-athaveti |  
ayavanga-janma-mamunanususamyamam  
sakalesu krsnamanujapakarmasu |  
sahiaika-sapta-krti-varam abhyaset  
tanuyat samasta-duritapa-harina // krd\_1.37 //

krtiti krti-cchandaso vimsaty-aksaratvat sahitam ekam yatra  
tadrsa-sapta-krti-varam | athava sahitani militani eka  
sapta-krtayah ubhayatrastavimsati-varam ity arthah | sarvesu  
krsna-manujapakarmasu anga-janma-manuna kama-bijena pranayamam  
abhyasams tanuyat | prathamam ekam tatah sapta tato vimsati tato  
'bhyasa-patave 'stavimsati-varam ity arthah | kascit tu  
prathamam sapta tato vimsatis tata ekam tato 'stavimsati-varam  
abhyasa-krameneti tatparyam aha tatra pramanam sa eva  
prastavyah || krdc\_1.37 ||

mantra-visesa-pranayama-prakaram aha-astavimsatiti |  
astavimsati-sankhyam ista-phaladam mantram dasarnam  
japan  
nayacchet pavanam susamyata-matis tv astau dasarnena cet |  
abhyasyann avivaram anyam anubhir varnanurupam japan  
kuryad recaka-purvakam anipanah prana-prayogam narah // krd\_1.38  
//

susamsita-matir vimala-buddhih astavimsati-sankhyam  
dasarnam dasaksara-mantram japan prayacchet pranayamam  
kuryat kidrsam dasarnam ista-phaladam svabhimata-phaladam  
tatra dasaksara-mantrasya vara-catustayam japena recakam |  
asta-vara-japena purakam sodasa-vara-japena kumbhakam kuryad  
iti guru-sampradayah | astadasarne cet pranayamah kriyata  
iti sesah | tada ravivaram dvadasa-varam abhyasyan

pranayamam kuryad iti guru-sampradayah | anya-manubhir  
anya-mantrais cet pranayamah kriyate | tada varnanurupam  
mantra-varnanam taratamyena japam kurvan kuryat | atra  
svalpaksarair mantrair bahu-varam analpaksarair mantraih  
svalpa-varam japed ity arthah | kidrsah ? sadhakah  
recaka-puraka-kumbhakakhya-karma-kusala ity arthah | recakasya tyagasya  
purvakarmani puraka-kumbhake tatra nipuna iti rudradharah | tac  
cintyam evam api recake naipunyalabhat prapañca-saranusarino 'sya  
granthasya sarada-granthanuyayitvac ca || krdc\_1.38 ||

adhuna pranayama-prakaram darsayati-recayen marutam iti |

recayen marutam daksaya daksinah  
purayed vamaya madhya-nadya punah |  
dharayed iritam recakadi-trayam syat  
kaladanta-vidyakhya-matracyukam // krd\_1.39 //

daksino vicaksanah purusah daksaya daksina-nadya  
marutam vayum recayet tyajet tatha vamaya vama-nadya  
tyakta-vayum purayed madhyaya susumnaya nadya marutam vayum  
dharayed ity ukta-prakarena recakadi-trayam  
recaka-puraka-kumbhakakhya-tritayam iritam kathitam recakadisv avadhi  
kalam aha-kalad anteti | kalah sodasa, danta dvatrimasad,  
vidyah catuhsasthi-rupa etat-sankhyaka-matratmakam ity  
arthah | atra bhairava-tripathino yatra mantra-gananaya  
pranayamah | tatra kumbhaka-kala evoktah svasabhyasa-kramena  
pranayama-sankhyaya mantra-japah karyo nirgama-pranayame tu  
recakadi-ganana karyety ahuh | matra-sabdena ca vamangusthe  
kanisthady-angulinam pratyekam parva-traya-sparsa-kalah  
kathyate vama-hastena vama-janu-mandalasya pradaksinyena  
sparsa-kalas ca | yad atra rudropadhyayair uktam yadyapy atra recakam  
prathamam uktam tad-anantaram purakam tathapi prathamam purakam  
anantaram kumbhakam jñeyam yato grhita-ghrtasya tyago bhavati |  
yat punar vyatyasena kathanam tad-gopanaya evam kala-dantetyady api  
vyatyasena boddhavyam | idyotkarsayed vayum ity adi sarada-darsanat  
| evam ca grhita-catur-gunena dharanam tad-ardhena tyaga ity api  
darsitam bhavatiti, tan na prapañca-saranusarino granthasyasya  
saradanuyayitvat prapañca-sare recakaditvasyaivoktatvat  
purakaditvasyastangayogantarbhuta-pranayama-visayatvat |  
yad uktam grhitasya tyago bhavati tatrocycate  
svabhavika-vayu-dharanasyatrapi sattvad anyatha  
sarira-patapatteh | yad uktam vyatyasena gopanartham kathanam iti  
tad ayuktam | mantra-bhinnasyanusthana-bhagasya rju-margenaiva  
vaktum yuktatvat | yad uktam grhita-caturgunenaiva dharanam  
tad-ardhena tyaga iti tad apy ayuktam pramanabhavat |  
daksinamurti-samhitayam anguli-niyamo 'pi pranayame kathito,  
yatha- kanisthanamikangusthair yan nasaputa-dharanam |  
pranayamah sa vijñeyas tarjani-madhyame vina || iti || krdc\_1.39 ||

sanatanah: tad eva krama-dipikoktya samvadayan tatraiva kimcid  
visesam ca darsayati-recayed iti | daksaya daksina-nadya,  
daksinah vidvan janah | madhya-nadya susumnaya dharayet |  
evam recaka-puraka-kumbhakakhyam trayam syat | recakadisu trisu  
kramenavadhikalam aha-kalah sodasa | danta dvatrimsat |  
vidyas catuhsasthis tat-tat-sankhyaka-matratmakam ity arthah |  
matra ca-vamangusthena vama-kanisthady-angulinam  
pratyekam parva-traya-samparka-kalah | vama-hastena  
vama-janu-mandalasya pradaksinyena sparsa-kalo va | tatrapy  
anguli-niyamo 'py uktah- kanisthanamikangusthair yan  
nasa-puta-dharanam | pranayamah sa vijñeyas tarjani-madhyame  
vina || iti |

tatra tesu pranayamesu purvam recakadisu sankhyokta | atra ca  
pranayamesv iti bhedah || [hari-bhakti-vilase 5.131]

prakrtam upasamharann atma-yagartham dehe pitha-kalpanam  
darsayati-pranayamam ity adina |

pranayamam vidhayety atha nija-vapusa kalpayed yoga-pitham |  
nyasyed adhara-sakti-prakrti-kamatha-ksama-ksira-sindhun |  
svetadvipam ca ratnojvala-mahita-maha-mandapam kalpa-vrksam |  
hrd-dese 'msa-dvayoru-dvaya-vadana-kati-parsva-yugmesu bhuyah  
// krd\_1.40 //

dharmady-adharmadi ca pada-gatra-  
catustayam hrady atha sesa-mantram |  
suryendu-vahnin pranavaamsa-yuktan  
svady-aksaraih sattva-rajasa-tamamsi // krd\_1.41 //

iti purvokta-prakarena pranayamam vidhaya krtva athanantaram  
nija-vapusa nija-sarirena yaga-pitham puja-pitham kalpayet  
kalpana-prakaram aha-nyasyed iti | hrd-dese hradi  
adhara-sakty-adi-kalpa-vrksantam nyaset | kamathah kurmah  
seso 'nantah ksira-sindhuh ksira-samudrah ratnena ujjvalah  
mahito yah maha-mandapah ratna-mandapah iti yavat tatha  
cadhara-saktaye namah prakrtyai nama iti navakam nyased hrdity  
arthah | bhuyo 'anantaram amsa-dvayor  
udvaya-vadana-kati-parsva-yugmesu  
dharmady-adharmadi-pada-gatra-catustayam vinyasyet | pada-gatrayos  
catustayam pada-gatra-catustayam ity ubhayatra sambadhyate |  
pada-catustayam gatra-catustayam  
dharmadi-dharma-jñāna-vairagyaisvaryarupa-pada-catustayam |  
amsa-dvayor udvaye ca dharmaya namah daksinorau, ity evam  
pradaksinya-kramena vinyaset | saradayam  
mukha-parsva-nabhi-parsvesv iti krama-darsanat | etac ca  
bhairava-tripathino 'pi sammatam | etesu yathasruta-kramenaiveti  
vidyadharacaryah | athanantaram sesam anantam abjam padmam  
suryendu-vahnin surya-somagni-mandalani | kidrsan ? tan

pranavamsa-yuktan pranavasyonkarasyamsah | avayava  
a-karo-kara-ma-karas tair yuktan sahitan tatradau  
sa-bindu-pranavamsadi-sahityam sampradayato boddhavyam |  
svady-aksaraih sa-bindu-sviya-sviya-prathamaksaraih sahitan  
sattva-rajasa-tamamsi tatha ca hrt-padme anantaya namah, padmaya  
namah, am dvadasa-kala-vyapta-surya-mandalatmane namah, um  
sodasa-kala-vyapta-candra-mandalatmane namah, mam  
dasa-kala-vyapta-vahni-mandalatmane namah, sam sattvaya namah,  
ram rajase namah, tam tamase namah || krdc\_1.40-41 ||

atmadi-trayam atma-bija-sahitam vyomagni-maya-lavair  
jñanatmanam athasta-diksu parito madhye ca saktir nava |  
nyastva pitham anum ca tatra vidhivat tat-karnika-madhyagam  
nityananda-citi-prakasam amrtam samcintayen nama tat // krd\_1.42 //

atmadi-trayam atmantaratma paramatmeti lakshyam | kidrsam ?  
adi-bija-sahitam sa-bindum  
sviya-sviya-prathamaksara-rupa-bija-sahitam iti vidyadharacaryah |  
adih pranavas tat-sahitam iti tripathinah | vyoma ha-karah |  
agnih rephah | maya dirghah ih | lavo binduh | etaih saha  
jñanatmanam bhuvaneshvari-bija-sahitam hrt-padme nyased iti  
purvenanvayah | tatha ca am atmane namah | am antaratmane  
namah | pam paramatmane namah | hrim jñanatmane namah | iti  
hrdi vinyaset | athanantaram asta-diksu paritah pradaksinyena  
madhye ca karnikayam nava-saktir vimalotkarsinyadya nyasyet |  
padmasya purvadi-kesaresu pradaksinyena vimalayai namah |  
utkarsinyai namah | jñanayai namah | kriyayai namah | yogayai  
namah | prahvayai namah | satyayai namah | isanayai namah |  
karnikayam anugrahayai namah | iti nyaset | pitha-mantram ca tatra  
nyasyah | etasyopari vaksyamanam pitha-mantram-om namo  
bhagavate visnave sarva-bhutatmane vasudevaya  
sarvatma-samyoga-yaugapadya-pithatmane namah iti mantram nyaset |  
tad ukta-rupe pitha vidhivad gurupadista-margena tat  
sarvopanisat-prasiddham dhama brahma-caitanyam cintayet | kidrsam ?  
tat-karnika-madhyam-gam hrt-padma-karnika-madhyam-stham ity arthah |  
etad-dhyānopayogi-rupam uktam svabhāvika-rupam aha | kidrsam ?  
nityeti avinasi-caitanyam svatah-prakasa-svarupam | punah  
kidrsam ? amrtam suddha-svarupam ity arthah |  
tatradhara-sattvadayah sarve mantrah pranavadi-caturthi namo  
'ntah sampradayato boddhavyah || krdc\_1.42 ||

pitha-saktir darsayati-

vimalotkarsani jñāna kriya yogeti saktayah |  
prahvi satya tathesana'nugra navami tatha // krd\_1.43 //  
vimaleti || krdc\_1.43 ||  
pitha-mantram uddharati-taram ity adina |

evam hrdayam bhagavan visnuh sarvanvitas ca bhutatma |

ne 'ntah sa-vasudevah sarvatma-yutam ca samyogam // krd\_1.44 //

yogavadhas ca padmam pithat ne-yuto natis cante |  
pitha-maha-manur vyaktah paryapto 'yam saparyasu // krd\_1.45 //

tarah pranavah | hridayam namah | bhagavan iti ca visnur iti  
ca sarvanvitah sarva-pada-sahitah bhutatma sarva-bhutatmeti | ete  
trayah sa-vasudevah vasudevana saha catvarah pratyekam ne 'ntas  
caturthy-antah karyah | sarvatma-yutas ca samyogah  
sarvatma-samyoga iti svarupam yogavadhau yoga-sabdante padma-padmeti  
svarupam ne-yutah pithatma caturthy-antah pithatma  
etasyante natir namah-sabdah | upasamharati pitheti ayam  
pitha-maha-manur uktah kathitah | kidrsah ? saparyasu pujasu  
paryaptah samarthah || krdc\_1.44-45 ||

sanatanah: tarah pranavah | tato hridayam nama iti padam | tatas  
ca bhagavan iti visnur iti ca | sarvanvitah sarva-sabda-yukto  
bhutatma sarva-bhutatmeti | ete trayah sa-vasudeva  
vasudeva-sahitah pratyekam ne 'ntas caturthy-antah | tatas ca  
sarvatmana yutam samyogam sarvatma-samyogam iti napumsakatvam  
arsam | tatas ca yogasyavadhau ante padmam yoga-padmam iti | tad-ante  
ne-yuktas caturthy-antah pithatma | tad-ante ca natih  
namah-sabdah | evam om namo bhagavate visnave sarva-bhutatmane  
vasudevaya sarvatma-samyoga-yoga-padma-pithatmane nama iti siddham |  
tatha ca sarada-tilake-

namo bhagavate bruyad visnave ca padam vadet |  
sarva-bhutatmane vasudevayeti vadet tatah ||

sarvatma-samyoga-padad yoga-padma-padam punah | pithatmane  
hrd-anto 'yam mantras taradir iritah || iti |

sanat-kumara-kalpe ca-  
om namah padam abhasya tatha bhagavate-padam |  
vasudevaya ity uktva sarvatmeti padam tatha ||

samyoga-yogety uktva ca tatha pithatmane padam |  
vahni-patni-samayuktah pitha-mantra itiritah || iti || [ha.bha.vi.  
5.144-5]

kara-sodhanam darsayati-karayor ity adina |

karayor yugalam vidhaya  
mantratmakamabhyanabhiramyamana-margat |  
sakalam vidadhita mantra-  
varnaih paramam jyotir anuttamam hares tat // krd\_1.46 //

karayor yugalam abhidhasyamana-margat | vyapayyety arabhya vidhih  
samiritah kare ity antam vaksyamana-prakarena mantra-varnair  
mantratmakam mantra-svarupam vidhaya krtva abhyam karabhyam  
sakalam purvoktam vaksyamanam ca nyasa-pujadikam vidadhita  
kuryat | mantra-varna-karana-ka-kara-sodhane hetum aha-paramam ity

adina | yasmat tan-mantra-varnam hareh krsnasya paramam  
tejah-svarupam ity arthah | kidrsam ? punah anuttamam nasty  
uttamam yasmat tathety arthah | sakalam vidadhiteti paratrapi  
kakaksi-golaka-nyayena yojaniyam | tatha ca tad  
hrdaya-pankaja-stham harer anuttamam jyotis tejah sakalam  
vidadhita sad-anga-nyasena savayavam kuryad iti  
laghu-dipika-karah || krdc\_1.46 ||  
iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam prathamah  
patalah ||1||

(2) dvitiya-patalam

karayor yugalam vidhayety adina sucitam mantram uddhartum adau  
gopala-mantresv api maulibhatau dasaksarastadasaksarau  
prathamam samstauti-vaksye manum iti |

vaksye manum tribhuvana-prathitatma-bhavam  
aksina-punya-nicayair munibhir vimrgyam |  
paksindra-ketu-visayam vasu-dharma-kama-  
moksa-pradam sakala-karmani karma-daksam // krd\_2.1 //

mantram vaksye uddharisyami | kidrsam ? tribhuvaneti tribhuvane  
trailokye prathitah khyato 'nubhavah prabhavo yasya tatha tam | punah  
kidrsam ? munibhir mumuksubhir vimrgyam anvesaniyam |  
kimbhutair munibhir ? aksineti aksinah sa-purnah  
punya-nicayah sukta-samuhoh yesam tatha tair | punah  
kidrsam ? paksiti paksindro garudah sa eva ketuh cihnam yasya  
sa paksindra-ketuh sri-krsnah tad-visayam tat-pratipadakam  
| punah kidrsam ? vastv iti vasu dhanam tatha ca  
purusartha-catustaya-pradam ity arthah | punah kidrsam ?  
sakaleti asesavasya-karma-kusalam || krdc\_2.1 ||

---

atiguhyam abodha-tula-rasi-  
jvalanam vag-adhipatya-dam naranam |  
duritapaharam visapamrtyu-  
graha-rogadi-nivaranaika-hetum // krd\_2.2 //

punah kidrsam ? atiguhyam | punah kidrsam ? abodheti abodho  
mithya-jñana-rupah sa eva tula-pracayah | tatra jvalano vahnir iva  
tam samastajñana-nasakam ity arthah ? punah kidrsam ?  
naranam sadhakanam vag-adhipatya-dam vagaisvarya-pradam |  
punah kidrsam ? duritapaharam dukha-prapakanista-nivarakam |  
punah kidrsam ? visam sthavaram jangamam ca apamrtyur  
akala-maranam graho nava-graha-janitanistam rogo  
vata-pittadi-janita-sarira-dausthyam evam adinam asubhadinam  
nivarane eko 'dvitiyo hetuh karanam || krdc\_2.2 ||

---

jayadam pradhane 'bhayadam vipine

salila-plavane sukha-taranadam |  
nara-sapti-ratha-dvipa-vrddhi-karam  
suta-go-dharani-dhana-dhanya-karam // krd\_2.3 //

punah kidrsam ? pradhane samgrame jayadam | vipine 'bhayadam  
bhaya-haram | salila-plavane toyam antarane sukha-santarana-dataram  
saptir hayah tatha ca manusyanahayaratha-dvipadinam upacaya-karam  
tatha sutadi-pradam || krdc\_2.3 ||

bala-virya-saurya-nicaya-pratibha-  
svara-varna-kanti-subhagatva-karam |  
brahmada-koti-manim adi-guna-  
stakadam kim atra bahunakhila-dam // krd\_2.4 //

balam sarira-samarthyam viryam sukram prabhavo va, sauryam  
parabhibhavakam tejah, etesam nicayah samuhah | pratibha  
buddhih sphurtri-rupa svaro dhvanih | varno gauratvadih | kantir  
diptih pratibha-svara-varna-kantir ity ekapadam tatha ca  
pratibha-svara-varna-kantir dedipyamana-varna-sobheti kascit  
subhagatvam samasta-lokadarakatvam etesam kartaram dataram ity  
arthah | punah ksubhita samohitanda-kotir brahmada-kotir  
yena tatha tam samsara-mohakam ity arthah | punah  
animadi-gunastaka-dam  
aa!†ima-laghima-garima-mahimeÅ>itva>itva-prÄ•kÄ•mya-prÄ•pty-Ä•khya-gua!†Ä•á  
taka-pradam ity arthah | punah kim bahuna, atra jagati akhiladam  
samastabhista-pradam ity arthah || krdc\_2.4 ||

atha dasaksara-mantra-rajam uddharati-sarngity adina |

sarngi so 'tura-dantah paro ramaksi-yuk dvitiyarnam |  
suli saurir balo balanuja-dvayam athaksara-catustayam // krd\_2.5 //

sura-turiyah sanana avrttah syat susobho 'stamo 'gni-sakhah |  
tad-dayitaksara-yugmam tad-uparigas tv evam uddharen mantram // krd\_2.6 //

sarngi ga-karah kidrso 'yam sottaradanta uttara-danta-panktau  
nyasyamanah uttara-danta o-karas tena sahita etena prathamaksaram  
uddhrtah | surah pa-karah | kidrso 'yam vamaksi-yuk  
vamaksi caturtha-svarah tena sahita etena dvitiyaksaram uddhrtam  
aksara-catuskam kramena punah kathyate suli ja-karah balo  
ba-karah balanuja-dvayam samyukta-la-kara-dvayam lla iti svarupam  
ity aksara-catuskam uddhrtam sura-turiyah surasya pa-karasya  
caturthah | kidrso 'yam sanana-vrttah anana-vrttenakarena  
saha vartate iti sanana-vrttah ayam ca saptamah syad mantrasya  
saptamo bhavatity arthah | astamo 'gni-sakho vayuh ya-kara iti  
yavat | tatha ca mantrasyastamo varno ya iti boddhavyah |  
tad-uparigam purvokta-varnanantary-visistam  
tad-dayitaksara-yugalam svaheti svarupam ity aksara-dvayam uddhrtam  
|| krdc\_2.5-6 ||

prakasita iti-

prakasito dasaksaro manus tv ayam madhu-dvisah |  
visesatah padaravinda-yugmam bhakti-varadhanah // krd\_2.7 //

madhudvisah sri-gopala-kasyayam dasaksaro mantra uddhrtah |  
kidrso visesato visesena padaravinda-yugma-bhakti-varadhanah  
sri-gopala-krsna-caranabja-yugale ya bhaktir aradhyatvena  
jñanam tat samrddhikaraka ity arthah || krdc\_2.7 ||

---

mantrasya rsy-adikam darsayati-narada iti |

narado munir amusya kirtitas  
chanda uktam rsibhir virad iti |  
devata-sakala-loka-mangalo  
nanda-gopa-tanayah samiritah // krd\_2.8 //

amusya purvokta-mantrasya munih rsir naradah kirtitah kathitah  
| rsibhir gautamadibhir virat-chanda uktam | devata  
nana-gopa-tanayah sri-gopala-krsna uktah | kidrsah ?  
sakala-loka-mangalah sarva-jana-kalyana-hetuh | etena  
rsy-adinam sirasi rasanayam hrdis kramena nyasah karya iti  
sucitam prapañca-sare | tatha vidhanat prayogas ca  
dasaksara-gopala-mantrasya narada-rsaye namah sirasi |  
virat-chandase namo mukhe | sri-gopala-krsnaya devatayai namah  
hrdis ity evambhutah | asya mantrasya narada-rsibhir | evam  
chando-devatayor api yojyam iti kecit || krdc\_2.8 ||

---

adhunasya mantrasya pañcangani darsayati-anganity adina-

angani pañca huta-bhug dayita-sametais  
cakrair amusya mukha-vrta-visupapannaih |  
trailokya-raksana-yujapy asurantakakhya-  
purvena ceha kathitani vibhakti-yuktaih // krd\_2.9 //

hrdaye natih sirasi pavaka-priya  
sa-vasat-sikhahum iti varmani sthitam |  
sa-phad-astram ity uditam anga-pañcakam  
sa-caturthi-vausad-uditam drsor yadi // krd\_2.10 //

amusya iha sastre angani pañca kathitani | kani tani ? tatraha  
hrdaye natir iti | hrdaye natir namah-padam sirasi pavaka-priya  
svaheti sa-vasat vasat-pada-sahita sikhety arthah | hum api  
varmani sthitam varmani kavace hum api padam sthitam ity arthah |  
sa-phad astram phat-pada-sahitam astram ity arthah | ity anena  
prakarena sa-caturthi yatha syat tathaivam anga-pañcakam uditam  
kathitam caturthya ca hrdayadinam yogah karya | kaih saha  
cakrais cakrasabdaih | kidrsaih ? mukha-vrta-visupapannair  
mukha-vrta a-karah vi iti su iti svarupam etaih pratyekam  
upapannaih sambaddhah trailokya-raksana-yujapi

trailokya-raksanam yunaktiti tad-yug etadsena cakrena  
api-sabdac cakrair iti vibhidyanvayah karyah | tatha ca cakreneti  
asurantakakhya-purvena cakrenety arthah | ca samuccaye | punah  
kidrsaih vibhakti-yuktaih ? caturthi-yuktais tasya eva prakrtatvad  
etasyapi padasya vibhidyanvayah karyah drsor yadi iti yadi kvacin  
mantre drsor nyaso 'sti tada tatra vausad iti uditam kathitam |

atra jvala-cakrayety api yojyam iti laghu-dipika-karah | prayogas  
ca-acakraya svaha hrdayaya namah | vi-cakraya svaha sirase svaha  
su-cakraya svaha sikhayai vasat | trailokya-raksana-cakraya  
svaha kavacaya hum | jvala-cakraya svaha netra-dvayaya vausat  
asurantaka-cakraya svaha astraya phad iti angulisv  
anga-mantra-nyase tu tat-tad-anga-mantrante angusthabhyam  
namah tarjanibhyam svaha ity adi yojyam | agamantare hrim  
angusthabhyam namah hrim tarjanibhyam svaha | tata ity  
adi-darsanat tenangusthadisu hrdayaya namah ity  
adi-prayogas cintyah | asamavetarthakatvad manabhavac ceti kecil |  
anye tu yatha-srutanga-mantrasyaiva nyasair angulisv atidesan  
ahur acyaryah || krdc\_2.9-10 ||

---

dasangani darsayati-

mantrarnair dasabhir upeta-candra-khandair  
anganam dasakam udiritam namo 'ntam |  
hrd-chirsam tad-anu sikhatanutra-mantram  
parsva-dvandva-sakati-prstham-murdha-yuktam // krd\_2.11 //

mantrarnair mantraksarir namo 'ntam yatha syad evam angamam  
dasakam udiritam kathitam kidrsair upeta-candra-khandaih  
sanusvaraih sthanany ahuh-hrdayam sirsam mastakam  
tat-pascad sikha prasiddha tanutram kavacam astram dasa-diksu  
parsva-yugala-kati-prstha-murdha-sahitam purvoktam ity arthah |  
katir nabher adha iti tripathinah | prayogas tu gom hrdayaya nama  
iti pim sirase svaha ity adi || krdc\_2.11 ||

adhunasya mantrasya  
bija-sakty-adhisthatr-devata-prakrti-viniyogan darsayati vaksya  
ity adina |

vaksye mantrasyasya bijam ca sakti-  
cakri sakri vama-netra-pradiptah |  
sa-pradyumno bijam etat-pradistam  
mantra-pradyumno jagan-mohano 'yam // krd\_2.12 //

asya mantrasya purvoktasya sa-sakti-sakty-adi-sahitam bijam vaksye  
bijam aha-cakriti ka-karah | kidrso 'yam sakri sakro la-karah  
tad-yuktah | punah kidrsah ? vama-netra-pradiptah vama-netram  
caturtha-svaras tat-sahitah | punah kidrsah ? sa-pradyumnah  
pradyumno binduh tat-sahitah tatha cakrim iti siddham bhavati | etad

asya bijam pradistam kathitam | ayam eva pradyumno mantra ity  
arthah | kimbhutih ? jagan-mohano visva-vasya-karah || krdc\_2.12 ||

---

saktim aha-hamsa iti |

hamso medo vakra-vrttabhyupetah  
potri netrady-anvito 'sau yugarna |  
prokta saktih sarva-gir-vana-vrindair  
vandasyagner vallabha kama-deyam // krd\_2.13 //

hamsah sa-karah | kimbhutih ? medo va-karah vaktra-vrttam  
a-karah abhyam upetah sambaddhah tatha pautri ha-karah |  
kimbhutih ? netradir akaras tenanvitah | tatha ca svaheti siddham  
asau yugarno varna-dvayatmika saktih prokta tathayam vahner  
vallabha kimbhuta kamada akanksita-prada | kathambhutasya vahner  
girvana-vrindair vandyasya sarvadeva-samuhaih pujiyasya || krdc\_2.13 ||

---

viniyogam aha-viniyoga iti |

vinyogasya mantrasya purusartha-catustaye |  
krsnam praktir ity ukto durgadhisthatr-devata // krd\_2.14  
//

asya mantrasya purusartha-catustaya-sadhanaya viniyoga ity arthah |  
praktir mula-karanam mantrotpadakah mantra-svarupa ity arthah |  
adhisthatr-devatam aha-durgadhisthatr-devateti || krdc\_2.14 ||

---

mantraratham aha-gopayatity adina |

gopayeti sakalam idam gopayati param pumamsam iti gopi |  
prakrtes tasya jatam jana iti nadadikam prthivy-antam // krd\_2.15 //

idam sakalam nama-rupabhyam vyakrtam jagad gopayati raksati  
tat-karanatvat svarthe ayah | tatha param pumamsam  
nitya-suddha-buddham uktanandadvayatmakam brahma-svarupam gopayati  
gup gopana-kutsanayoh ajñatatvena visayikarotiti vyutpattya  
mahad-adi-prthivy-antam mahat-tattvadi-prthivi-paryantam sakalam  
karya-jatam jana ucyate || krdc\_2.15 ||

---

anayor gopi-janayoh samiranad asrito vyaptya |  
vallabha ity upadistam sandranandam nirañjanam jyotih //  
krd\_2.16 //

svahety atmanam gamayamity atejase tasmai |  
yah karya-karanesah paramatmety acyutaikatasya manoh // krd\_2.17  
//

anayoh gopi-janayor avidya tat-karyayoh samiranad antaryamitvena  
svasya karye preranad niyamanadi iti yavad asrayatvato  
adhisthatrtvena vyaptya vyapakatvena vallabhah svamity  
upadistam kathitam | param jyotir brahma-caitanyam | kidrsam  
jyotih ? sandrananda-niratisayanandaika-svarupam | punah kidrsam  
? nirañjanam maya-kalusya-rahitam svaheti tasmai sva-tejase  
sva-prakasa-cid-rupaya paramatmane svatmanam jivaika-svarupam  
gamayami samarpayami tad-atmakatam prapayamiti svaha-sabdarthah  
| prathama iti-sabdah svaha-sabdopasthapakah | dvitiyas tu  
prakara-pradarsakah | tasmai kasmai tatraha-ya iti | yah  
karya-karanayor jana-prakrtyor isah svami adhisthata tatha  
paramatma nirupadhi-caitanyatvac cety anena  
prakarenasyopasakasyacyutaikatacyutena sahabhinnata bhavati ||  
krdc\_2.16-17 ||

---

prakarantarenartham aha-athaveti |

athava gopijana iti samasta-jagad-vana-sakti-samudayah |  
tasya svananyasya svami vallabha iti ha nirdistah // krd\_2.18 //

athava gopijana iti sabdena sakala-visva-raksana-sakti-samudayah  
kathyate | tatra gopi-padena saktir ucyate | jana-padena tasyah samuhah  
| tasya sakti-samuhasya svananyasya svabhinnasya sakti-saktimator  
abheda-vivaksaya svami niyanta asrayo vallabha iti hasya sphutam  
nirdista udita ity arthah | svaha-sabdarthas tu purvokta eva  
boddhavyah | laghu-dipika-karas tu-avana-sakti-samudayah avanam  
sthitih tatra karana-bhutanam saktinam samudayah samuhah  
jagat-paliny-adi-ganah | uktam ca mahadbhij jagat-palinity  
adyah proktas tah sthitaye kala iti tasya svami nayaka ity arthah  
|| krdc\_2.18 ||

---

prakarantarenartham aha-athaveti |

athava vraja-yuvatinam dayitaya juhomi mam madiyah apity arpayet  
samastam brahmani sugane samasta-sampattyai // krd\_2.19 //

gopi-jano gopangana-janas tasya vallabho niratisaya-prema-visayah  
tasmai vraja-yuvatinam gopa-ramaninam dayitaya  
hrdayananda-dayine svaha juhomi | kim mam svatmanam madiyah api  
atmiya-suhrd-adikam api ity anena prakarena sa-gune brahmani  
samsara-pravartake paramesvaresvare sarvam samarpayet | kim artham ?  
samasta-sampattyai sarvaisvaryaya || krdc\_2.19 ||

---

astadasaksara-mantroddharaya tad-antarbhutau  
krsna-govinda-sabda prathamato vivicya darsayati-krs-sabda iti |

krs-sabdah sattartho  
nas canandatmakas tatah krsnah |  
bhaktagha-karsanad api  
tad-varnatvac ca mantra-maya-vapusah // krd\_2.20 //

go-sabda-vacakatvaj jñanam  
tenopalabhyate govindah |  
vettiti sabda-rasim govindo  
go-vicaranad api ca // krd\_2.21 //

krs-sabdah sattarthah | tatra saktah | krs sattayam ity atra  
kvib-antah satta-vacaka iti kascit | krt nas ca na-karas ca  
anandatmaka ananda-vaci | nanda ananda iti dhator eka-desa-grahanad  
iti kascit | tato dvandve krte 'tradarsam adyaci-krte ca  
krsnah sad-ananda ity arthah | prakarantarena  
krsna-sabdam vyutpadayati bhakteti bhaktanam agha-karsanat  
papa-parimarjanat krsna ity arthah | bhaktadi-karsanad iti  
pathe adi-sabdenabhakta-grahanam bhaktasya karsanam  
sva-sthana-nayanam abhaktasya karsanam naraka-nayanam ity arthah |  
prakarantarena vyutpattim aha-tad-varneti |  
krsna-varna-sariratvat krsnah mantramaya-sarirasya  
vacya-vacakayor abhedena vivaksaya | go ity adi | gaur jñanam  
go-sabdasya vacakatvat jñana-vacakatvat tena jñanenopalabhyate  
prapyate jñayate iti govindah | vid labhe ity asya dhator  
prakarantaram aha-vettiti | go-sabdah sabda-vaci | vid jñane  
dhator | gam sabda-rasim sabda-samudayam matrkam vettiti  
govindah | prakarantaram aha-go-vicaranad go-sabda-vicaranad  
govindah | athava gava indriyani tesam vicaranad visesesu  
prati-niyata-visayesu pravartanad govindah | athava gava  
pasu-visesa iti | tatha ca srutih-pasavo div-padas catuspadas  
ca iti | tesam visesesu punya-papesu caranat pravartanad  
govindah | athava, gava pasu-visesah tesam raksanad  
govindah | api-sabdas carthe || krdc\_2.20-21 ||

---

idanim mantram uddharati-

ete 'bhikhye 'nukramatas turya-vibhaktya  
mantrat purvam manmatha-bijad atha pascad |  
syatam ced astadasa-varno manu-varyo  
guhyad guhyo vañchita-cintamanir esah // krd\_2.22 //

ete abhikhye namani krsna-govindakhye anukramena turya-vibhaktya  
pratyekam caturthi-vibhaktya saha mantrat  
purvokta-dasaksara-gopala-mantrad adau manmatha-bijad pascad  
kama-bijanantaram atha ced yadi syatam bhavatah tada eso  
'stadasarno mantra-srestho bhavati | etasya balad eva  
dasaksare 'pi kama-bija-sahityam kecid icchanti | kidrsah ?  
guhyad guhyah | guhyad api guhyah | punah kidrsah ? vañchitasya

cinta-matrenabhista-prada ity arthah || krdc\_2.22 ||

---

rsy-adikam apy aha-purveti |

purva-pradiste muni-devate 'sya chandas tu gayatram usanti santah |  
angani mantrarna-catuskair varmavasanani yugarnam astram //  
krd\_2.23 //

asya mantrasya purva-pradiste prathama-mantra-sambandhitaya kathite  
muni-devate boddhavye | punah santo gayatra-chanda usanti vadanti |  
anganiti mantrarna-catus catuskair mantra-sambandhi-varnanam  
caturbhis caturbhir aksaraih krtva sodasaksarair  
varmavasanani kavacantani catvary angani bhavanti | avasistam  
yugarnam varna-dvayam astrakhyam angam bhavati | prayogas ca-klim  
krsnaya hrdayaya namah govindaya sirase svaha,  
gopi-jana-sikhayai vasat, vallabhaya kavacaya hum, svaha astraya  
phat || krdc\_2.23 ||

bijadikam aha-bijam iti |

bijam saktih praktir viniyogas capi purvavad amusya |  
purvatarasya manoratham kathayami nyasam akhila-siddhi-karam // krd\_2.24  
//

amusyasya mantrasya bijam saktih praktir viniyogah purva-mantre  
yani bijadini kathitani tany atrapi jñatavyanity arthah |  
purvatarasyeti athanantaram purvatarasya manor  
dasaksara-gopala-mantrasyakhila-siddhi-karam samasta-siddhi-dayakam  
nyasam kathayamiti pratijña || krdc\_2.24 ||

adhuna nyasa-kramam dasarnasya kathayati-vyapayyeti |

vyapayartho hastayor mantram  
antar bahye parsve tara-ruddham budhena |  
nyaso varnais tara-yugmantarasthair  
binduttamsair harda-hrdyair vidheyah // krd\_2.25 //

atho 'nantaram budhena panditena varnair mula-mantraksarair nyaso  
vidheyah karyah | kim krtva ? mula-mantram hastayor antar madhye  
tatha hastayor eva bahye prsthe tatha hastayor eva parsve vyapayya  
vyapakataya vinyasyety arthah | kidrsam mantram ? tara-ruddham  
pranava-putitam | kidrsaih varnaih tara-yugmantarasthaih  
pranava-dvaya-madhya-gataih | punah kidrsaih ? binduttamsair  
binduh siro 'lankaro yesam te tatha sanusvarair ity arthah |  
punah kidrsaih ? harda-hrdyair hardena namah-padena hrdyair  
manojñaih sahitair ity arthah | prayogas ca-om gom om namah  
daksangustha-parva-traye om pim om namah tarjanyam ity adi  
| om llam om namo vama-kanisthikayam ity adi || krdc\_2.25 ||

ukta-varna-nyasa-sthanam aha-sakhasv ity adina |

sakhasu trini parvany adhi dasasu  
prthag-daksinangustha-purvam  
vamangasthavasana nyasatu vimala-dhira srstir ukta  
karastha |  
angustha-dvandva-purva sthiti ubhaya-kare samhrtir vama-purva  
daksinangusthantikaitat trayam api srjati sthity-upetam ca karyam  
// krd\_2.26 //

dasasu sakhasu angulisu prthak krtvaikam trini parvani  
adhi parva-trayam vyapya, tripathinas tu trini parvani iti  
parva-traye adhiti upari anguly-agre ca prthag ekaikasah | tatha ca  
prathama-parvani om dvitiye om tritiye om anguly-agre namah iti  
evam anyatrapity ahuh | daksinangustha-purvam  
prathama-nyasadau yatha syat tatha vamangasthavasana  
vamangastho 'vasane nyasante yatha syad evam visada-dhira  
vimala-buddhir nyasatu | evam ca karastha srstir ukta kare  
srsti-nyasa-prakara ukta ity arthah | angustha-dvandva-purva  
sthiti ubhaya-kare hasta-dvaye daksina-kare  
'ngusthadika-nisthasu vinyasya vama-kare 'py  
angusthadika-nisthasv angulisu nyased ayam sthiti-nyasa  
uktah | samhrtir vama-purva dakseti samhrtih samharah  
vamangustha-purva daksinangusthavasana ayam ca  
samhara-nyasa uktah | etat trayam api  
srsti-sthiti-samharatmakam trayam api srjati sthity-upetam  
karyam ca srsty-adi-nyasa-pañcakam karyam ity arthah ||  
krdc\_2.26 ||

tata iti |

tatah sthiti-kramad budho dasangakani vinyaset |  
tad-anga-pañcakam tatha vidhih samiritah kare // krd\_2.27 //

tatas tad-anantaram sthiti-kramat sthiti-nyasa-kramena dasasv  
angulisu budhah panditah dasangakani  
purvokta-mantra-dasangani vinyaset | tad-anga-pañcakam tatheti  
tatha tena prakarena sthiti-kramena tad-anga-pañcakam  
purvokta-pañcakam purvoktanga-pañcakam dasasu angulisu vinyaset  
| kara-nyasa-jatam upasamharati vidhih iti | evam cayam vidhih  
prakarah kare hasta-dvaye samiritah kathita ity arthah || krdc\_2.27 ||

matrka-nyasa-visesam darsayan tattva-nyasam ca  
kramenaha-putitair iti |

putitair manunatha matrarnair  
abhivinyasya sa-bindubhih purovat |  
anu-samhrti-srsti-marga-bhedad  
dasa-tattvvani ca mantra-varna-bhañji // krd\_2.28 //

athantara-manuna dasarnena putitair matrkaksaraih  
sa-bindubhih sanusvaraih purovat purvavad yatha purvam

lalatadisu nyasa evam abhivinyasya anu pascan  
matrka-nyasa-visesa-karananantaram vaksyamanani  
dasa-tattvani vinyaset | kidrsani mantra-varna-bhañji  
mantraksara-yuktani | katham dasa-tattvani vinyaset ?  
tatraha-samhrti-srsti-marga-bhedat prathamam  
samhara-kramena tad-anantaram srsti-kramenety arthah ||  
krdc\_2.28 ||

---

samhara-srsti-prakaram darsayati-samhrtav iti |

samhrtavana-gato manu-varyah  
srsti-vartmani bhavet pratiyatah |  
uddhrtih khalu puroktavad esam  
nyasa-karma kathayamy adhunaham // krd\_2.29 //

asau manu-varyah manu-sresthah samhrtau samhara-nyase anugato  
yathaivasti tathaiva srsti-marge srsti-kara-nyase pratiyato  
bhavet tad-viparito bhavet | uddhara-prakaram aha-uddhrtir iti |  
esam tattvanam khalu niscayena uddhrtir uddharah purvoktavat  
yatha purvam ukta-tattva-nyase | naty-upetam bhuyah paraya ca  
tad-ahvayam atmane ca naty-antam uddharatu tattva-manun kramena iti  
prakarenety arthah | adhuna nyasam kathayamiti sampratam  
nyasa-sambandhi-tattva-nama-kathanam tat-sthana-kathanam ca karomity  
arthah || krdc\_2.29 ||

---

tattva-namany aha-mahiti |

mahi-salila-pavakanilaviyanti garvo mahan  
punah prakrti-purusau para imani tattvany atha |  
padandhu-hrdayasyakany adhi tu pañca madhye dvayam  
trayam sakala-gam tato nyasatu tad-viparyasatah // krd\_2.30 //

mahi prthivi | salilam jalam | pavakah tejah | anilo vayuh |  
viyad-akasih | garvo 'hankarah | mahan mahat-tattvam | prakrtih  
purusah | paras ca imani prthivy-adini tattvani  
tattva-pada-vacyani | nyasa-sthanam aha-atheti | athanantaram pañca  
tattvani prthivy-adini nyasatu | kutra padandhu-hrdayasyakany adhi  
padayoh | andhau linge | hrdaye | asye mukhe | ke sirasi | adhi  
saptamy-arthe madhye hrdaye tattva-dvayam trayam sakala-gam  
sakalanga-vyapakam tatas tad-anantaram tad-viparyasatah  
ukta-samhara-viparita-ritya nyasatu | prayogas ca-om gom namah  
paraya prthivy-atmane namah iti pada-dvaye ity arabhya om ham  
namah paraya paramatmane namah ity antah samharah om ham  
namah paraya paramatmane namah ity arabhya om gom namah paraya  
prthivy-atmane namah pada-dvaye iti srsti-nyasah |  
srsti-nyase trayam sarva-sarire, mahad-ahankarau hrdis  
akasih sirasi | vayv-agni-salila-mahyah

mukha-hrdaya-linga-pada-dvayesu, jñeyah | kecil tu  
tattva-padantar-bhavena nyasam icchanti tac cintyam || krdc\_2.30 ||

guptatamo 'yam iti |

guptatamo 'yam nyasah samproktas tattva-dasaka-parikptah |  
karyo 'nysv api sadbhir gopala-manusu jhatiti phala-siddhyai //  
krd\_2.31 //

ayam proktah kathito nyasah sadbhih panditaih anyesv api  
gopala-mantresu uddhrta-dasaksara-vyatiriktesv api karyah |  
kidrsah ? guhyatamah atisayena guptah | punah kidrsah ?  
tattva-dasaka-parikptah tattvanam dasakam tattva-dasakam tena  
parikpta udghatita ity arthah | kim artham ? jhatiti phala-siddhyai  
sighra-phala-praptyai || krdc\_2.31 ||

nyasantaram aha-akesad iti |

akesad apadam dorbhyam  
dhruva-putitam atha manu-varam nyased vapusi |  
triso murdhany aksnoh srutyor ghrane  
mukha-hrdaya-jathara-siva-janupatsu tathaksarani // krd\_2.32 //

athanantaram dorbhyam hastabhyam dhruva-putitam  
pranava-putitam manu-varam mantra-srestham dasaksaram  
gopala-mantram akesad apadam kesadi-pada-paryantam trisah  
sva-dehe vinyased iti vidyadharacarya-tripathi-prabhrtayah |  
etesam mata akesad apadad iti pathah | adhuna  
srsti-sthiti-samhara-kramena mantraksara-nyasam  
aha-murdhanity adi | tatha dasaksarani pranava-putitani  
murdhadi-vaksyamana-sthanesu vinyaset | sthanany aha-murdhaniti  
| murdhni caksusor ubhaya-netre ekam evaksaram srutayoh  
karnayoh atrapy -ekam eva ghrane nasa-yugme tatrapy ekam eva  
mukham hrdayam jatharam sivam lingam janu-dvaye ekam,  
pada-dvaye ekam etesu dasasu sthanesu dasaksarani vinyased ity  
arthah || krdc\_2.32 ||

ukta srstih sistair esa sthitiir api  
munibhir abhivita hrdadi-mukhantika |  
samharo 'nghry-adi-murdhantas tritayam iti  
viracayec ca srstim anu sthitim // krd\_2.33 //

sistair agama-jñair esa srstir uktety arthah | sthitiir api  
sthiti-nyaso 'pi munibhir naradadibhir hrdayadi-mukhantika abhivita  
hrdayam arabhya mukha-paryantam kathita | tatra kramah  
há¹>daya-jaá¹-hara-liá¹...ga-jÄ•nu-pÄ•da-mÄ•rdhÄ•ká¹fi-Ä•ravaá¹‡a-ghrÄ•á¹‡a-mukhÄ  
niti samharo 'nghry-adi-murdhantah karyah | tatra  
mantraksarani pratilomena deyanitidam tritayam viracayatu anu  
pascad etat tritaya-karanantaram punah srstim sthitim ca  
viracayatu | tatha ca pañca nyasah karya ity arthah | prayogas tu  
gom namah pim namah ity adi ||33||

yesam asraminam yad-anto nyasas tad darsayati -nyasa iti |

nyasah samharanto maskari-vaikhanasesu vihito 'yam |  
sthity-anto grhamedhisu srsty-anto varninam iti prahuh //  
krd\_2.34 //

ayam nyasah maskari-vaikhanasesu samharanto vihithah maskari  
sannyasi vaikhanaso vanaprasthah, tatha tabhyam nyasa-trayam  
karyam ity arthah | grha-medhisu grhasthesu ayam nyasah  
sthity-anto vihithah | tatha grhasthaih pañca nyasah karya ity  
arthah | varninam brahmacarinam ayam nyasah srsty-anto  
vihithah | tatha ca brahmacaribhir nyasa-catustayam karyam ity  
arthah | iti purvoktam artha-jatam prahuh pracina agamajña iti  
sesah || krdc\_2.34 ||

vairagyeti |

vairagya-yuji grhasthe samharam kecid ahur acaryah |  
sahajanau vana-vasini sthitim ca vidyarthinam srstim // krd\_2.35  
//

kecid acaryah vairagya-yukta-grhasthe samharantam nyasam ahuh  
| kim ca sahajanau vana-vasini sapatnike sthitim sthity-antam nyasam  
ahuh | tatha brahmacari-bhinnanam vidyarthinam api srstim  
srsty-antam nyasam ahur ity arthah || krdc\_2.35 ||

uktaksara-nyasanguli-niyamam darsayati-sirasya adina |

sirasi vihita madhya saivaksni tarjanikanvita  
sravasi rahitangustha jyesthanvitosakanisthaka |  
nasi ca vadane sarvah sajayyasi hrđi tarjani  
prathamaja-yuta madhya nabhau sravo-vihita sive // krd\_2.36 //

ta evangulayo janvoh sangusthas tu pada-dvaye |  
sthanarnayor vinimayo bhaven nasty anguli-sthanayoh // krd\_2.37 //

madhya madhyangulih sirasi murdhni vihita nyasa-karanatvena tatha  
madhyangulya nyasah sirasi karya ity arthah | saiva madhya  
tarjanikanvitaksni nayana-yugale vihita | tatha ca  
madhyama-tarjanibhyam aksnor nyasah karyah | sravasi  
srotra-yugale rahitangustha angustha-rahita sarvangulayo  
vihithah | nasi nasa-yugale jyesthanvita angustha-yukta  
upakanisthaka anamika vihita | vadane sarvangulayo vihithah |  
hrđi sajayyasi jyestha-sahita sangustha-tarjani vihita |  
nabhau jathare nabhi-padena jatharam upalaksitam iti vidyadharah |  
nabhi-padasya mukhya evartha iti laghu-dipika-prabhrtayah |  
prathamaja-yuta angustha-yukta madhyama vihita | sive linge tatha  
vihita yatha jathare sangustha madhya tathety artha iti kecit |  
sravo vihita siva iti pathe srotra-yugale ya angustha-rahitas  
tah sive vihita ity arthah | janvos ta evangulayah  
angusthena rahitah sarvangulaya ity arthah | pada-dvaye

sangusthah sarvangulayo vihitha | sthanarnayor ity adina  
sthanaaksaraayor vinimayo viparyayo bhavati | yatha-gom srstau  
murdhni | sthithau hrdaye | samhrtau padayor nyasa iti | evam  
anguli-sthanayor viparyayo nasti | kintu srstau sthithau samhrtau  
va yatra sthane yangulir vihita tayaivangulya tatra stane nyasah  
karya ity arthah || krdc\_2.36-37 ||

idanim vibhuti-pañjara-nyasam aha-vacmiti |

vacmy aparam nyasa-varam bhuty-abhidham bhutikaram |  
mantra-dasavrtti-mayam guptatamam mantri-varaih // krd\_2.38 //

aparam bhuty-abhidham bhutir iti nama yasya tad bhuti-namakam vacmi  
kathayami | kidrsam ? nyasa-varam nyasa-srestham ity arthah |  
punah bhuti-karam aisvarya-karam | punah mantra-dasavrtti-mayam  
mantrasya dasavarana-ghatitam | punah sadhaka-sresthair  
guptatamam atiguhyam || krdc\_2.38 ||

---

nyasa-sthanam aha-adharetu adina |

adhara-dhvaja-nabhi-hrd-gala-mukhamsoru-dvaye kandhara-  
nabhyoh kuksi-hrdoroja-yugale parsvapara-sronisu |  
kasyaksi-srutinah kapola-kara-pat-sandhy-agra-sakhasu ke  
tat-pracyadi-disasu murdhni sakale dosnos ca sakthnos tatha //  
krd\_2.39 //

siro 'ksyasya-kanthakhya-hrt-tunda-kanda-  
ndhu-janu-prapatsvitthamarnanmanutthan |  
nyasec chrotra-gandamsa-vaksoja-parsva-  
sphig-uru-sthali-janu-janghanghri-yuksu // krd\_2.40 //

adharo vrsanasyadhas trikonam muladhara-sthanam | dhvajo  
lingam | nabhih hrdayam galah mukham amsoru-dvayam | etesv  
ekavrttih | kandhara ghata kandhara kantha iti  
laghu-dipika-karah | nabhi-kuksi-hrdayam uroja-yugalam stana-dvayam  
| parsveti parsva-yugam | aparam prstha-desah | sronir  
jaghana-desah | sronih katih | aparam sronyah  
aparabhagah iti tripathinah | etesu dvitiyavrttih | kam  
sirah | asyam mukham | aksini netra-yugalam | sruti  
sravana-dvayam | na iti nasika-dvayam kapola-dvayam etesu tritiya  
vrttih | kara-padeti kara-padayoh pratyekam sandhi-catustayam  
sandhisv anguly-agresu angulisu ca | atra daksina-kare caturtha  
vrttih | evam vama-kare pañcama vrttih | iti paksa-dvayam ca  
vidyadharas tu karayor eka vrttih, padayor eka vrttir ity aha | tac  
cintyam | mula-granthat tathapratiteh | padayoh sandhisv  
anguly-agresv angulisu ca | atrapi daksina-pade sastha  
vrttih | vama-pade saptama vrttih | ata eva hasta-padayor  
nyasa-catustayam iti tripathinah | ke mastaka-madhye  
tat-pracyadi-disasu mastaka-purvadi-caturdiksu sakale murdhni sakale

mastake pradaksinyena vyapakataya dosnos ca bahu-yuge tatha  
saktinor uru-mulasyadhistanayor madhya-pradesayor etesv astama  
vrttih | mastakasya purvadi-disasv eka vrttih | eka vrttir  
murdhadisv iti vidyadharacaryah | tac cintyam |

tatha pada-svarasat sirah-prabhrtisv ekavrtti-pratiteh | siro  
mastakam | aksiti netra-yugalam | asyam mukham | kantham |  
hrdayam | tundam udaram | kando muladharah | svadhistanam iti  
tripathinah | andhum lingam | janu | prapad iti pada-yugalam  
tesu, etesu navamavrttih | srotra-yugale ganda-yugale |  
amsa-yugale | stana-yugale | parsva-yugale | sphig-yugale nitamba-yugale |  
evam uru-janu-janghanghri-yugale | etesu dasamavrttih | ittham  
anena prakarena manutthan mantra-sambandhino varnan nyaset | prayogas  
ca - gom namo muladhare, pim namah linge, jam namah nabhau ity  
adi || krdc\_2.39-40 ||

---

nyasa-phalam aha-itali |

iti kathitam vibhuti-pañjaram  
sakala-sukhartha-dharma-moksadam |  
nara-taruni-mano 'nurañjanam  
hari-caranabja-bhakti-varadhanam // krd\_2.41 //

anena prakarena vibhuti-pañjaram kathitam | kidrsam ?  
sakala-sukhartha-dharma-moksadam purusartha-catustaya-pradam |  
punar nara-taruni-mano-rañjanam purusa-nari-cittahladakam na  
kevalam sarvanurañjanam | api tu hari-caranabje bhakti-varadhanam ||  
krdc\_2.41 ||

murti-pañjara-nyasam aha-sphurtaya iti |

sphurtaye 'thasya mantrasya kirtyate murti-pañjaram |  
arti-graha-visari-ghnam kirti-sri-kanti-pustidam // krd\_2.42 //

athanantaram asya dasaksara-mantrasya sphurtaye uddipanaya  
murti-pañjaram kirtyate | kimbhutam ? artih pida | graho  
graha-janitam asubham visam sthavaram jangamam ca | arih  
satruh | tan hantity arthah | punah kidrsam ? kirty-adi-dam |  
kirtih prakhyatih | sri-sampattih saundaryam pustir balam  
pradadatiti tatha || krdc\_2.42 ||

adhuna nyasam uddharati-kesavaditi |

kesavadi-yuga-satka-murtibhir  
dhatr-purva-mihiran namo 'ntakan |  
dvadasaksara-bhavaksaraih svaraih  
kliba-varna-rahitaih kraman nyaset // krd\_2.43 //

kesavadibhih purvokta-yuga-satka-murtibhih saha  
dhatr-purva-mihiras tan kramena nyasatu | kidrsan ? namo 'ntakan

namah-padantan | punah kaih saha ? dvadasaksara-bhavaksarair  
vaksyamana-dvadasaksara-mantra-sambandhibhir dvadasaksaraih  
saha | etad uktam bhavati-adau svarah | tato namah-padam iti | prayogas  
tu om am om kesava-dhatrbhyam namah | om am om  
kesava-dhatre nama iti tripathinah || krdc\_2.43 ||

atha murti-pañjara-nyase nyasa-sthanam aha-bhalodareti |

bhalodara-hrd-gala-kupa-tale  
vametara-parsva-bhujanta-gale |  
vama-traya-prstha-kakutsu tatha  
murdhany anu sad-yuga-varna-manum // krd\_2.44 //

bhale lalate | udare | hrdaye | gala-kupa-tale kanthe | vametare  
vamad itarad daksinam daksina-parsve bhujante gale ceti |  
vama-traye vama-parsve vama-bhujante gale ca | prsthe kakudi |  
athanantaram anv iti pathe 'py ayam eva boddhavyah | tatha tena  
prakarena murdhny sad-yuga-varna-manum dvadasaksara-mantram  
nyased ity arthah || krdc\_2.44 ||

mastake sampurna-mantra-nyasasya prayojanam aha-caitanyeti |

caitanyamrta-vapur arka-koti-teja  
murdhastho vapur akhilam sa vasudevah |  
audhasyam suvimala-payasiva siktam  
vyapnoti pratita-mantra-varna-kirnam // krd\_2.45 //

sa prasiddho vasudevo murdhastho mastaka-sthah san vapur akhilam  
samastam vapuh sariram vyapnoti sva-tejasety arthah | kimbhuto  
vasudevah ? caitanyamrtam tad eva vapur yasya sa tatha | yad va  
caitanyam sva-prakasam amrtam moksas tad eva vapur yasya sa tatha |  
punah kidrsah ? arka-kotir iva tejo yasya sa tatha | vapur  
kidrsam ? pratita-mantra-varna-kirnam pratita ye  
mantra-varna dvadasaksarodgatas tair akirnam vyaptam | kim iva  
? suvimala-payasi sunirmale jale siktam niksiptam audhasyam dugdham iva  
|| krdc\_2.45 ||

sarira-nyasa-jatam upasamharati-srsti-sthiti |

srsti-sthiti dasa-pañcanga-yugmam  
muny-adika-tritayam kasya-hrtsu |  
vinyasyatu grathayitva ca mudra-  
bhuyo disam dasakam bandhaniyam // krd\_2.46 //

murti-pañjarasya purva-krtyam darsayati srsti-sthityadi iti  
rudradharah | tac cintyam | tatra pramanabhavat | murdhany aksnor  
ity adina purvam ukte srsti-sthiti punah sva-dehe vinyasya tatha  
dasa-pañcanga-yugmam dasangam pañcangam ca vinyasya |  
rsy-adi-tritayam kasya-hrtsya vinyased ity arthah |  
vaksyamana-mudram grathayitva baddhva bhuyah punar api disam  
dasakam bandhaniyam | om sudarsanayastraya phat ity anena

vaksyamanena mantrenety arthah || krdc\_2.46 ||

dvadasaksara-mantroddharam aha-taram ity adina |

taram hardam visva-murtis ca sarngi  
mamsantas te vaya-madhye sudevah |  
sad-dvandvarno mantra-varyah sa uktah  
saksad dvaram moksa-puryah sugamyam // krd\_2.47 //

taram pranavam | hardam hrdayam namah iti yavat | visva-murtir  
bha-karah | sarngi ga-karah | mamsante mamso la-karah |  
tasyanto va-kara iti | te iti svarupam | va iti svarupam | ya iti  
svarupam | tayor vayayor madhye sudevah su-de-vety-aksara-trayam |  
tatha ca om namo bhagavate vasudevayeti prasiddhah sad-dvandvarno  
mantra-varyo dvadasaksaro mantra-srestha uktah kathitah |  
kidrsah ? moksa-puryah saksad avyavadhanena sugamyam  
dvaram sugama upaya ity arthah || krdc\_2.47 ||

dvadasaksaradityan darsayati--dhatr-aryamety adina |

dhatr-aryama-mitrakhya varunamsubhaga vivasvad-indra-yutah |  
pusahvaya-parjanya tvasta visnus ca bhanavah proktah //  
krd\_2.48 //

dhata aryama mitrah varunah amsuh bhagah vivasvan indrah  
pusah parjanyah tvasta visnur ete dvadasa bhanavah  
kathitah || krdc\_2.48 ||

adhunastadasaksara-mantra-nyasam aha-atha tu yugety adi |

atha tu yuga-randhrarnasyaham manor nyasanam bruve  
racayatu kara-dvandve pañcangam anguli-pañcake |  
tanum anu manum vyapayyatha trisah pranavam sakrn  
manujalipayo nyasya bhuyah padani ca sadaram // krd\_2.49 //

anantaram punar yuga-randhrarnasya yuga-randhre raja-dantatvad  
randhra-sabdasya para-nipatah | yuga-randhram aksaranam yatra sa  
yuga-randhrarnah tasya | randhram nava | tatha  
castadasaksarasya manor mantrasyaham nyasanam nyasam bruve  
kathayamiti pratijña | kara-dvaye anguli-pañcake pañcangam  
purvoktam mantraksaraih parikptam kara-nyasam kuryat |  
kanisthayam astra-nyaso drastavyah | athanantaram tanum anu  
laksyikrtya trisah tri-varam mantram vyapayya vyapakataya  
vinyasya punah pranavam sakrd eka-varam vinyasya anantaram  
manuja-lipayo nyasya mantraksarani nyasatu | bhuyo 'nantaram  
sadaram yatha syad evam padani pañca padani nyasyani || krdc\_2.49  
||

mantraksara-nyasa-sthanam aha-kaca-bhuviti |

kaca-bhuvi lalate bhru-yugmantare sravanaksinor  
yugala-vadana-grivahrn-nabhi-katy-ubhayandhusu |  
nyasatu sitadhirjanvanghryor aksaran sirasi dhruvam

nayana-mukha-hrd-guhyanghrisv arpayet pada-pañcakam // krd\_2.50 //

kacasya kesasya bhur-utpatti-sthanam sirah tatra | lalate  
bhru-yugmantare bhru-madhye sravanaksnor yugale no nasika-yugale  
ca | vadane grivayam hrđi nabhau katy-ubhaye vama-katir  
daksina-katis ca | andhau linge | etesu tatha javy-anghryos ca  
sitadhir nirmala-matih aksarani mantra-sambandhini nyasatu | atra  
janvor ekam aksaram nyaset | anghryor ekam aksaram nyaset | tatha  
sirasi mastake dhruvam nyaset | pada-pañcaka-nyasa-sthanany  
aha-nayaneti | nayana-yugalam mukham hrdayam guhyam anghris ca -  
etesu mantra-sambandhi pada-pañcakam klim ity ekam, anyani spastani  
arpayen nyaset || krđc\_2.50 ||

pañcanganiti |

pañcangani nyased bhuyo muny-adin apy anyat sarvam |  
tulyam purvenatho vaksye mudra bandhya manvor yah syuh //  
krd\_2.51 //

pañcangani bhuyah punar api sarire nyaset | tatha muny-adin  
rsy-adin | anyat sarvam kesavadi-jatam purvena tulyam  
samanam eva | atra dasa-tattvadi-nyasesu mantrasya dvir  
avrtti-visesa iti laghu-dipika-karah | atho 'nantaram manvor  
dasaksarastadasaksarayor ya mudra bandhya bandhaniyah syur  
bhaveyus ta mudra vaksye kathayami || krđc\_2.51 ||

hrdayady-anga-nyasa-mudrah pradarsayati-anangustha ity adi |

anangustha rjavo hasta-sakha  
bhaven mudra hrdaye sirsake ca |  
adho 'ngustha khalu mustih sikhayam  
kara-dvandvangulayo varmani syuh // krd\_2.52 //

naracamusty-uddhata-bahu-yugma-  
kangustha-tarjany-udito dhvanis tu |  
visvag-visaktah kathitastra-mudra  
yatraksini tarjani-madhyame tu // krd\_2.53 //

anangustha angustha-rahita rjavo 'vakra hasta-sakha  
hastangulayo hrdaye mudra bhavet | sirsake ca sirasi ta eva mudra  
jñeyah | khalu niscaye | adho 'ngustha mustih adho  
'ngustho yasyam mustau evam krta mustih sikhayam  
mudra bhavet | varmani kavace kara-dvandvangulayah syuh  
mudra-pada-vacya bhavanti | dhvanih sabdo 'stra-mudra kathita |  
kimbhuto dhvanih ? naracavad banavad mustyoddhato yo bahus tasya  
yugmakam dvayam tasyangustha-tarjanibhyam karanabhyam  
uditah | punah kidrsah ? visvag dasa-diksu visaktah  
vistirnah yatra mantre 'ksini bhavatah netrangam asti tatra  
tarjani-madhyame milite mudra || krđc\_2.53 ||

venu-mudram aha-ostha iti |

osthe vama-karangustho lagnas tasya kanisthika |  
daksinangustha-samyukta tat-kanistha prasarita // krd\_2.54  
//

tarjani-madhyamanamah kiñcit samkucya calitah |  
venu-mudreha kathita sugupta preyasi hareh // krd\_2.55 //

vama-hastangustho 'dhare lagna iti sambandhah karyah | tasya  
vama-hastasya ya kanisthika pañcami anguli sa  
daksinangustha-samyukta daksina-hastangusthe  
sambaddha karya | tat-kanisthika daksina-hasta- kanisthika  
prasarita akutila karya | ubhaya-hasta-tarjani-madhyamanamikah  
kiñcit samkucya calitas calaniya | ittham iha sastre venu-mudra  
kathita sugupta granthantare 'tyanta-gupta | yato hareh paramesvarasya  
sri-krsnasya preyasi vallabha || krdc\_2.54-55 ||

nocyanta iti |

nocyante 'tra prasiddhatvan mala-sri-vatsa-kaustubhah |  
ucyate 'cyuta-mudranam mudra bilva-phalakrtih // krd\_2.56 //

mala-sri-vatsa-kaustubha-mudrah prasiddhatvan nocyante maya  
grantha-kartraprasiddham iha prakasyata iti sesah | ata eva gale  
vanamalabhinayanam vanamala-mudra |  
uttanita-vama-tarjani-kanisthopari  
adhomukha-daksina-kara-kanisthika-tarjanike samyojya  
daksina-karanamika-madhyamanguli-dvayam  
vama-karangusthopari krtva vama-kara-madhyamopakanisthike  
daksina-hastangusthasyadhah kuryad esa srivatsa-mudra |  
vama-kanisthikaya daksina-kanisthikam nispidya  
vamanamikaya daksina-tarjanim nispidya  
sista-vamanguli-trayam upari krtva  
vama-tarjani-sahita-daksina-hastanguli-traya-mukham ekatra yojayed  
esa kaustubha-mudra || krdc\_2.56 ||

bilva-mudram aha-angustham iti |

angustham vamam uddanditam itara-karangustakenatha  
baddhva  
tasyagram pidayitvangulibhir api tatha vama-hastangulibhih |  
baddhva gadham hrđi sthapayatu vimala-dhir vyaharan mara-bijam  
bilvakhya mudrikaisa sphutam iha kathita gopaniya vidhijñaih //  
krd\_2.57 //

vamangustham uddanditam dandakaram urdhvam  
krtvadhah kartavyam tathanantaram itara-karangustena baddhva  
tasya ca pithe daksina-karangusthas tiran-karya ity arthah |  
tasyagram daksina-karangusthagram angulibhih pidayitva  
dhrtva ta api daksina-karangulayo 'pi vama-hastangulibhir  
gadham yatha syad evam baddhva vimala-dhih suddha-buddhih  
hrđi hrđaye sthapayet | mara-bijam kama-bijam vyaharan uccarayan

| ittham bilvakhya esa sphutam vyaktam yatha syad evam  
iha-sastre kathita vidhijñaih prakara-jñair gopaniya || krdc\_2.57 ||

etasyah phalam aha-mana iti |

mano-vani-dehair yad iha ca pura vapi vihitam  
tvamatya matya va tad akhilam asau duskrti-cayam |  
imam mudram janan ksapayati naras tam sura-gana  
namanty asyadhina bhavati satatam sarva-janata // krd\_2.58 //

asau nara manusyah imam mudram janan tad akhilam sampurnam  
duskrti-cayam papa-rasim ksapayati durikaroti yan manasa vaca  
dehenamatyajñanena matya jñanena va diva-ratri-vihitam divase  
ratrau va krtam | yad iha ca pura vapi vihitam iti pathe iha janmani  
janmantare va vihitam ity arthah | na kevalam papam durikaroti api  
tu sura-gana deva namanti | tathasya mudrakartuh satatam sarvada  
sarva-jana-samuhō vasyo bhavatity arthah || krdc\_2. 58 ||

sanatanah (hari-bhakti-vilase 6.42) : asau nara imam bilvakhyam  
mudram janan tat-tad-duskrta-nicayam papa-samuham akhilam  
nihsesam ksapayati vinasayati | kam ? yam mano-vak-kayaih iha  
asmin pura purva-janmani ca amatya ajñanena matya va jñanena vihitam |  
divaratri-vihitam iti pathe dine ratrau ca krtam | yat tado  
napumsakatvam mahakavi-svatantryad avyayatvad va | yad va, yat  
yasmāt ksapayati tat tasman namantity anvayah | mudra-laksanani ca  
guhyatvan na likhitani | tatha cōktam-

gurum prakasayed vidvan mantram naiva prakasayet | aksa-malam ca  
mudram ca guror api na darsayet || iti |

atra ca tad-vijñanartham uddisyante | tatha cagame-

samyak samputitaih puspaih karabhyam kalpito 'ñjalih |  
avahani samakhyata mudra desika-sattamaih ||

adho-mukhi-krtaih sarvaih sthapaniti nigadyate |  
aslista-musti-yugala pronnatangustha-yugmaka |  
sannidhane samuddista mudreyam tantra-vedibhih |  
angustha-garbhini saiva samnirodhe samirita ||

angair evanga-vinyasah sakali-karani mata |  
savya-hasta-kṛta mustir dirghadhōmukha-tarjani ||

avagunthana-mudreyam abhitobhramita yadi |  
anyonyabhimukhah sarvah kanisthanamikah punah ||

tatha tarjani-madhyas ca dhenu-mudra prakirtita |  
anyonya-grathitangustha prasarita-karangulih |  
maha-mudreyam udita paramikarane budhah ||

vamangustham vidhrtyaivam mustina daksinena tu |  
tan-mustaih prsthato dese yojayec caturangulih ||

kathita sankha-mudreyam vaisnavarcana-karmani |  
anyonyabhimukhangustha-kanistha-yugale yadi ||

visrtas cetarangulyas tadasau darsini mata |  
anyonya-grathitangulya unnatau madhyamau yadi |  
samlagnau ca tada mudra gadeyam parikirtita ||

padmakarav abhimukhyena pani  
madhy'ngusthau sayitau karnikavat |  
padmakhyeyam sauva samlagna-madhya  
sprstangustha bilva-samjñaiiva mudra ||

agre tu vama-mustes ca itara tu yada mata |  
tadeyam krtibhir mudra jñeya musala-samjñita ||

vamastha-tarjani-prantam madhyamante niyojayet |  
prasarya tu karam vavam daksinam karam eva ca ||

niyojya daksina-skandhe bana-preranavat tatah |  
tarjany-angusthakabhyam ca kuryad esa prakirtita ||

sarnga-mudreti munibhir darsayet krsna-pujane |  
kanisthanamike dve tu daksangustha-nipidite |  
sese prasarite krtva khadga-mudra prakirtita ||

pasakaram niyojyaiva vamangusthanga-tarjanim |  
daksine mustim adaya tarjanim ca prasarayet ||

tenaiva samsprsen mantri vamangusthasya mulakam |  
pasa-mudreyam uddista kesavarcana-karmani ||

tarjanim isad akuñcya sesenapi nipidayet |  
ankusam darsayet tadvad grhitva daksa-mustina ||

anyonya-prsthe samyojya kanisthe ca paramparam |  
tarjany-agram samam krtva kanisthagram tathaiva ca ||

isad alambitam krtva itarau paksavat tatah |  
prasarya garudī mudra krsna-puja-vidhau smrta ||

anyonya-sammukhe tatra kanistha-tarjani-yuge |  
madhyamanamike tadvad angusthena nipidayet ||

darsayed dhrdaye mudram yatnac chrivatsa-samjñitam |  
anyonyabhimukhe tadvat kanisthe samniyojayet |  
tarjany-anamike tadvat karau tv anyonya-prsthaḡau ||

utsiktanyonya-samlagnau vaksah-sthita-karangulih |  
vidhaya madhya-dese tu vama-madhyama-tarjani |  
samyojya manibandhe tu daksine yojayet tatah ||

vamangusthe tu mudreyam prasiddha kaustubhahvaya |  
kvacic ca-  
anama prstha-samlagna daksinasya kanisthika |

kanisthyanyaya baddha tarjanya daksaya tatha ||  
vamanam ca badhniyad daksangusthasya mulake |  
angustha-madhyame vame samyojya saralah parah ||  
catasro 'nyonya-samlagna mudra kaustubha-samjñita ||  
osthe vama-karangustho lagnas tasya kanisthaka |  
daksinangustha-samyukta tat-kanistha prasarita |  
tarjani-madhyamanamah kimcit sankucya calitah ||  
venu-mudreyam uddista sugupta preyasi hareh |  
angam prasaritam krtva sprsta-sakhm varanane |  
pranmukham tu tatah krtva abhayam parikirtitam ||  
daksam bhujam prasaritva janupari nivesayet |  
prasrtam darsayed devi varah sarvartha-sadhakah ||  
uttana-tarjanibhyam tu urdhvadhah prakramena tu |  
malavat krama-vistara vanamala prakirtita ||  
krama-dipikayam (2.57)-  
angustham vamam uddanditam itara-karangustakenatha vadhva  
tasagram pidayitvangulibhir api tatha vama-hastangulibhih |  
baddhva gadham hrđi sthapayatu vimala-dhir vyaharan mara-bijam  
bilvakhya mudrikaisa sphutam iha kathita gopaniya vidhijñaih ||  
agastya-samhitayam ca-  
avahinim sthapanim sannidhikaranim tatha |  
susamnirodhinim mudram sammukhi-karanim tatha ||  
sakali-karanim caiva maha-mudran tathaiva ca |  
sankha-cakra-gada-padma-dhenukos tu bhagarudah ||  
srivatsam vana-malam ca yoni-mudram ca darsayet ||  
muladharad dvadasantam anitah kusumañjalih |  
tri-sthana-gata-tejobhir vinitah pratimadisu ||  
avahaniya mudra syad esarcana-vidhau mune |  
esaivadhō-mukhi mudra sthapane sayyate punah ||  
unnatangustha-yogena mustikrta-kara-dvayam |  
sannidhi-karanam nama mudra devarcane vidhau ||  
angustha-garbhini saiva mudra syat samnirodhini |  
uttana-musti-yugala sammukhi-karani mata ||  
angair evanga-vinyasah sakali-karani tatha |  
anyonyangusta-samlagna vistarita-kara-dvayi ||  
maha-mudreyam akhyata nyunadhika-samapani |  
kanisthanamika-madhyantahsthangusthantare 'gratah ||  
gopitanguli-madhye samantan mukuli-krtā |

kara-dvayena mudra syac chankakhyeyam surarcane ||

anyonyabhimukha-sparsa-vyatyayena tu vestayet |  
angulibhih prayatnena mandali-karanam mune ||

cakra-mudreyam akhyata gada-mudra tatah param |  
anyonyabhimukhaslistangulih pronnata-madhyama ||

athangustha-dvayam madhye dattvapi paritah karau |  
mandali-karanam samyag-angulinam tapodhana ||

padma-mudra bhaved esa dhenu-mudra tatah param |  
anamika-kanisthabhyam tarjanibhyam ca madhyame |  
anyonyabhimukhasliste tatah kaustubha-samjñitah ||

kanisthanyonya-samlagne 'bhimukhe 'pi parasparam |  
vamasya tarjani-madhye madhyanamikayor api ||

vamanamika-samsprsta tarjani-madhyasobhita |  
paryayena natangustha-dvayi kaustubha-laksana ||

kanisthanyonya-samlagna viparitam viyojita |  
adhatat sthapitangustha mudra garuda-samjñita ||

tarjany-angustha-madhyastha madhyamanamika-dvayi |  
kanisthanamika-madhyas tarjany-agre kara-dvayi ||

mune srivatsa-mudreyam vanamala bhavet tatah |  
kanisthanamika-madhyas mustir unnita-tarjani ||

paribhranta sirasy uccais tarjanibhyam divaukasah |  
mudra yonih samakhyata sankocita-kara-dvayi ||

tarjany-angustha-madhyantah-sthitanamika-yugmaka |  
madhyas-mula-sthitangustha jñeya sastarcane mune || iti |

astra-mantram aha-pranaveti |

pranava-hrdor avasane sa-caturthi-  
sudarsanam tathasra-padam ca |  
uktva phad-antam amuna kalayen  
manunastra-mudraya dasa-haritam // krd\_2.59 //

pranava omkarah | hrt namah | etayor avasane 'nte  
sa-caturthi-sudarsanam caturthi-vibhakti-sahitam sudarsanam iti padam  
etasyante tathasra-padam caturthy-antam astra-padam | punah kidrk ?  
phad-antam phat-sabdantam uktva amuna manuna anena mantrena  
astra-mudraya dasa-haritam kalpayet dasa-dig-bandhanam kuryad ity  
arthah || krdc\_2.59 ||

prak krtam nyasa-jatam upasamharan agnim apatale vaksyamanam  
dhyanam sucayati-iti |

iti vidhaya samasta-vidhim jagaj-  
jani-vinasa-vidhana-visaradam |

sruti-vimrgyam ajam manu-vigraham  
smaratu gopa-vadhu-jana-vallabham // krd\_2.60 //

ity anena prakarena samasta-vidhim purvoktam akhila-nyasadikam  
vidhaya nirvartya gopa-vadhu-jana-vallabham krsnam smaratu  
cintayatu | kidrsam krsnam ? jagad-utpatti-sthiti-  
vinasa-karana-daksam | punah kidrsam ? sruti-vimrgyam  
upanisad-gamyam | punah kidrsam ? ajam utpatti-rahitam | punah  
kidrsam ? manu-vigraham manu-sariram ity arthah || krdc\_2.60 ||

iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam dvitiyah  
patalah ||2||

(3) trtiya-patalah

idanim mantra-dvaya-sadharanam devata-dhyanam aha-

atha prakata-saurabhodgalita-madhvikotphullasat-  
prasuna-nava-pallava-prakara-namra-sakhair drumaih |  
praphulla-nava-mañjari-lalita-vallari-vestitaih  
smarec chisiritam sivam sita-matis tu vrndavanam // krd\_3.1 //

athanantaram sita-matih nirmala-matih vrndavanam smarec cintayet |  
kimbhutam ? drumaih vrksaih sisiritam sitali-krtam |  
drumaih kidrsaih ? prateteti udbhata-saurabham | atha ca udgalito  
madhviko madhu yasmin tat | atha ca utphullam praphullam | atha ca  
sad-dedipyamanam etadsam prasunam puspam tatha nava-pallavah  
anayor yah prakarah samuhah | tena namrah sakha yesam te  
tatha taih | prakata-saurabhakulita-matta-bhrngollasat-prasuneti  
pathe prakata-saurabhenakulitam sarvato vyaptam | atha ca  
matta-bhrngollasan matta-bhramarena sobhamanam etadsam yat  
prasunam ity arthah | punah kidrsaih ? praphulla vikasita ya  
nava-mañjari taya lalita manohara ya vallari latagra-sakha tasyas  
cestitam calanam yesu taih | punah kidrsam ? sivam  
kalyana-pradam || krdc\_3.1 ||

sanatanah: itah-prabhrti ye 36-sloka prapyante te  
sri-hari-bhakti-vilase uddrtah  
sri-sanatana-gosvami-prabhupadanam vyakhyatas ca | tesam  
vyakhyayas tu atratyaya nativisadrasyatvat satra noddhriyate |  
tatraiva te drastavyah |

punah kidrsam ?

vikasi-sumano-rasavadana-mañjulaih sañcarac-  
chilimukhodgatair mukharitantaram jhankrtaih |  
kapota-suka-sarikapara-bhrtadibhih patribhir  
viranitam itas tato bhujaga-satru-nrtyakulam // krd\_3.2 //

vrndavanam jhankrtaih sabda-visesair mukharitantaram  
sabdayamanabhyantaram | kidrsaih ? jhankrtaih vikasinyah  
praphullayah sumanasah puspasya yo rasah madhu tasya yad-asvadanam

avalehanam tena mañjulair manoharaih | punah kidrsaih ? sañcareti  
sañcaranto bhramanto ye silimukhodgatair bhramaras tesam mukhebhya  
udgataih samutthitaih | punah kidrsam ? vrndavanam kapoteti  
paravata-suka-sarika-kokila-prabhrtibhih paksibhir itas tato  
viranitam sabdayitam | punah kidrsam ? bhujaga-satrur mayuras  
tasya nrtyenakulam vyaptam ||2||

punah kidrsam ?

kalinda-duhitus calal-lahari-viprusam vahibhir  
vinidra-sarasi-ruhodara-rajās cayoddhusaraih |  
pradipita-manobhava-vraja-vilasini-vasasam  
vilolana-parair nisevitam anaratam marutaih // krd\_3.3 //

marutair vayubhih anaratam sarvada nisevitam | kidrsair  
marutaih ? kalindetī kalinda-duhitur yamunayas calantyo ya laharyah  
tasam ya vipruso jala-bindavah tasam vahibhih | etena vayoh  
saiyam uktam | punah kidrsaih ? vinidreti vinidram praphullam yat  
sarasiruham padmam tasya yad udaram abhyantaram tatra yo rajās cayo  
dhuli-samuhah tena uddhusaraih, etena saurabhyam uktam | punah  
kidrsaih ? pradipiteti pradipito 'tisayito manobhavah kamo  
yasam vraja-vilasiniṅ gopa-sundarinam tasam yaṅi  
vasamsi vastrani tesam vilolana-paraih calana-saktaih |  
etena manyam uktam || krdc\_3.3 ||

punah kidrsam ?

pravala-nava-pallavam marakata-cchadam vajra-mau-  
ktika-prakara-korakam kamala-raga-nana-phalam |  
sthavistham akhila-rtubhih satata-sevitam kamadam  
tad-antaram api kalpakanghripam udañcitam cintayet // krd\_3.4 //

tad-antar api vrndavana-madhye kalpakanghripam api cintayet | kidrsam  
? udañcitam ucchritam | punah kidrsam ? sthavistham sthulataram |  
punah kidrsam ? pravalo vidrumah sa eva nava-pallavah kisalayam  
yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? marakato yo mani-visesah sa eva  
chadam patram yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? vajram hirakam  
mauktikam muktah | anayor yah prakarah samuhah sa eva korakah  
puspa-kalika yatra tam | punah kidrsam ? kamala-ragah  
padma-raga-manih sa eva nana-vidham phalam yatra tam | punah  
kidrsam ? akhilair rtubhih sadbhir api rtubhih satatam  
sevitam sada parigrhitam | etena sarva-puspanvitatvam darsitam |  
punah kidrsam ? kamadam akanksita-pradam || krdc\_3.4 ||

suhema-sikharavaler udita-bhanuvad-bhasvaram  
adho 'sya kanaka-sthalim amṛta-sikarasarinah |  
pradipta-mani-kuttimam kusuma-ṛenu-puñjojḡvalam  
smaret punar atandrito vigata-sattanangam budhah // krd\_3.5 //

budhah panditah atandritah niralasyah alasya-rahitah san asya  
kalpa-vrksasyadhastat | kanaka-sthalim suvarna-mayim bhumim |

punah smaret cintayet | kimbhutam suhemeti | sobhamana  
suvarna-srnga-panktir yasya | tatha tasmad udayacalad  
udita-bhanuvat prakatita-suryavat prakatita-suryavat bhasvaram  
dedipyamanam suhema-sikharacale 'py uditeti pathe sobhanam  
hema-srngam yatra acale parvate tasmin api-sabdo bhinna-kramah  
kanaka-sthalim ity asyanantaram drastavyam | asya kidrsasya  
amrteti ? amrtasya yah sikarah kanas tasyasaro yah samuhah  
patanam tac-chalim yatha syat tatha  
tasyamrta-kana-samuha-samvarsinah | kidrsim ? pradiptaih  
pipyamana-manibhah padma-ragadibhah baddha-bhumim | punah  
kidrsim ? kusumeti kusuma-renu-puñjair ujjvalam | punah kidrsim  
? vigateti vigata duribhuta sat-tarangah kama-krodhadayah  
asanayapi pasasoka-moha-jara-mrtyavo va yasyas tam || krdc\_3.5 ||

tad-ratna-kuttima-nivista-mahistha-yoga-  
pithe 'sta-patram arunam kamalam vicintya |  
udyad-virocana-sarocir amusya madhye  
sañcintayet sukha-nivistham atho mukundam // krd\_3.6 //

tasyah kanaka-sthalyah yad-ratna-kuttimam  
ratna-baddha-bhu-bhagah | tatra nivistam sthitam mahistham  
mahad yoga-pitham tatrasta-patram astau patrani yatra tat  
tatharunam lohitam | ata evodyataditya-sannibham | evambhutam padmam  
vicintya | athanantaram amusyaruna-varnasta-dala-kamalasya madhye  
mukundamm krsnam cintayet | kidrsam ? sukha-nivistham  
sukhasinam adi-kulakam ata arabhya || krdc\_3.6 ||

punah kidrsam ?

sutrama-ratna-dalitañjana-megha-puñja-  
pratyagra-nila-jalajanma-samana-bhasam |  
susnigdha-nila-ghana-kuñcita-kesa-jalam  
rajan-manojña-siti-kantha-sikhanda-cudam // krd\_3.7 //

sutrama-ratnam indranila-manih dalitañjanam bhinnañjanam  
ghrsta-kajjalam iti megha-puñjo megha-samuhah  
pratyagra-nila-jalajanma navina-nila-padmam esam samana bha diptir  
yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? susnigdheti susnigdhah sucikkana  
nilah syama ghana nividah kuñcitah kutilah ye kesas  
tesam jalam samuho yatra tam | punah kidrsam ? rajann iti |  
rajat sobhamanam manojñam manoharam  
yac-chiti-kantha-sikhanda mayura-piccham tad eva cudayam  
yasya tam || krdc\_3.7 ||

punah kidrsam ?

rolambalalita-sura-druma-sunu-kalpi-  
tottamsam utkaca-navotpala-karna-puram |  
lolalaka-sphurita-bhala-tala-pradipta-  
gorocana-tilakam uccala-cilli-malam // krd\_3.8 //

rolambo bhramaras tena lalitam pritya sevitam yat sura-druma-prasunam  
parijata-puspam tena kalpitah racita uttamsah siro-bhusanam  
yena sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? utkacam vikasitam yan  
navotpala-karna-puram | tad eva karnabharanam yasya sa tatha tam |  
punah kidrsam ? lolas cañcala alakah kesa-visesas taih  
sphuritam sobhamanam yad-bhala-talam lalata-talam tatra  
pradiptam gorocana-tilakam yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ?  
uccala- cilli-malam cañcala-bhru-latakam || krdc\_3.8 ||

punah kidrsam ?

apurna-sarada-gatanka-sasanka-bimba-  
kantananam kamala-patra-visala-netram |  
ratna-sphuran-makara-kundala-rasmi-dipta-  
ganda-sthali-mukuram unnata-caru-nasam // krd\_3.9 //

apurnah sampurnah saradah sarat-sambandhi gatankah  
sasanka-bimbah candra-mandalas tadvat kantam manoharam ananam  
mukham yasya tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? kamala-patavad visale  
vistirne netre yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? ratneti ratnaih  
sphuranc chobhamanam yan makara-kundalam makarakara-kundalam  
tasya ye rasmayah taih pradipta sobhamana ganda-sthali sa eva  
mukuro darpano yasya tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? unnateti unnata  
manohara nasa yasya sa tatha tam || krdc\_3.9 ||

punah kidrsam ?

sindura-sundarataradharam indu-kunda-  
mandara-manda-hasita-dyuti-dipitangam |  
vanya-pravala-kusuma-pracayavakpta-  
graiveyakojjvala-manohara-kambu-kantham // krd\_3.10 //

sinduravan manoharo adharo yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ?  
indu-kundeti indus ca kundam kunda-puspam mandarah sukla-mandarah  
arka-puspam va tadvan manda-hasitam isad-dhasyam tasya dyutir  
diptih tatha dipita sobhita asa diso yena sa tatha tam | punah  
kidrsam ? vanyeti vanyam vanyodbhavam yat pravala-kusumam  
nava-pallava-puspam tasya yah samuhas tenavakptam sampaditam yad  
graiveyakam kanthabharanam tenojjvalo dedipyamano manoharah  
kambu-kanthah trirekhanakithah kantho yasya sa tatha tam ||  
krdc\_3.10 ||

punah kidrsam ?

matta-bhramara-justa-vilambamana-  
santana-kapra-sava-dama-pariskrtamsam |  
haravali-bhagana-rajita-pivaroro-  
vyoma-sthali-lasita-kaustubha-bhanumantam // krd\_3.11 //

mattah krta-madhu-pana bhramantas carantau ye bhramaras tair  
justam sevitam | atha ca vilambamanam evambhutam  
yat-santana-kapra-sava-dama kalpa-vrksa-puspa-dama tena damna

pariskrtah svalankrto amso yasya sa tatha tam | punah  
kidrsam ? haravaly eva bhagano naksatra-samuhah | tena rajitam  
sobhitam pivaram mamsalam yad-uro hridayam tad eva vyoma-sthala  
akasa-bhumih taya lasitah sobhitah kaustubha eva bhanuh suryas  
tena yuktam | atra rupakalankara eva nopamalankarah  
naksatra-gana-suryayor asambandhatvat | evam ca saty eka-kale dvayoh  
sobha labhyata iti bhavah || krdc\_3.11 ||

punah kidrsam ?

srivatsa-laksana-sulaksitam unnatamsam  
ajanu-pina-parivrtta-sujata-bahum |  
abandhurodaram udara-gambhira-nabhim  
bhrngangana-nikara-mañjula-roma-rajim // krd\_3.12 //  
srivatsa-laksana-sulaksitam unnatamsam  
ajanu-pina-parivrtta-sujata-bahum abandhurodaram  
udara-gambhira-nabhim bhrngangana-nikara-mañjula-roma-rajim ||  
krdc\_3.12 ||

punah kidrsam ?

nana-mani-praghatitangada-kankanormi-  
graiveya-sara-sana-nupura-tunda-bandham |  
dvyanga-raga-paripañjaritanga-yastim  
apita-vastra-parivita-nitamba-bimbam // krd\_3.13 //

nana-manibhir indraniladibhir ghatitah sambaddhah | angada  
bahu-valayas tatha kankana urmira mudrika graiveyam  
grivalankarah rasanaya ksudra-ghantikaya saha asamantat  
vartate yau nupurau tunda-bandhah udara-bandhanartham suvarna-dorakam  
ete alankara yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? divyah  
paramotkrsto yo 'nuragah sugandhi-curnam tena piñjarita  
nana-varna anga-yasti-ranga-lata yasya sa tatha tam | punah  
kidrsam ? apitam atisayena pitam yad vastram tena parito vito  
vestito nitamba-bimbo yena sa tatha tam | yadyapi stri-katyam  
nitamba-pada-prayogah kose drsyate tathapi tadvan manoharataya  
pumskatyam api prayogo na viruddhah || krdc\_3.13 ||

punah kidrsam ?

caruru-janum anuvrtta-manojña-jangha-  
kantonata-prapada-nindita-kurma-kantim |  
manikya-darpana-lasan-nakharaji-rajad-  
raktanguli-cchadan-sundara-pada-padmam // krd\_3.14 //

kantau kamaniyau unnatau uccau yau prapadau padagrau tabhyam nindita  
tiraskrta kurmasya kacchapasya kantih diptir yena sa tatha tam |  
punah kidrsam ? manikya-ghatito yo darpanas tadval lasanti  
sobhamana nakha-panktih tatha rajantyah sobhamana ya  
raktangulayas ta eva cchadanani patrani taih sundaram  
pada-padmam yasya sa tatha tam || krdc\_3.14 ||

punah kidrsam ?

matsyankusara-dara-ketu-yavabja-vajra-  
samlaksitaruna-karanghri-talabhiramam |  
lavanya-sara-samudaya-vinirmitanga-  
saundrya-nirjita-manobhava-deha-kantim // krd\_3.15 //

matsyo minah ankuso astra-visesah aris cakro darah sankhah  
ketur dhvajah yavah prasiddhah abjam padmam vajrah kulisakaras  
trikonah etaih sulaksitam samyak vihitam yad  
arunataranghri-talam lohitatara-carana-talam tenabhiramah  
sarva-jana-priyas tam | punah kidrsam ? lavanyasya saundryasya yah  
sara-samudaya utkrsta-bhaga-samudayah tena vinirmitam  
ghatitam yad anga-saundryam tena nindita tiraskrta manobhavasya  
kamadevasya kantih sarira-sobha yena sa tathoktam || krdc\_3.15 ||

punah kidrsam ?

asyaravinda-paripurita-venu-randhra-  
lolat-karanguli-samirita-divya-ragaih |  
sasvad-dravi-krta-vikrsta-samasta-jantu-  
santana-santatim ananta-sukhambu-rasim // krd\_3.16 //

sasvan nityam dravi-krtanayati-krta vikrsta akrsta  
samasta-jantoh praninah santana-santatih santana-parampara yena sa  
tatha tam | kaih ? asyam evaravindam padmam tena paripuritam yad  
venu-randhram vamsi-randhram atra lolanti cañcala ya karangulis  
taya samiritah samutpadita ye divya utkrsta raga dhvanayah  
svaras tair ity arthah | punah kidrsam ? ananteti |  
aparimitananda-samudram || krdc\_3.16 ||

punah kidrsam ?

gobhir mukhambuja-vilina-vilocabhi-  
rudhobhara-skhalita-manthara-mandagabhih |  
dantagra-dasta-parisista-trnankurabhir  
alambi-valadhi-latabhir athabhivitam // krd\_3.17 //

athanantaram gobhir abhivitam sarvato-vestitam | kimbhutabhih ?  
mukhambuje paramesvara-mukha-padme viline sambadde locane yasam tas  
tatha tabhih | punah kidrsabhih ? udhobhareti  
stana-gaurava-skhalana-salasalpa-gamana-silabhih | punah  
kidrsabhih ? dantagrena dastah parisista-trnankuro  
bhaksanavasista-trnankuro yabhis tas tatha tabhih |  
punah kidrsabhih ? alambiti alambini lambamana valadhi-lata  
yasam tas tatha tabhih || krdc\_3.17 ||

punah kidrsam ?

sa-prasrava-stana-vicusana-purna-nisca-  
lasyavata-ksarita-phenila-dugdha-mugdhaih |  
venu-pravartita-manohara-mandra-gita-

dattocca-karna-yugalair api tarnakais ca // krd\_3.18 //

tarnakais caika-varsikais cabhivitam iti purvenanvayah |  
kidrsaih ? prsravena ksarad-dugdhenā saha vartate yat  
stana-vicusanam dantosthena stanakarsanam tena paripurno  
niscalah sthiras ca ya asyavatah mukha-vivaram tatah ksaritam  
galitam yat phenilam sa-phenam dugdham tena mugdhair manoharaih |  
punah kidrsaih ? venv iti | venur vamsi tena pravartita  
calita manohara ahlada-karini mandranalpa ya gitir ganam tatra  
dattam uccam karna-yugalam yais tatha taih || krdc\_3.18 ||

punah kidrsam ?

pratyagra-srnga-mrdu-mastaka-samprahara-  
samrambha-valgana-vilola-khuragra-pataih |  
amedurair bahula-sasna-galair udagra-  
pucchais ca vatsatara-vatsatari-nikayaih // krd\_3.19 //

vatsatarah traivarsiko balivardah | vatsatari traivarsiki gauh |  
etayor nikayaih samuhaih pratyagram navinam srngam yasminn  
evambhutam yat mrdu mastakam tatra yah sampraharah abhighatah  
anya-vatsatarasya yudhyatah tena yah samrambhah krodhatisayas tena  
yad valganam itas tato vicalanam tena vilolah anavasthitah  
khuragra-pato yesam te tatha taih | punah kidrsaih ?  
amedurair susnigdhaih pustair iti va | punah kidrsaih ?  
bahulatisayita sasna yatra sa evambhuto galo yesam te tatha taih  
| sasna ca gala-kambalah | punah kidrsaih ? udagra-pucchaih ||  
krdc\_3.19 ||

punah kidrsam ?

hamba-rava-ksubhita-dig-valayair mahadbhi-  
rapy uksabhih prthu-kakudbhara-bhara-khinnaih |  
uttambhita-sruti-puti-paripita-vamsa-  
dhvanamrtoddhrta-vikasi-visala-ghonaih // krd\_3.20 //

mahadbhir uksabhir balivardair apy abhivitam | kidrsaih ?  
hamba-ravena svara-visesena ksubhitah ksobham prapito  
dig-valayo dik-samuho yais te tatha taih | punah kidrsaih ?  
prthur atisayito yah kakudbharah apara-gala-bharah sa eva bharas tena  
khinnaih alasaih | punah kidrsaih ? uttamhiteti urdhvam  
stambhita utthapita ya sruti-puti taya paripitam atisayena srutam  
yad vamsasya dhvanamrtam sabda-rupamrtam tenodvrta  
urdhvam prapita vikasini prasphuta visala dirgha ghona  
nasa yesam te tatha taih || krdc\_3.20 ||

punah kidrsam ?

gopaih samana-guna-sila-vayo-vilasa-  
vesais ca murcchita-kala-svana-venu-vinaih |  
mandroccatara-pata-gana-parair vilola-

dor-vallari-lalita-lasya-vidhana-daksaih // krd\_3.21 //

gopais cabhivitam | kidrsaih ? samaneti guna udayadih silam  
dhairyadi vayo balyadi vilasah kridanam vesah  
samsthana-visesah samanah tulyah guna-siladayo yesam  
te tatha taih | punah kidrsaih ? murccham prapitah kalo  
'vyakta-madhurah svaro rago yatra venus ca vina ca | venu-vinair  
murcchita-kala-svare venu-vine yesam taih tatha | tad uktam-

svarah sammurchito yatra ragatam pratipadyate |  
murchanam iti tam prahuh kavayo grama-sambhavam |  
sapta-svaras trayo grama murchanas tv eka-vimsatih ||

punah kidrsaih ? mandroceti mandram nicaih uccam atisayitam  
taro yati-visesas tena patu spastam yad ganam tat-parais  
tad-asaktaih | punah kidrsaih ? viloleti vilola ya dor-vallari  
bahu-lata taya yal lalitam manoharam lasyam nrtyam tasya  
vidhanam karanam tatra daksaih kusalah || krdc\_3.21 ||

punah kidrsam ?

janghanta-pivara-katira-tati-nibaddha-  
vyalola-kinkini-ghataratitair atadbhiah |  
mugdhais taraksu-nakha-kalpita-kantha-bhusair  
avyakta-mañju-vacanaih prthukaih paritam // krd\_3.22 //

prthukair balakaih paritam vestitam | kidrsaih ?  
jangha-samipe pivara mamsala ya katira-tati kati-sthali  
tasyam nibaddha vyalola cañcala ya kinkini-ghata  
kañci-samuhah, tasya ratitaih sabdair atadbhiah | punah  
kidrsaih ? mugdhair manoharaih | punah kimbhutaih ?  
taraksu-nakhena vyaghra-nakhena kalpita sampadita kantha-bhusa  
kanthalankaro yais te tatha taih | balakanam raksartham  
kanthe vyaghra-nakha-bandhanam kriyate yatah | punah kidrsaih  
? avyaktam aspastam atha ca mañjulam manoharam evambhutam vacanam  
yesam te tatha taih || krdc\_3.22 ||

punah kidrsam ?

atha sulalita-gopa-sundarinam  
prthu-nivirisa-nitamba-mantharanam |  
guru-kuca-bhara-bhanguravalagna-  
trivali-vijrmbhita-roma-raji-bhajam // krd\_3.23 //

athanantaram manohara-gopa-strinam alibhiah panktibhiah samantat  
sarvatah satatam nitya-sevitam ity astama-slokenanvayah |  
kimbhutanam ? prthu brhan niviriso nivido yo nitambah  
kati-pascad-bhagah, tena mantharanam gamanasaktanam | punah  
kimbhutanam ? gurur atisayito yah kuca-bharah stana-gauravam tena  
bhanguram isan nam yad avalagnam madhya-pradesah tatra  
yad-bali-trayam tatra vijrmbhita vitata roma-panktir yasam tasam

|| krdc\_3.23 ||

punah kidrsinam ?

tad-atimadhura-caru-venu-vadya-  
mrta-rasa-pallavitangajanghri-panam |  
mukula-visara-ramya-rudha-romod-  
gama-samalankrta-gatra-vallarinam // krd\_3.24 //

tasya sri-kasyatimadhuram atipriti-dayakam caru manoharam yad  
venu-vadyam vamsi-ravah sa evamrta-rasah amrta-rupa-jalam  
tena pallavito vrddhy-unmukhah angajanghripathah kama-vrkso  
yasam tas tatha tasam | angajanghripathah | punah  
kimbhutanam ? mukula-visarah kalika-samuhah tadvad ramyo manoharo yo  
rudha upacito romodgamo romotthanam tena samalankrta gatra-vallari  
deha-lata yasam tas tatha tasam || krdc\_3.24 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

tad-atirucira-manda-hasa-candra-  
tapa-parijrmbhita-raga-varinaseh |  
taralatara-taranga-bhanga-viprut-  
prakara-sama-srama-bindu-santatanam // krd\_3.25 //

tasya krsnasyatimanoharo ya isad-dhasah sa eva candra-rasmis tena  
parijrmbhita ucchalito yo raga-samudras tasyaticañcalo yas tarangah  
kallolah tadiya ye jala-kanah tesam yah samuhas tena samas  
tulyo yah srama-bindur gharma-jala-binduh tena santatanam vyaptanam  
|| krdc\_3.25 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

tad-atilalita-manda-cilli-capu  
cyuta-nisiteksana-mara-vana-vrstya |  
dalita-sakala-marma-vihvalanga-  
pravisrta-duhsaha-vepathu-vyathanam // krd\_3.26 //

tasya sri-krsnasyatimanoharo mandah anatidirgho yas cilli-capo  
bhru-lata saiva dhanus tasmad udgatam tiksnam kataksah sa  
eva kama-banas tasya vrstyatyanta-patena dalitam curnitam  
yat sakalam marma tenanayattam yad angam tatra prsrta vyapta  
duhsaha kampa-vedana yasam tas tatha tasam || krdc\_3.26 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

tad-atirucira-karma-rupa-sobha-  
mrta-rasa-pana-vidhana-lalasabhyam |  
pranaya-salila-pura-vahininam  
alasa-vilola-vilocanambujabhyam // krd\_3.27 //

pranayenaiva premnaiva yo jala-pravahas tam vahanti yas tatha tasam  
| kabhyam ? lajjadinardha-nimilita-padmalocanabhyam  
sa-vilasa-cañcalita-netra-padmabhyam ity api pathah | kimbhutanam ?  
tasya paramesvarasyatiruciram yat karma  
srngara-cesta-visesah rupa-sobha kamini-mano-rañjika

kantih te evamrta-rasau tayor yat panam atyanta-caksur-vyaparas  
tat-karane sakanksabhyam | subhaga-kamreti pathantaram |  
subhagah sundarah kamrah kamaniyah subhaga-kamaniyayor  
eka-paryayayor grahanam adbhutatvad rupasyeti tripathinah ||  
krdc\_3.27 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

visramsas-kavari-kalapa-vigalat-phulla-prasuna-sravan-  
madhvi-lampata-cañcarika-ghataya samsevitnam muhuh |  
maronmada-mada-skhalan-mrdu-giram alola-kañcy-uchvasan-  
nivi-vislathamana-cina-sicayantavirnitamba-tvisam // krd\_3.28 //

visramsas skhalan yah kesa-pasas tasmad prabhramsya yad  
vikasitam puspam tasmad galanti ya madhvi puspa-rasah  
tatratyantasakto yas cañcariko bhramaras tasya samuhena muhur varam  
varam samsevitnam | punah kim-bhutanam mareti |

kama-krtonmadena ya mattata taya skhalanti aspasta mrdvi  
komala manohara girvani yasam tas tatha tasam unmada-madau  
srngara-visesau | tad uktam srngara-tilake-

svasa-prarodanotkampair bahudhalokanair api |  
vyaparo jayate yatra sa unmadah smrto yatha ||

evam madasyapi laksanam boddhavyam iti kecit | punah kidrsinam  
? alola cañcala ya kañci-rasana tatha ucchvasanti drdha  
bhavanti ya nivi vastra-granthih | nivi stri-vasana-granthav iti  
kosat | taya vislathamana cina-sicayam cina-desotpannam  
sukma-vastram tasyante madhye avih prakata nitamba-tvit  
nitamba-kantir yasam tas tatha tasam || krdc\_3.28 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

skhalita-lalita-padambhoja-mandabhighata-  
kvanita-mani-tulakotyakulasa-mukhanam |  
calad-adhara-dalanam kudmalat-paksmalaksi-  
dvaya-sarasi-ruhanam ullasat-kundalanam // krd\_3.29 //  
skhalitam anayattam lalitam manoharam yat pada-padmam tasya yo manda  
isad abhighatah

abhighata-kvanita-mani-tulakotyakulasa-mukhanam  
calad-adhara-dalanam kudmalat-paksmalaksi-dvaya-sarasi-ruhanam  
ullasat-kundalanam || krdc\_3.29 ||

punah kimbhutanam ?

draghistha-svasana-samiranabhi-tapa-  
pramlani-bhavad-arunostha-pallavanam |  
nanopayana-vilasat-karambujanam  
alibhih satata-nisevitam samantat // krd\_3.30 //

dirgho yah svasa-vayus tena yo 'bhitapah tena pramlani-bhavan  
raktaustha-pallavo yasam tas tatha tasam | punah kimbhutanam ?

vividhopayanena sobhamanani hasta-kamalani yasam tas tatha tasam  
|| krdc\_3.30 ||

punah kidrsam ?

tasam ayata-lola-nila-nayana-vyakosa-nilambuja-  
sragbhiih samparipujitakhila-tanum nana-vilasaspadam |  
tan-mugdhanana-pankaja-pravigalan-madhvi-rasasvadanim  
bibhranam pranayonmadaksi-madhukrn-malam manoharinim //  
krd\_3.31 //

mukundam tasam gopa-sundarinam ayatam dirgham lolam  
cañcalam nilam syamam yan nayanam tad eva vyakosam  
nilotpalam praphullam nilambujam tesam sragbhir malabhih  
samparipujita adhikatarum arcita sakala tanur yasya sa tatha tam | punah  
kidrsam ? vividha-vilasa-sthanam | punah kidrsam ?  
tan-mugdhananeti tasam yan manoharam mukham tad eva padma-samuhas  
tasmat vigalan sravan yo madhvi-raso makarandah tam asvadayitum  
silam yasyah tam pranayena pritya udgata-madam yad  
aksi-yugalam saiva bhramara-mala panktis tam manoharinim  
bibhranam || krdc\_3.31 ||

adhuna paramesvara-dhyananantaram upasakamara-prabhrtinam dhyanam  
aha-

gopi-gopa-pasunam bahih  
smared agrato 'sya girvana-ghatam |  
vittarthinim viriñci-trinayana-  
satamanyu-purvikam stotra-param // krd\_3.32 //

asya paramesvarasyagrato gopi-go-pasunam bahir  
gir-vana-ghata-deva-samuham smaret yadyapi bahih-sabda-yoge  
pañcami jñapita tathapi jñapaka-siddham na sarvatreti  
sasthi-prayoge 'pi na dosah | kim-bhutam ? vittarthinim  
jñanarthinim va dhanarthinim yad va  
paramesvara-cittapaharana-param yad va dharma-kama-moksarthinim |  
punah kim-bhutam ? virañcir brahma isah sakrah tat-pramukham |  
punah kim-bhutam ? stavana-param || krdc\_3.32 ||

tad-daksinato muni-nikaram  
drdha-dharma-vañcham amnaya-param |  
yogindran atha prsthe mumuksa-  
manan samadhina sanakadyan // krd\_3.33 //

tasya paramesvarato daksinato daksina-vibhage tadvad iti pathe  
tenaiva prakarena muni-nikaram muni-samuham smaret | kidrsam ?  
amnaya-param vedadhyayana-param | punah kidrsam ? niscala  
dharma-vañcha yasya tam yat tu mananat munir ity abhidhanat esam  
dharma-vañcha na yukta tena muni-sabdo 'tra rsy-upalaksaka iti tan  
na, dharma-sabdenatratma-jñanabhidhanat | tad uktam  
yajñavalkyena-ayam tu paramo dharmo yad yogenatma-darsanam iti |

athanantaram paramesvarasya pascad-bhage sanakadyan yogesvaran  
smaret | kim-bhutan ? moksaika-paran | punah kim-bhutan ?  
samadhinopavistan || krdc\_3.33 ||

savye sakantan atha yaksa-siddha-  
gandharva-vidyadhara-caranams ca |  
sakinnaran apsarasas ca mukhyah  
kamarthino nartana-gita-vadyaih // krd\_3.34 //

athanantaram deva-vama-bhage sa-strikan yaksadin smaret |  
kim-bhutan ? kinnara-sahitan | punah kim-bhutan ?  
sarva-nartana-gita-vadyaih karana-bhutair vañchitarthinah | tatha  
pradhana-bhuta apsarasah urvasi-mukhyah smaret || krdc\_3.34 ||

sankhendu-kunda-dhavalam sakalagamajñam  
saudamani-tati-pisanga-jata-kalapam |  
tat-pada-pankaja-gatam acalañca bhaktim  
vañchantam ujjhitataranya-samasta-sangam // krd\_3.35 //

nabhasi akase dhatr-sutam brahma-putram smaret | katham-bhutam ?  
sankhadivat svetam nirmalam | punah kidrsam ?  
sampurnagama-vettaram | punah kidrsam ? saudamani vidyut tasyas  
tatih diptis tadvat pisanga kapila ya jata tasyah kalapah  
samudayo yatra tam | punah kidrsam ? bhaktim icchantam | kim-bhutam ?  
sthiram | punah kidrsam ?  
atyanta-parityakta-paramesvara-bhinna-sakala-sambandham || krdc\_3.35 ||  
punah kidrsam ?

nana-vidha-sruti-gananvita-sapta-raga-  
grama-trayi-gata-manohara-murchanabhih |  
samprinayantam uditabhir amum mahatya  
sañcintayen nabhasi dhatr-sutam munindram // krd\_3.36 //

amum nana-prakarah sat-trimsad-bhedatmako yah sruti-ganah  
nada-samuhas tenanvita ye sapta ragah  
nisada-rsabha-gandhara-sadja-madhyama-dhaivata-pañcamakhyah  
svarah tatra trayanam gramanam samaharo grama-trayi tatra  
grama-trayyam gatah praptah ya murchana manohara  
ekatrimsati-prakaras tabhih samprinayantam |

sapta-svaras trayo grama murchanas tv ekavimsatih |  
sammurchitah svaro yatra ragatam pratipadyate |  
murchanam iti tam prahuh kavayo grama-sambhavam ||  
kimbhutabhih ? mahatya sapta-tantri-yuktaya narada-vinaya  
uditabhir udgatabhih || krdc\_3.36 ||  
adhuna prakrtam upasamharan atma-puja-kramam aha-

iti dhyatvatmanam patu-visada-dhir nanda-tanayam  
puro buddhyaivarghya-prabhrtibhir anindyopahrtibhih |  
yajed bhuyo bhaktya sva-vapusi bahisthais ca vibhavair

vidhanam tad brumo vayam atula-sannidhya-krd atha // krd\_3.37 //

iti purvokta-dhyana-prakarena patu-visada-dhah samartha  
vicara-ksama atha ca nirmala evambhuta buddhir yasya sa tatha  
atmanam nanda-tanayam gopala-krsna-rupam dhyatva  
atma-nanda-tanayayor abhedam cintayitva purah prathamato buddhyaiva  
manasavarghya-prabhrtibhir anindyopahrtibhih arghya-padyadibhir  
upahrtibhir aninditopacaraih yathopadesam pujayet | tripathinas tu  
abhinandyeti pathe dhrtva pujayed ity artham ahuh | bhuyah punar  
api sva-sarire saksad bahyopacarair arghyadibhih pujayet |  
athanantaram tad-vidhanam bahistha-vibhavarcana-prakaram vayam  
brumah | kidrsam ? paramesvaratyanta-sannidhya-dataram || krdc\_3.37  
||

sankha-purana-vidhim darsayati-

aracayya bhuvih gomayambhasa  
sthandilam nijam amutra vistaram |  
nyasya tatra vihitaspado 'mbhasa  
sankham astra-manuna visodhayet // krd\_3.38 //  
bhuvih prthivyam sthandilam puja-sthalam gomaya-sahitena  
jalenaaracayya upalipyam amutra sthandile nijam sviyam vistaram  
asanam vastra-kambaladikam nyasya samsthapyam tatra vistare  
vihitaspadah krtasano jalena sankham astra-manuna  
mulamantrastra-mantrena astraya phad itih mantrena va pralepayet ||  
krdc\_3.38 ||

tatra gandha-sumanoksatan atho  
niksiped hrdaya-mantram uccaran |  
purayed vimala-pathasa sudhir  
aksaraih pratigataih siro 'ntakaih // krd\_3.39 //

vama-bhaga-krtavahni-mandaladharake sankhe sudhah  
subuddhi-sadhakah hrdaya-mantram mula-mantram eva hrdaya-mantram  
kevalam hrdayaya nama itih va uccarya gandha-puspa-yava-tandulan  
niksiped | tatha vimala-pathasa nirmala-jalena purayet | mantram  
aha-pratigataih itih | pratiloma-gataih pratiloma-pathitair  
matrkaksaraih ksa-karadyair akarantaih siro 'ntakaih  
sa-bindukaih | bindv-antakair itih laghu-dipikakarah | svahantair itih  
vidyadharacaryah vikraya svaheyt antair itih tripathinah ||  
krdc\_3.39 ||

pitheti-

pitha-sankha-salilesu mantra-vid  
vahni-vasara-nisa-krtam kramat |  
mandalani visakasravoksarair  
arcayed vadana-purva-dipitaih // krd\_3.40 //

pithe sankhe salile ca yatha-kramam vahni-surya-candranam  
mandalani visam ma-karah kam siras tatra nyasyamano 'karah

sravah srotram tatra nyasyamano-kara ebhir aksarair mantra-vid  
upasakah kramena pujayet | kidrsaih ? vadana-purva-dipitaih  
vadana-purve sirasi nyasyamanam am bindur iti yavat tena dipitaih  
sanusvarair ity arthah | prayogas tu-mam vahni-mandalaya  
dasa-kalatmane namah | am arka-mandalaya dvadasa-kalatmane  
namah | um soma-mandalaya sodasa-kalatmane namah || krdc\_3.40  
||

tatra tirtha-manunabhivahayet  
tirtham usna-ruci-mandalat tatah |  
sviya-hrt-kamalato harim tatha  
galinim ca sikhaya pradarsayet // krd\_3.41 //

tatra sankha-jale vaksyamana-tirtha-mantrena  
surya-mandala-tirtham avahayet tatha tatah sviya-hrt-padmat  
krsnam avahayet | anantaram sikha-mantrena vaksyamam  
galinim mudram pradarsayet ca-karat dhenu-mudram ca |  
vama-hasta-tale daksina-tarjanya tadanam prabodhanam || krdc\_3.41 ||

taj-jalam nayana-mantra-viksitam  
varmana samavagunthya dor-yuja |  
mula-mantra-sakalikrtam nyased  
angakais ca kalayoddiso 'stratah // krd\_3.42 //

taj-jalam sankha-jalam vausad iti nayana-mantrena viksitam  
yatra nayana-mantrah sambhavati tatraiva nayana-mantrena viksitam iti  
tripathinah | varmana hum iti kavaca-mantrenagunthya  
mula-mantra-sakalikrtam mula-mantranga-sambandham | etasyaiva  
vivaranam nyased iti | devatange sad-anganam nyasah syat  
sakali-krtir iti rudradharah | yad va, mula-mantra-dhyanena sadaivatam  
iti tripathinah | angakais ca nyased iti mula-mantrasya  
sad-anga-nyasam kuryad ity arthah | anantaram sankhasya dasa  
disah astra-mantrena chotikaya badhniyat || krdc\_3.42 ||

aksatadi-yutam acyutikrtam  
samsprsan japatu mantram astasah |  
kim ca niksipatu vardhani-jale  
proksayen nija-tanum tato 'mbuna // krd\_3.43 //

taj-jalam abhagna-tandula-candan-puspa-sahitam visnu-svarupatam  
nitam sprsan mula-mantram asta-krtvo japet | anantaram  
ardha-jalasya kiñcit sva-daksina-bhaga-sthapita-vardhani-jale  
proksaniya-patra-jale niksipet | tad uktam-

daksine proksani-patram adayadbhiih prapujayet | kiñcid  
arghyambu sangrhya proksany ambhasi yojayet || iti |

tad-anantaram argdha-patra-jalena vara-trayam nija-sariram proksayet  
| vardhani-ghata-jaleneti vidyadharacaryah || krdc\_3.43 ||

trih karena manunakhilam tatha

sadhanam kusuma-candanadikam |  
sankha-purana-vidhih samirito  
gupta esa yajanagranir iha // krd\_3.44 //

tatha mula-mantrena daksa-hastena puspa-candanadikam  
pujopakarana-dravyam vara-trayam proksayet | upasamharati  
sankheti | esa sankha-purana-prakarah samiritah uktah |  
kidrsah ? iha agama-sastre yajanagranih prathama-vidhane yah  
sresthatarah || krdc\_3.44 ||

adhuna tirtha-mantram darsayati-

gange ca yamune caiva godavari sarasvati |  
narmade sindhu-kaveri jale 'smin sannidhim kuru // krd\_3.45 //

esa tirtham anuprokto duritaugha-nivaranah |  
kanisthangusthakau saktau karayor itaretaram // krd\_3.46 //

tarjani-madhyamanamah samhata bhugna-samjitah |  
mudraisa galini prokta sankhasyopari calita // krd\_3.47 //

esa tirthavahana-mantrah kathitah duriteti papa-samuha-vinasakah  
| adhuna galini mudraya laksanam aha-kanisthety adina |  
hastayor anyonya-kanisthangusthakau sambandhau tatha  
tarjani-madhyamanamikah samhatah krtva bhugnah kiñcid  
akuñcitah paraspara-samsaktah karya ity arthah | evam ca sati  
esa galini mudra prokta | sankhasyopari calita sati  
devata-pritim sampadayatity arthah || krdc\_3.45-47 ||

adhuna sva-dehe pitha-puja-kramam aha-  
atha murdhani mula-cakra-madhye  
nija-nathan gana-nayakam samarcya |  
nyasana-kramatas ca pitha-mantrair  
jala-gandhaksata-puspa-dhupa-dipaih // krd\_3.48 //

athanantaram murdhani svakiya-sirasi mula-cakra-madhye  
muladhara-cakre yatha-kramam sva-nathan sva-gurun ganapatim ca  
pujayitva purvokta-nyasa-kramena pitha-mantrair adhara-saktim  
arabhya pitha-mantrantam tat-tan-mantrair  
jala-gandhaksata-puspa-dhupa-dipaih sva-sarire pitha-pujanam  
kuryat || krdc\_3.48 ||

prayajed atha mula-mantra-tejo  
nija-mule hrdaye bhruvos ca madhye |  
tritayam smaratah smaret tad-eki-  
krtam ananda-ghanam tadil-latabham // krd\_3.49 //

athanantaram tan-muladhara-hrdaya-bhru-madhya-gata-tejas-tritayam  
mula-mantratmakam param jyotih smaratah kama-bijena klim ity  
anenaikibhutam cintayet | kidrsam ? ananda-ghanam cid-anandam |  
punah kidrsam ? vidyut-prabham || krdc\_3.49 ||

tat-tejo 'ngaih savayavi-krtya vibhutyady-

angantam vinyasya yajed asana-purvaih |  
bhusantair bhuyo jala-gandhadibhir arcam  
kuryad bhuty-ady-anga-vidhanavadhi mantri // krd\_3.50 //

tad ekikrtam tejah pañcangaih savayavi-krtya sarira-yuktam  
sampadya tatra vibhutyady-angantam vibhuti-pañjaram  
arabhyanga-nyasa-paryantam sva-sarire vinyasya  
asanadi-bhusantair upacarair devam pujayet | bhuyah punar api  
jala-gandhadibhir  
vibhuti-pañjara-murti-pañjara-karastha-srsti-sthiti-dasa-pañcang  
a-nyasa-sthanesu nyasa-kramenaiva tan-mantrair eva pujayet || krdc\_3.50  
||

bhuyo venum vadana-stham vakso-dese vana-malam |  
vaksojo 'rdham prayajec ca srivatsam kaustubha-ratnam // krd\_3.51 //

bhuyah punar api mukha-stham venum pujayet hrdaye ca vanamalam  
kantham arabhya pada-dvayam avalambinim patra-puspa-mayim malam  
| tad uktam-

kantham arabhya ya tisthet pada-dvaya-vilambini |  
patra-puspa-mayi mala vana-mala prakirtiteti |  
stanasyopari srivatsam kaustubham ca prapujayet || krdc\_3.51 ||

srikhanda-nihsyanda-vicarcitango  
mulena bhaladisu citrakani |  
likhyad atho pañjara-murti-mantra-  
ranamaya dipa-sikhakrtini // krd\_3.52 //  
athanantaram mula-mantrena candana-panka-liptangah pujaka eva  
lalatadisu murti-pañjara-nyasa-sthanesu citrakani tilakani  
dipa-sikhakarani anamikaya murti-pañjara-mantraih am om  
kesava-dhatrbhyam nama ity adina dvadasa-murtibhir likhyat kuryad  
ity arthah || krdc\_3.52 ||  
adhuna puspañjali-vidhim darsayati-

puspañjalim vitanuyad atha pañca-krtvo  
mulena pada-yugale tulasi-dvayena |  
madhye hayari-yugalena ca murdhni padma-  
dvandvena sadbhir api sarva-tanau ca sarvaih // krd\_3.53 //

athanantaram pañca-krtvah pañca-varan mula-mantrena  
puspañjalim vitanuyat | tulasi-dvayena  
sveta-krsna-tulasi-dvayena pada-yugale kramena  
daksina-vama-padayor ity añjali-dvayam madhye hrdis hayari-yugalena  
sveta-rakta-kara-virabhyam ity eko 'ñjalih murdhni padma-dvayena  
sveta-rakta-padmabhyam ity aparo 'ñjalih sarvatanau sarvais ca  
sadbhir api tulasi-dvaya-karavira-dvaya-padma-dvayais cañjalim  
tanuyad iti pañcamo 'ñjalih || krdc\_3.53 ||

adhuna sveta-krsna-tulasy-adinam pradana-vibhagam darsayati-

svetani daksa-bhage sita-candana-pankilani kusumani |  
raktani vama-bhage 'runa-candana-panka-siktani // krd\_3.54 //  
svetani tulasy-adini puspani sveta-candana-panka-yuktani  
daksina-vibhage deyani raktani tulasy-adini  
rakta-candana-panka-yuktani vama-vibhage deyani || krdc\_3.54 ||  
upacaram darsayati-

tadvac ca dhupa-dipau samarpya dhinuyat sudha-rasaih krsnam |  
mukha-vasadyam dattva samarcayet sadhu-gandhadyaih // krd\_3.55 //

dhupa-dipau samarpya sudha-rasair  
brahma-randhra-sthita-sasanka-bimba-galitamrta-dravair dhinuyat  
prinayet | sudha-rasair mantra-krta-jalair iti rudradharah |  
sri-krsnam prinayet | anantaram mukha-vasadyam  
gandha-vatikam dattva gandha-puspaih pujayet || krdc\_3.55 ||

tambula-gita-nartana-vadyaih  
santosya culuka-salilena |  
brahmarpanakhya-manuna  
kuryat svatmarpanam mantri // krd\_3.56 //  
tatas tad-anantaram mantri sadhakah upasakah tambula-gitadibhih  
sri-krsnam paritosya culukodakena brahmarpana-mantrena  
vaksyamana-svatma-samarpanam kuryad ity arthah || krdc\_3.56 ||  
vimarsah : brahmarpana-mantro, yatha-  
brahmarpanam brahma-havir brahmagnau brahmana hutam |  
brahmaiva tena gantavyam brahma-karma samadhina || iti ||

athasaktam praty aha-

athava sankucita-dhiyam ayam vidhir murti-pañjararabdah |  
yady astadasa-lipina sarna-padangais ca venu-purvaih  
proktah // krd\_3.57 //

athava mandamatinam pujakanam puja-prakaro murti-pañjaradibhir  
ukta iyam dasaksarena puja astadasaksara-pujam aha | yady  
astadasaksara-mantrena puja tada kaca-bhuvi  
lalatadi-sthanesu mantraksara-nyasa-pada-pañcanga-nyasair  
venv-adibhis ca proktah || krdc\_3.57 ||

japa-vidhim darsayati-

suprasannam atha nanda-tanujam  
bhavayan japatu mantram ananyah |  
sartha-samsmrti-yathavidhi-sankhya-  
purane 'suyamanam vidhadhita // krd\_3.58 //

athanantaram mantrartha-smarana-purvakam mula-mantram japatu |  
kim kurvan ? suprasannam purvokta-rupam atma-bhinna krsnam  
hrdi bhavayan | punah kimbhutih ? ananyas tat-parah  
yathokta-japa-sankhya-purane sati asuyamanam pranayamam kuryat  
japarambhe catra vidyadharacaryah bahya-puja-saktau

atma-pujanantaram japam kuryat saktau tu pujanantaram ity aha ||  
krdc\_3.58 ||

prayoga-purva-krtyam aha-

pranava-putitam bijam japtva satam sahitastakam  
nija-guru-mukhad attan yogan yunaktu mahamatih |  
sad-amrta-cid-anandatmatho japam ca samapayed  
iti japa-vidhih samyak prokto manu-dvitayasritah // krd\_3.59 //

kama-bijam pranava-putitam sahitastakam satam  
astottara-satam japtva nija-guru-mukhat praptan yogan  
atma-para-devata-samavesa-laksanan astama-patale  
vaksyamanan mahamatir yunaktu karotu | praktam  
upasamharati-anantaram sad-amrta-cid-anandatmamum japam samapayet  
ity anena prakarena manu-dvitiyasritah  
dasaksarastadasaksarasritah puja-prakarah samyak  
prakarenoktah || krdc\_3.59 ||

ya imam bhajate vidhim naro  
bhavitasau dayitah saririnam |  
api vak-kamalaika-mandiram  
paramam te samupaiti tan-mahah // krd\_3.60 //

yo naro manusya imam puja-prakaram sevate 'sau saririnam vallabho  
bhavisyati | tada sarasvati-laksmiyor avaso bhavita ante  
deha-patanantaram tejah samupaiti tad-rupo bhavativity arthah ||  
krdc\_3.60 ||

sanatanah : vidhim vidhanam purascarana-laksanam | acirat  
sighram kamalayah sarva-sampatter ekam mukhyam mandiram ca  
bhajanam bhavati | api vak-kamalaika-mandiram iti pathantare vacah  
sarasvatyah kamalayas caika-mandiram api bhavati || krdc\_3.60 || (hbv  
17.15)

iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam  
caturtha-patalah ||3||

(4) caturtha-patalam

atha mantra-japadau diksitasyaivadhikarah tad-uktam agamantare -  
dvijanam anupetanam sva-karmadhyayanadisu |  
yathadhikaro nastiha syac copanayanad anu ||

tathatradiksitanam tu mantradevarcanadisu | nadhikaro 'sty  
atah kuryad atmanam sivasamstutam || iti |

ato mantra-japa-pradhananga-bhutam diksam kathayamity aha-

kathyate sapadi mantra-varyayoh  
sadhanam sakala-siddhi-sadhanam |  
yad vidhaya munayo mahiyasam  
siddhim iyur iha naradadayah // krd\_4.1 //

sapadi sampratam manu-varyayoh dasaksarastaksarayoh  
sadhya te vañchitam aneneti | sadhanam diksanam kathyate |  
kidrsam ? sakala-phala-sadhanam yat krtva naradadayo munayah  
mahatim siddhim iha jagati praptavantah || krdc\_4.1 ||

-o)o(o-

diksaya guru-sadhyatvadau guru-laksanam aha-

vipram pradhvasta-kama-prabhrti-ripu-ghatam nirmalangam  
garistham

bhaktim krsnanghri-pankeruha-yugala-rajoraginim udvahantam |  
vettaram veda-sastagama-vimala-patham sammatam satsu dantam  
vidyam yah samvivitsuh pravana-tanu-mana desikam samsrayeta  
// krd\_4.2 //

yo vidyam samvitur mantram samyak jñatum icchati sa etadsam  
desikam gurum samsrayet seveta | kidrsam ? vipram  
brahmana-jatam upadese ksatriyader anadhikarat |

punah kidrsam ? prakarsena duribhuta  
kamady-ari-sad-varga-ghata taya putam sariram yasya tatha  
tam kama-krodhau lobha-mohau mada-matsarau ete ripavah kamadayah  
lobhady-upahata-cittasya nirantaram pratyavayotpattya sevyatvabhavat |

punah kidrsam ? sri-krsna-carana-kamala-yugale yad-rajasa- tatra  
raga-yuktam atisayitam bhaktim dharayantam abhyaktasya  
purusarthanavapteh |

punah kidrsam ? veda-sastragama-sambandhi-vimala-marganam  
jñataram anyatha agama-sastra-vicaranupapatteh | punah kidrsam  
? satsu janesu madhye sammatam sajjanatvena prasiddham anyatha khalatvat  
susrusanarhatvat sac-chabdartha eva na syat |

punah kimbhutam ? dantam vasikrtendriyam avasikrtendriyasya  
devata-paranmukhatvat | kidrsah ? pranatanamra vinitatanuh  
kayo mano hrdayam ca yasya sa tatha atradhikam  
mat-krtasara-sarada-tilake 'vagantavyam || krdc\_4.2 ||

sanatanah (hbv 1.34) - nirmalangam vyadhi-rahitam,  
veda-sastragamanam ye vimalah panthano margas tesam vettaram  
| satsu satam matam sammatam | vidyam  
samsara-duhkha-taranady-upayam mantram | pravana namra vinita  
desikaika-para va tanur manas ca yasya tathabhutah san | desikam  
gurum | evam pravana-tanu-manas-tvadi sruty-ukta-samitpanitvadi ca  
gurupasatter adya-prakaro jñeyah || krdc\_4.2 ||

-o)o(o-

guru-seva-prakaram aha-

santosayed akutiladretarantaratma  
tam svair dhanais ca vapusapy anukulavanya |

abda-trayankamalanabhadhiya'tidhiras  
tuste vivaksatu gurav atha mantra-diksam // krd\_4.3 //

athanantaram ukta-laksanam gurum vatsara-trayam padmanabha-buddhya  
santosayet | kaih ? sviya-dravyaih tatha sarirena tatha  
priya-vacanena | kidrsah ? sudhirah panditah | punah  
kidrsah ? avakro 'tisnigdho antaratma antahkaranam yasya sa  
tatha athanantaram tuste gurau mantra-diksam vivaksatu vaktum  
icchatu sisya eva yat tv anyatroktam - ekabdena bhaved vipro bhaved  
abda-dvayan nrpah | bhaved abda-trayair vaisyah sudro  
varsa-catustayaih || iti |

anyatha tu - trisu varsesu viprasya sad-varsesu nrpasya ca |  
viso navasu varsesu parikseteti sasyate | samasv api dvadasasu  
tesam ye vrsaladayah || iti boddhavyam |  
vihita-naksatradikam mat-krta-sarada-tilakodyote boddhavyam ||  
krdc\_4.3 ||  
-o)o(o-

kalavaty-adi-bhedena diksaya bahu-vidhatvat maya punar atra  
prapañca-sarokta kriyavati diksaiva sanksepena pradarsyate ity  
aha-

prapañca-sara-prathita tu diksa  
samsmaryate samprati-sarva-siddhyai |  
rte yaya santata-japino 'pi  
siddhim na vai dasyati mantra-pugah // krd\_4.4 //

samprati diksa kriyavati samsmaryate tasyah smarana-matram  
kriyate na tu samyag abhidhiyate | atra hetuh yatah prapañca-sare  
vivicyokta | kim artham abhidhiyate ? sarvesam phalanam praptyai  
yaya diksaya vina sarvada japa-kartuh purusasya mantra-samuhah  
phalam yasman na dadati | yad ahuh -

mantra-varganusarena saksat-krtyesta-devatam | gurus ced  
bodhayec chisyam mantra-dikseti socyate || iti |  
-o)o(o-

atha sodhita-saladi-sthane mandapa-purva-krtyam vastu-balim  
aha-

atha puro vidadhita bhuvah sthalim  
adhi yathavidhi vastu-balim budhah |  
acala-dor-mitam atra tu mandapam  
masrna-vedikam aracayet tatah // krd\_4.5 //

athanantaram prathamam bhuvah sthalim adhi prthivyam upari  
yathavidhi yathokta-prakarena vastu-balim budho puro dadyat | atra  
bali-danadi-vidhis ca mat-krta-sarada-tilakoddyote boddhavyah | tatas  
tad-anantaram atra samskrta-bhumau mandapam kuryat | kidrsam ?  
acala-dor-mitam sapta-hasta-parimitam | tu-sabdo anukta-samuccayarthah |

tena pañca-hasta-parimitam nava-hasta-mitam ceti boddhavyam | punah  
kidrsam ? masrna-vedikam cikkana-vedikam uktrsta-vedikam  
ity arthah || krdc\_4.5 ||

---

triguna-tantu-yuja kusa-malaya  
parivrtam prakrti-dhvaja-bhusitam |  
mukha-catuska-payas-taru-toranam  
sita-vitana-virajitam ujjvalam // krd\_4.6 //

punah kidrsam ? kusa-malaya vestitam | kimbhutaya ?  
sveta-rakta-syama-varna-tantu-yuktaya yad va  
triguni-kṛta-sutra-yuktaya | punah kidrsam ? astabhir  
dhvajair sobhitam prakrtir asta-sankhyaya | punah kidrsam ?  
mukha-catuske dvara-catustaye payas-tarubhir ksira-vrksaih  
toranam bahir dvaram yatra tadrsam | ksira-vrksas tu  
asvatthodumbara-plaksa-nyagrodhakhyah | punah kidrsam ?  
subhra-candratapena sobhitam | punah kidrsam ? ujjvalam nirmalam  
|| krdc\_4.6 ||

---

kunda-vidhim aha-

vasu-trigunitangula-pramita-khata-tarayata  
vasor vasupater atho kakubhi-dhisnyam asmin budhah |  
karotu vasu-mekhalam vasu-ganardha-konam praticy-  
avasthita-gaja-dhara-pratima-yoni-samlaksitam // krd\_4.7 //

athanantaram asmin mandape budhah vasor vahner dhisnyam  
kundam karotu | kidrsam ? vasur asta-sankhya astau  
vasavah iti prasiddheh | tesam vasunam trigunani  
caturvimsangulani, taih pramitam tat-pramanam khatasya  
gartasya uccatvam vistaras ca yatra tadrsam | kutra ? vasupateh  
kuberasya kakubhi disi uttarasyam | punah kidrsam ? vasu-mekhalam |  
atra vasu-sabdena agnir ucyate | sa ca garhapatyahavanivyadye adi  
trividhah | punah kidrsam ? vasu-ganardha-konam catuskonam  
| punah kidrsam ? pascima-disy avasthitam gajo  
'sta-sadrsa-dvadasangulayama ya yonis taya bhusitam | tad  
uktam-dvadasanguli-rupatvad yonih syad dvadasangulih iti |  
aparo 'tra visesah sarada-tilakato 'vagantavyah || krdc\_4.7 ||

---

adhuna rasi-mandala-vidhim-

tato mandape gavya-gandhambu-sikte  
likhen mandalam samyag asta-cchadabjam |  
sa-vṛtta-trayam rasi-pithanghri-vithi-  
caturdhara-sobhopsobhasra-yuktam // krd\_4.8 //

tato mandapanantaram asmin mandape samyak yathokta-prakarena  
mandalam likhet | kidrse ? gavyaih pañca-gavyaih  
sarada-tilakokta-vaisnava-gandhastaka-jalena proksite |  
kidrsam ? asta-dala-padma-sahitam | punah kidrsam ?  
vrta-traya-sahitam | punah rasayo mesadayah pitham  
kalasa-sthapana-sthanam tasyanghri-pitha-patra-catustayam  
catasro vithayah catvari-dvarani sobha upasobha asram konam  
etair yukta | ayam arthah-sardha-hasta-dvaya-pramanena samam  
catur-asram bhu-bhagam pariskrtya tatra purvaparayatani  
saptadasa-sutrani palayet | evam sati sat-pañcaasad uttaram  
dvi-satam kosthanam bhavati | tatra kostha-vibhago madhye  
sodasabhih kosthair vrta-trayanvitam padmam likhet | (tatra  
ca padmopari-siste pitham tad-angam ca likhet | tad-bahir  
astadhika-catvarimsata-dvadasa-rasin likhet | tad-bahih  
sat-trimsata-pitham pithangam ca likhet | (tad-bahir  
asitibhih padair likhet |) atredam boddhavyam padmasya dalagra-stham  
vrttam pitha-saktis ca etayor madhye  
purva-daksina-pascimottaram sutra-catustayam dadyat |  
anantaram dvadasadhikaih satapadair dvara-sobhupasobha-konani  
vilikhet | tatra sarvasyam disi dvaram sat-padam | tatra prakarah  
bahya-pankti-gata-madhyah-kostha-dvayam  
tad-antargata-pankti-gatamadhyah-kostha-dvayam iti dvarasyaikasmin bhage  
kostha-catustayenaika sobha bhavati | tatra bahya-pankti-gatam  
eka-kostham tad-antargata-pankti-gatam kostha-trayam iti | evam  
kostha-catustayenaikopasobha bhavati | atra  
bahya-pankti-gata-kostha-traya-tad-antargata-pankti-gatam ekam  
kostham iti tatha kostha-satkena konam iti | evam aparasmin  
bhage 'pi sobhupasobha-konani boddhavyani | evam dik-catustaye  
'pi militva dvadasadhikam satam bhavati | atranuktam  
sarada-tilake bodhyam || krdc\_4.8 ||

---

tato desikah snana-purvam vidhanam  
vidhayatma-pujavasanam vidhijñah |  
sva-vamagratah sankham apy arghya-padya-  
camadyani patrani sampuritani // krd\_4.9 //

vidhayanyatah puspa-gandhaksatadyam  
kara-ksalanam prsthatas capi patram |  
pradipavali-dipite sarvam anyat  
sva-drg-gocare sadhanam cadadita // krd\_4.10 //

tad-anantaram vidhijñah agamokta-prakarajñah desiko guruh  
snana-purvakam vidhanam sva-grhyoktadi-snana-vidhim  
atma-puja-paryantam samapya sva-vamagre  
sankharghya-padya-camaniya-patrani jaladi-svaccha-dravyaih  
sampuritani | krtva yathottaram sthapayitvanyato daksina-bhage  
puspani puja-dravyani nidhaya kara-praksalana-patram ekam

prstha-dese nidhaya sarvam anyat sadhanam upakaranam  
sva-drg-gocare caksur-gocare pradipa-sreni-virajite sthapayet |  
atraparo visesah sri-paramananda-bhattacharya-krte  
prapañca-sara-vivarane drastavyah || krdc\_4.9-10 ||

---

vayavyasadisa-paryantam arcya-  
pithasyodag-gauravi panktir adau |  
pujyo 'nyatrapy ambikeyah karabjaih  
pasam dantam srnya-bhiti dadhanah // krd\_4.11 //

pithasya rasi-pithasya udak uttara-bhage vayavya-konad  
isana-kona-paryantam guru-sambandhini panktir adau prathamatah  
pujya | prayogas tu om gurubhyo namah iti | anyatra daksina-bhage  
ambikeyo ganapatih pujoyah | kidrsam ? hasta-padmaih  
sva-dantam srnim ankusam abhayam dadhanah || krdc\_4.11 ||

adhuna kalasa-sthapana-prakaram darsayati yato desika ity adina-  
aradhyadhara-sakty-ady-amara-carana-pavadhyatho madhya-bhage  
dharmadin vahnir aksah-pavana-siva-gatan diksv adharmadikams ca  
|  
madhye sesabja-bimba-tritaya-guna-ganatmadikam kesaranam  
vahner madhye ca saktir nava-samabhiyayet pitha-mantrena bhuyah //  
krd\_4.12 //

athanantaram mandala-madhya-bhage adhara-saktim arabhya  
kalpa-vrkasa-paryantam aradhya pujayitva pitha-nyasa-kramena  
vahni agny-adi-kona-gatan dharmadin purvadi-caturdiksu  
adharmadin tatha madhye sesam padmam tatha surya-soma-vahninam  
bimba-trayam dviadasa-sodasa-dasa-kala-vyaptam  
mandala-trayam tathatmadi-catustayam pujayet | atha  
kesaranam madhye karnikayam cca vimaladya nava-saktih  
purvadi-kramena pujayet | bhuyah punar api purvoktena  
pitha-mantrena pitham pujayed ity arthah || krdc\_4.12 ||

tatah salin madhyekamalam amalams tandula-varan  
api nyasyed darbham tad upari ca kurcaksata-yutan |  
nyaset pradaksinyat tad-upari krsanor dasa kala-  
ya-karady-arnadya yajatu ca sugandhadibhir imah // krd\_4.13 //

tad-anantaram madhye-kamalam kamala-madhye salin adhaka-parimitan  
tatha subhran saly-asta-bhaga-parimitan tandulan sresthan  
nyasyet sthapayet | yad uktam- salin vai karnikayam ca  
niksipyadhaka-sammitan | tandulams ca tad-astamsan  
darbhaih kurcaih pravinyaset || iti |

tad-upari tandulopari kurcaksata-yuktan darbhan vinyaset |  
kusa-traya-ghatito brahma-granthih kurca-sabdenocyate kurcah  
kusa-mustir iti tripathinah | tad-upari kurcopari krsanor vahner

dasa kala ya-karadayo dasa-varna adyah prathama yasam tah  
pradaksinyena nyaset tad-anantaram ima dasa kala gandhadibhiih  
pujayet |

tas ca- dhumrarcir-usma-jvalini-jvalini-visphulingini |  
susrih surupa kapila havya-vaha kavyavaha || iti |  
prayogas tu dhumrarcise nama iti || krdc\_4.13 ||  
nyaset kumbham tatra trigunita-lasat-tantu-kalitam  
japams taram dhupaih superimalitam jonkatamayaih |  
kabhadyaih kumbhe 'smin tha-da-vasitibhir varna-yugalaih  
tathanyasyabhyarcyas tad-anu kha-maner dvadasa kalah // krd\_4.14 //

tatra dasa-kala-maye kurce tiaram onkaram uccaran kumbham nyaset |  
kumbhas tu suvarnadi-nirmitah | tad uktam- sauvarnam rajatam vapi  
mrnmayam va yathoditam | ksanayed astra-mantrena kumbham samyak  
suresvari || iti |

kidrsam ? grivayam trigunita lasantah sobhamana ye tantavah  
kanya-kartita-karpasa-sutrani taih kalitam astra-mantrena  
vestitam | punah kidrsam ? jonkata-mayaih  
krsnaguru-pradhanair dhupaih sudhupitam tad-anantaram  
khamaneh suryasya dvadasa-kala asmin kumbhe nyasya anantaram  
pujyah | kaih ? varna-yugalaih | kidrsaih ? kabhadyaih  
ka-kara-bha-karadyaih | punah kidrsaih ? tha-da-vasitibhiih  
tha-kara-da-karavasanaih | ayam  
arthah-anuloma-pathita-ka-karady-ekaikam aksaram  
pratiloma-pathita-bha-karady-ekaikam aksarena sahitam tapiny-adisu  
dvadasa-kalasu samyojya nyasadikam karyam | tas ca-

tapani tapani dhumra bhramari jvalini rucih | susumna bhogada  
visva bodhini dharini ksama || iti |

prayogas tu-kam bham tapinyai namah | kham vam tainyai namah ity  
adi karyam ||14||

evam sankalpyagnim adhara-rupam  
bhanum tadvat kumbha-rupam vidhijñaih |  
nyasyet tasminn aksatadyaih sametam  
kurcam svarnai ratna-varyaih pradiptam // krd\_4.15 //

evam anena prakarenadhara-rupam agnim sankalpya tadvat  
kumbha-rupam bhanum vicintya tasmin kumbhe vidhijña  
agamokta-prakarabhijñah mula-mantrenaksatadyaih sahitam  
kurcam purvokta-laksanaih suvarna-ratna-varyair nava-ratnaih  
sobhitam nyaset | tad uktam bhairavena- etan nayitva tan-madhye  
sukla-puspam sitaksatam | nava-ratnam ca kurcam ca mulenaiva  
viniksipet || iti || krdc\_4.15 ||

atha kvatha-toyaih ksakaradi-varnair  
akaravasanaih samapurayet tam |  
svamantra-trijapavasanam payobhir

gavam pañca-gavyair jalaih kevalair va // krd\_4.16 //  
athanantaram pitha-kumbhayor aikyam vicintya pañcasad-varnair  
osadhi-toyaih palasa-tvag-jalaih ksira-druma-tvak-kvatha-jalair va  
sarvausadhi-jalair va gavam payobhir va pañca-gavyair va  
kevala-jalaih karpuradi-jalair va tirtha-jalair va  
ksa-karadi-varnair akaravasanair viloma-matrkabhih  
sva-mantra-trijapavasanam mula-mantra-vara-traya-japiantam yatha  
syad evam purayet || krdc\_4.16 ||  
kalasa-jale 'smin vasu-yuga-sankhyah  
svara-gana-purva nyasatu tathaiva |  
udupa-kalas tah salila-sugandha-  
ksata-sumanobhis tad-anu yajeta // krd\_4.17 //

tasmin kalasa-jale udupa-kalas candra-kalah vasu-yuga-sankhyah  
sodasa-sankhyah svara-gana-purva a-karadi-varna-purva  
nyasatu | tad-anu tad-anantaram tas candra-kalas tathaiva tenaiva  
kramena puspañjalibhih pujayet | tas coktah-  
amrta manada pusa tustih pusti ratir dhrtih | sasini  
candrika kantir jyotsna srih prtir angada |

purna purnamrta ca || iti |

adhuna vaisnava-gandhastakam aha-

udicya-kusta-kunkumambu-loha-sajjatamuraih |  
sasitam ity udiritam hareh priyasta-gandhakam // krd\_4.18 //  
udicyam usiram kustam kunkumam ambu-bala netra-bala lohah  
krsnagurur jataya saha mura jata mamsi ca etaih saha  
sitam candanam iti hareh priya-kari-gandhastakam uktam || krdc\_4.18  
||  
sankha-puranam aha-

kvatha-toya-paripuritodare  
samvilodya vidhinasta-gandhakam |  
soma-surya-sikhinam prthak-kalah  
seca-karma viniyojayet kramat // krd\_4.19 //  
udare sankhe vidhinagamokta-prakarena mula-mantena  
purvokta-kvatha-jalena paripurite gandhiastakam namo-mantrena  
samilodya dattva soma-surya-vahninam kalah prthak samavahya  
seca-karma prana-pratistha-karma kramena viniyojayet kuryat ||  
krdc\_4.19 ||

tadvad aksara-bhavas tu kadibhis  
tadibhih punar ukarajah kalah |  
padibhir malipijas tu bindujah  
sadbhih svara-ganena nada-jah // krd\_4.20 //

purvokta-prakarena aksara-bhava a-karaksara-bhava dasa kalah  
kadibhih ka-karadibhir dasabhir aksaraih sahitah punar u-kara-ja  
u-karaksara-bhava dasa kalah tadibhir dasabhir aksaraih

sahitas tatha malipi-ja ma-karaksara-bhava dasa kalah padibhir  
dasabhir aksaraih sahitas tatha binduja bindu-prabhavah catasrah  
kalah sadibhis catur-aksaraih sahita tatha nadaja  
nada-prabhavah sodasca kalah svara-samuhena sodasabhih  
svaraih sahita sankha-salile nyasyah | tas ca-

srstir rddhih smrtir medha kantir laksmir dhrith sthira |  
sthitih siddhir akarotthah kala dasa samiritah ||

jara ca palini santir aisvari rati-kamike |  
varada hladini pristir dirgha cokara-jah kalah ||

tiksna raudra bhaya nidra tantir ksut krodhani kriya |  
utkari caiva mrtyus ca makaraksarajah kalah ||

nivrttis ca pratistha ca vidya santis tathaiva ca |  
indhika dipika caiva recika mocika para ||

suksma suksmamrta jñanajñana capy ayani tatha | vyapini  
vyoma-rupa ca ananta nada-sambhavah || iti |  
prayogas ca kam srstyai nama ity adi || krdc\_4.20 ||  
samavahanante 'susamsthapanat prak  
rcas tatra tatrabhijapya budhena |  
samabhyarcya tas tah prthak tac ca patho  
'rpayen mula-mantrena kumbhe yathavat // krd\_4.21 //

samavahanasyante 'susamsthapanat prak prana-pratisthayah  
purvam tatra tatra sthane panditena dharyas cabhijapyah  
pathaniyah | ayam arthah-sankha-jale  
'kara-prabhava-ka-karadi-kalavahananantaram  
prana-pratisthayah purvam hamsah sucisad iti rcam  
pathet | u-kara-prabhava-tadi-kalavahananantaram pratad visnuh  
iti rcam pathet |  
ma-karadi-prabhava-pa-karadi-kalavahananantaram tat savitur ity adi  
rcam pathet | nada-prabhava-ta-karadi-kalavahananantaram  
visnor yonir ity adi rcam pathet | anantaram mula-mantram  
sankha-jale vilomena japet | tas tah kalah prthag ekaikasah  
yathavat yatha-vidhi sampujya tac ca piathah tac-chankhodakam  
mula-mantram pathitva kumbhe viniksipet || krdc\_4.21 ||

sahakara-bodhi-panasa-stavakaih  
satamanyu-vallik-kalitaih kalasam |  
pidadhatu puspa-phala-tandulakair  
abhipurnayapi subha-cakrikaya // krd\_4.22 //

sahakara amrah | bodhir asvatthah | panasah  
kantaki-phala-vrksah | etesam stavakaih pallavaih  
satamanyu-valli-kalitair indavalli-baddhah kalasam kalasa-mukham  
suradruma-dhiya pidadhatu samacchadayatu tatha puspadihibih  
paripurnaya subha-cakrikaya sobhamana-saravena tad-upari pidadhat  
|| krdc\_4.22 ||

abhivestayet tad-anu kumbha-mukham  
nava-nirmalamsuka-yugena budhah |  
samalankrte 'tra kusumadibhir apy  
abhivahayet parataram ca mahah // krd\_4.23 //

tad anu tad-anantaram nutana-mala-rahita-vastra-dvayena parith  
kumbha-mukham abhivestayet | anantaram kumbhe puspadihir alankrte  
paramotkrstam mahas tejah pujya-devata-svarupam avahayet  
avahanadikam kuryat | yatha sri-krsnehagaccheha tistha iha  
samnidhehi || krdc\_4.23 ||

sakali-vidhaya kalasa-stham amum  
harim arna-tattva-manu-vinyasanaih |  
paripujayed gurur athavahitah  
parivara-yuktam upacara-ganaih // krd\_4.24 //

amum kalasastham harim sakalikrtya devatange sad-anganam  
nyasah syat sakalikrtir iti | uttamangam vidhaya varna-tattvam  
anv iti aksara-maya-tattva-mantra-nyasaih saheta rudradharah | arna  
iti srsti-samhara-bhedena angulyaropana-bhedena ca  
mantra-varna-vinyaso 'rna-nyaso manu-nyasah  
manu-putita-matrka-nyasa ity arthah | ity adi-nyasais  
tat-tejo-rupa-dharam sakalam sagunam sariram kuryad iti  
bhairava-tripathinah | vidyadharo 'py evam  
aha-pitha-nyasa-kara-nyasau vinapi  
prathama-dvitiya-patala-prokta-nyasadi-jatair iti | kecit  
astadasaksare pakse tattva-nyasa-sthane mantraksara-nyaso  
drastavyah | athanantaram avahitah savadhano guruh sa-parivaram  
avarana-sametam upacara-ganaih  
sodasa-pañcopacaranyatamopacarena pujayet || krdc\_4.24 ||

puja-kramam aha-

dattvasanam svagatam ity udiyah  
tathadhyapadyacamaniyakani |  
deyani purvam madhuparka-yuñji  
nandatmajayacamanantakani // krd\_4.25 //

sthanam ca vasas ca vibhusanani  
sangaya tasmai viniyojya mantri |  
gatre pavitrair atha gandha-puspaih  
purvam yajen nyasa-vidhanato 'sya // krd\_4.26 //

tasmai sangaya nandatmajaya krsnaya asanam  
padmadi-kusuma-rupam dattva svagatam ity udirya svagatam iti sabdam  
uccarya anantaram purvam prathamato 'rghya-padyacamaniyakani  
madhuparka-sahitani deyani acamanantakani madhu-parkam dattva punar  
acamaniyam deyam snanam gandha-jaladibhih karyam vaso  
vastra-yugalam sarire deyam vibhusanani kundaladini  
yatha-sthanam viniyojyani | athanantaram asya paramesvarasya gatre

sarire purvam prathamatah pavitraih suddhair gandha-puspair  
nyasa-prakarena yajet pujayet || krdc\_4.25-26 ||

puja-prakaram evaha-

srsti-sthiti svanga-yugam ca venum  
malam abhijñana-varasma-mukhyau |  
mulena catmarcanavat prapujya  
samarcayed avaranani bhuyah // krd\_4.27 //

varna-nyasa-mantrair yatha-kramam pujayet | om gom om namah ity  
adi | srsti-sthiti purvoktam svanga-yugam  
pañcanga-dasanga-nyasau venum malam vanamalam  
abhijñana-varam srivatsalañchanam iti asma-mukhyah kaustubhah |  
etani sampujya mulena catmarcanavat yathatmani paramesvara-puja  
mula-mantrena pañca-krtvah tulasyadi-puspañjalibhih  
pada-dvayadisu krta tatha kumbhastham api sampujya bhuyah punar api  
avaranani vaksyamanani pujayet | astadasarna-pakse  
srsty-adi-sthanesu varna-nyasa-pada-nyasanam puja karyeti  
boddhavyam || krdc\_4.27 ||

avarana-puja-kramam aha-

diksv atha dama-sudamau vasudamah kinkini ca sampujyah |  
tejo-rupas tad-bahirangani ca kesaresu samabhiyajet // krd\_4.28 //

athanantaram karnikayam devasya purvadi-catur-diksu damadayas  
catvarah pujyah | kidrsah ? tejo-rupa dedipyamanah |  
prayogas tu-om damaya nama ity adi | dvtiyavaranam aha tad-bahir iti  
| karnika-konesu angani samabhiyajet || krdc\_4.28 ||

puja-vidhanam aha-

hutavaha-nirrti-samira-siva-diksu hrdadi-varma-paryantam |  
purvadi-diksv athastram kramena gandhadibhih susuddha-manah //  
krd\_4.29 //

agny-adi-kona-catustayesu hrdayadi-kavacantani catvary angani  
athanantaram purvadi-catur-diksu astram angam pujayet || krdc\_4.29  
||

anga-devata-dhyanam aha-

muktendu-kanta-kuvalaya-  
hari-nila-hutasa-sabhah pramadah |  
abhaya-vara-sphurita-karah  
prasanna-mukhyo 'ngadevatah smaryah // krd\_4.30 //

anga-devata dhyeyah | kimbhutih ? pramadah stri-svabhavah |  
punah kimbhutih ? muktah indukantas candrakanta-manih  
kuvalayam nila-padmam harinilah indranila-manih hutaso vahnis  
ca etesam samanabha prabha varno yasantas tatha | kimbhutih  
? abhayena varena ca sobhitah kara yasam tah | kimbhutih ?  
prasanna-vadanah || krdc\_4.30 ||

---

trtiyam avaranam aha-

rukminy-adya mahisir

astau sampujayed dalesu tatah |

daksina-kara-dhrta-kamala

vasu-bharita-supatra-mudritanya-karah // krd\_4.31 //

tatas tad-anantaram dalesu purvadi-patresu rukminy-adyah

astau mahisir mukhya maha-devih sampujayet | kimbhutih ?

daksina-karair dhrtani kamalani yabhis tas tatha | punah

kimbhutih ? vasu-purita-patrair mudritah purita anye vama-kara

yasam tas tatha || krdc\_4.31 ||

---

astau varnayati-

rukminy-akhya satya sa-nagnijity-ahvaya sunanda ca |

bhuyas ca mitravinda sulaksmāna rksaja susila ca // krd\_4.32 //

rksaja jambavati || krdc\_4.32 ||

---

tasam rupani darsayati-

tapaniya-marakatabhah susita-

vicitrambara dvisas tv etah |

prthu-kuca-bharalasangya vividha-

mani-prakara-vilasitabharanah // krd\_4.33 //

eta rukminy-adya dvisah yugmasah kramena kañcana-marakatayor

ivabha diptir yasam tas tatha | punah kimbhutih ? sobhamanani

suklani nana-prakarani vastrani yasam tas tatha | punah

kimbhutih ? acala ye kucas tesam gauravena alasan

niskriyani angani yasam tas tatha | punah kimbhutih ?

nana-prakaro mani-prakara indraniladi-samuhās tesu visesena

sobhitani abharanani yasam || krdc\_4.33 ||

---

caturthavarānam aha-

tato yajed dalagresu vasudevam ca devakim |

nanda-gopam yasodam ca balabhadram subhadrikam |

gopan gopis ca govinda-vilina-mati-locanan // krd\_4.34 //

tatas tad-anantaram dalagresu purvadi-kramena vasudevadin

sampujayet | kidrsah ? govinde vilina sambaddha matir locanam

yesam te tatha || krdc\_4.34 ||

---

etesam ayudha nidarsayati-

jñāna-mudrabhaya-karau pitarau pita-pandarau |

divya-malyambaralepa-bhusane matarau punah // krd\_4.35 //

jñana-mudra abhayam ca karesu yayos tau pitarau vasudeva-nanda-gopau |  
kidrsau ? haridrabha-svetau matarau devaki-yasode | kidrsyau ?  
divyani devarhani malyambara-bhusanani yayos tadrasyau ||  
krdc\_4.35 ||

---

dharayantyaou ca varadam payasapurna-patrkam |  
arunasyamale hara-mani-kundala-mandite // krd\_4.36 //

varadam vara-danam mudra-visesam payasa-purna-patram ca  
dharayantyaou | punah kimbhute ? aruna-syamale | punah kidrsyau ?  
hara-kundalabhyam sobhite || krdc\_4.36 ||

---

balah sankhendu-dhavalu musalam langalam dadhat |  
halalolu nila-vasa helavan eka-kundalah // krd\_4.37 //

balo balabhadrah sankhendu-dhavalah svetah langalam musalam  
bibhranah | punah kidrsah ? hala madhvi tasyah pane  
lolah cañcalah amrsya-kari | punah kidrsah ? nila-vasah  
| punah kidrsah ? helavan lilavan | punah kidrsah ?  
eka-kundala-dhari || krdc\_4.37 ||

---

kalaya-syamala bhadra subhadra bhadra-bhusana |  
varabhaya-yuta pita-vasana rudha-yauvana // krd\_4.38 //

subhadra kalaya-syamala bhadra samicina bhadra-bhusana  
sobhamanabharana | punah kimbhuta ? varabhaya-yuta | punah  
kimbhuta ? pita-vasana | punah kimbhuta ? praudha-yauvana ||  
krdc\_4.38 ||

---

venu-vina-vetra-yasti-sankha-srngadi-panayah |  
gopa gopyas ca vividha-prabhrtatta-karambujah |  
mandaradims ca tad-bahye pujayet kalpa-padapan // krd\_4.39 //

venur vamsi | vina tantru | vetram yastih sankhah  
srngadi nana-vastu panau kare yesam evam visista gopah  
gopyah punar nana-prakaram yat-prabhrtam upadhaukanam tenattam  
ayattam vasikrtam karabjam yasam tah |

pañcamavaranam aha-mandaradin iti | tad-bahye tad-anantaram  
mandaradin agre vaksyamanan kalpa-vrksan pujayet || krdc\_4.39 ||

---

mandara-santanaka-parijata-  
kalpa-drumakhyam karicandanam ca |

madhye caturdiksv api vañchitartha-  
danaika-daksan phala-namra-sakhan // krd\_4.40 //

tan evaha mandareti | kutra kah pujaniyah tatraha madhye iti | madhye  
karnikayam prathama-parityage manabhavat prathama-nirdistavat  
puja caturdiksu purvadi-catur-diksu etadrsan vañchita  
akanksita ye arthas tesam dane ekam advitiya daksah tan  
tatha phalaih namrah sakha yesu tan | yad va,  
akanksita-dane advitiya-samarthan tatha phalaih namrah sakha  
yesu tan || krdc\_4.40 ||

---

sasthavaranam aha-

hari-havya-vat-taraniya-ksapacarapy  
ativayusoma-siva-sesa-padmajan |  
prayajet svadiksv amala-dhah svajaty adhi-  
svaraheti-patra-parivara-samyutan // krd\_4.41 //

harir indrah havya-vad-agnih taraniyo yamah ksapacaro nisacaro  
nirrtih apatir varunah vayuh somah isah seso 'nantah  
padmajo brahma etan sva-diksu purvadi-diksu nirmala-matih pujayet |  
atra nirrti-varunayor madhye 'nantam somesanayor madhye brahmanam  
svadiksv atikathanat anyatra kalpita-purvadi-diksu pujavagamyate |  
tad uktam agamantare-

devagre svasya vapy agre praci prokta ca desikaih | praci pracy eva  
vijñeya muktaye devatarcanam || iti |

kidrsan ? sva-jatih indratvadih | adhisvaro 'dhipatih hetih  
sastram patram vahanam parivaro ganah etaih samyuktan  
etesam ca bijani uccarayitavyani | prayogas tu lam indraya  
sarva-suradhipataye sayudhaya savahanaya saparivaraya nama evam  
anyatrapy uhanayah || krdc\_4.41 ||

---

idanim varnam aha-

kapisa-kapila-nila-syamala-sveta-dhumra-  
mala-sita-suci-rakta varnato vasavadyah |  
kara-kamala-virajat-svayudha divya-vesa  
vividha-mani-gano 'sra-prasphurad-bhusanadhyah // krd\_4.42 //

kapisah kanaka-varnah kapilas tamra-varnabhah syamalah  
krsnah svetah suklah dhumro 'sita-bhedah amala-sitah  
svetah sucir api sveta eva rakto lohita ete vasavadyah varnato  
varnena yatha-kramam purvokta-kramatah | punah kidrsah ?  
hasta-padme sobhamanani ayudhani yesam te | punah  
utkrsta-vesa nana-prakara-mani-samuhanam padma-ragadinam  
usrena kiranena prasphurad-dedipyamanam yad bhusanam

tenadhya upacitah sobhamana ity arthah || krdc\_4.42 ||

---

saptamavaranam aha-

dambholi-sakty-abhidha-danda-krpana-pasa-  
candankusahvaya-gada-trisikhari-padmah |  
arcya bahir nija-sulaksita-mauli-yuktah  
sva-svayudha-bhaya-samudyata-pani-padmah // krd\_4.43 //

dambholir vajram sakty-abhidham sakti-namakam astram dandah  
krpanah khadgah candankusahvayah ugrankusakhyah  
gada trisikhram trisulam ari cakram padmm ca etani vahni-vasavadito  
bahih sampujyani | dambholi-prabhrtayah kidrsah ? nija-  
sulaksita-mauli-yuktah vajradi-lañchita-mukutah | punah  
sva-svayudhair astrair abhayena ca samudyatam sulaksitam hasta-padmam  
yesam te tatha || krdc\_4.43 ||

---

vajradinam varnam aha-

kanaka-rajata-toyadabhra-campa-  
runahima-nila-java-pravala-bhasah kramatah |  
kramata iti ruca tu vajra-purva-  
rucira-vilepana-vastra-malya-bhusah // krd\_4.44 //

vajra-purvah vajradyah ruca varnena kramato 'nukramenaivamrupa  
jñeyah | punah kidrsah ? kañcanam raupyam toyado meghah  
abhram campaka-puspam aruno raktah himam svetah nilah  
syamalah java aundra-puspam pravallo nava-pallavah evambhuta  
diptir yesam te tatha | punah kidrsah ? ruciram manoharam  
vilepanam candanadi vastram malyam bhusanam ca yesam te  
tatha || krdc\_4.44 ||

---

purvoktam upasamharati-

kathitam avrti-saptakam acyuta-  
rcana-vidhav iti sarva-sukhavaham |  
prayatad athavanga-purandara-  
sani-mukhais tritayavaranam tv idam // krd\_4.45 //

iti purvokta-prakarena visnu-puja-vidhau avarana-saptakam  
kathitam | kidrsam ? sakala-sukhartha-dayakam | asaktam pratyaha  
prayajatad iti | purvoktasaktah tritayavaranam  
avarana-traya-sahitam prayajet | kaih ? angam indra-vajram  
etan-mukhair etat pradhanair ity arthah || krdc\_4.45 ||

---

prakrtam upasamharan pujantaram aha-

ity arcayitva jala-gandha-puspaih  
krsnastakenapy atha krsna-pujam |  
kuryad budhas tani samahvayani  
vaksyami tadadi-namo 'ntikani // krd\_4.46 //

iti purvokta-prakarena jala-gandha-puspaih pujayitva athanantaram  
krsnastakena vaksyamanena budhah panditah  
krsna-pujam kuryat tani | samahvayani namani pranavadi-namo  
'ntikani vaksyamanani om krsnaya nama ity adini || krdc\_4.46  
||

---

tany eva darsayati-

sri-krsno vasudevas ca narayana-samahvayah |  
devaki-nandano yadu-srestho varsneya ity api // krd\_4.47 //

asurantaka-sabdante bharahariti saptamah |  
dharma-samsthapakas castau caturthy-antah kramad ime // krd\_4.48  
//

asurantaka-sabdante bhara-harity arthah | ime krsnadayah  
sabdah kramad ekaikasah pranavadyas caturthy-anta namo 'ntakas  
ca vijñeyah || krdc\_4.47-48 ||

atyantasaktam pratyaha-

ebhir evathava puja kartavya kamsa-vairinah |  
samsara-sagarottirtyai sarva-kamaptaye budhah // krd\_4.49 //

athava ebhir eva krsnadibhih sabdaih kamsavairinah  
sri-krsnasya puja budhah | panditaih kartavya | kim artham  
? samsara eva sagarah tasya uttirtyai uttaranaya | punah kim artham  
? sakala-manoratha-prapty-artham || krdc\_4.49 ||

dhupa-dana-vidhim darsayati-

sarangare ghrta-vilulitair jarjarai samvikirnair  
guggulvadyair ghana-parimalair dhupam apadya mantri |  
dadyan nicair danuja-mathanayaparenatha dosna  
ghantam gandhaksata-kusumakair arcitam vadayana // krd\_4.50  
//

sarangare drdha-kasthangare | khadirangare iti  
tripathinah | samvikirnaih ksiptaih guggulv-adyaih  
guggulu-sarkara-madhu-candanaguru-siraih ghrta-vilulitair  
dhrta-plutaih jarjaraih kuttanena curnitair ghana-parimalair  
nivida-saurabha-salibhih dhupam apadya krtva mantri upasakah  
nicair nabhi-pradese danuja-mathanaya gopala-krsnaya dadyat |  
kim kurvan ? athanantaram aparena varena dosna hastena  
gaja-dhvani-mantra-matah svaheti ghantam vadayana | kimbhutam ?  
gandhaksata-puspaih pujitam || krdc\_4.50 ||

dipa-dane vidhim darsayati-

tadvad dipam surabhi-ghrta-samsikta-karpura-vartya  
diptam drstyady-ativisadadhah padma-paryantam uccaih |  
dattva puspañjalim api ca vidhayarpayitva ca padyam  
sacmam kalpayatu vipula-svarna-patre nivedya // krd\_4.51 //

tadvad apadya dipam kuryat | kaya ? surabhi sugandhi yad ghrtam tena  
sikta uksita karpura-sahita vartis taya | kidrsam ? drsty  
diptam | drsti-manoharam iti rudradharah | padma-paryantam  
mastaka-paryantam uccair upari dattva drstyaditi daksinavartena  
padma-paryantam | carana-kamala-paryantam iti tripathinah |  
pada-paryantam iti kvacit pathah | anantaram puspañjalim api  
sirasi dattva padyacamaniye ca dattva vipula-svarna-patre  
brhat-kanaka-bhajane naivedyam kalpayatu sampadayatu | sacmam  
acamana-sahitam prathamam vadanety adibhir acamanam dattva  
anantaram naivedyam dadatv ity arthah || krdc\_4.51 ||

naivedya-svarupam darsayati-

surabhitarena dugdha-havisa susrtena sita-  
samupadesakai rucira-hrdy-avicitra-rasaih |  
dadhi-nava-nita-nutana-sitopala-pupa-puli-  
ghrta-guda-narikela-kadali-phala-puspa-rasaih // krd\_4.52 //

atipurabhina dugdhannena susrtena supakvena sita-samupadesakaih  
sarkara-vyañjanaih saha | sarkaraya saha upadamsakair vyañjanair iti  
tripathinah | asmin pakse sucitena sita-samupadamsakair iti  
pathah | rucira icchiakarah hrdayah susvadah vicitro  
madhuradi-raso yesu taih nutanam srestham sitopalam  
khandadi-prasiddham puspa-raso madhu etair dravyair naivedyam  
kalpayatu || krdc\_4.52 ||

kim visistam naivedyam kalpayatu, tatraha-

astroksitam tad-ari-mudrikayabhiraksya  
vayavyatiparisositamagnidosna |  
sandahya vama-kara-saudharasabhipurnam  
mantramrtikrtam athabhimrsan prajapyat // krd\_4.53 //

manum astasah surabhi-mudrikaya  
paripurnam arcayatu gandha-mukhah |  
harim arcayed atha krta-prasavañjalir  
asyato 'sya prasarec ca mahah // krd\_4.54 //

mula-mantrastra-mantrenastraya phad-ity anena va uksitam siktam  
cakra-mudrayabhiraksya vayavyeti  
vayu-bija-japtodaka-proksana-parisosita-dosam agni-dosna  
sandahyeti ram iti vahni-bijabhijapta-daksina-karena sprstva  
dosan dagdhva vama-kara-saudha-rasabhipurnam iti vama-hastena  
pidhaya bam-bija-japenamrta-rasabhipurnam vicintya

mula-mantrenamrta-rupam vicintyathanantaram tad etadrsam  
naivedyam abhimrsan sprstva manum mantram astasah  
asta-varam prajapatu surabhi-mudrikaya dhenu-mudrikaya paripurnam  
naivedyam vicintya gandha-mukhah candanadyaih pujayatu |  
dana-prakaram darsayati-harim ity adina | krta-prasavañjalir harim  
pratyarcayet naivedya-grahanayasyatas tejo nihsaratv iti prarthayet |  
athanantaram asya harer asyato mukhatastejo nihsaret prasaratv iti  
cintayet | naivedye samyojayed iti tripathinah || krdc\_4.53-54 ||

vitihotradayitantam uccaran  
mula-mantram atha niksipej jalam |  
arpayet tad amrtatmakam havir  
dor-yuja sukusumam samuddharan // krd\_4.55 //

athanantaram viti-hotra-dayitantam svaha-karantam mula-mantram  
uccaran kimcij jalam tad-upari ksipet proksayet | atra svahante 'pi  
mantre punah svaha-pada-prayogah karya etad-balad eva  
anantara-dor-yuja hasta-dvayena sa-kusumam sa-puspam samuddharan  
uttolayan tad-amrtatmakam havir samarpayet || krdc\_4.55 ||

naivedyarpama-mantram aha-

nivedayami bhagavate jusanedam havir hare |  
nivedyarpamanantro 'yam sarvarcasu nijakhyaya // krd\_4.56 //

ayam mantrah sarvasu devanam pujasu nijakhyayeti hare ity asmin  
sthane yasmai devaya diyate tan-nama-grahanamkartavyam iti  
nijakhya-sabdarthah | nivedyakhyayeti kecit || krdc\_4.56 ||

bhojanopayogi-mudra-visesam darsayati-

grasa-mudram vama-dosna vikacotpala-sannibham |  
pradarsayed daksinena pranadinam ca darsayet // krd\_4.57 //

vama-dosna grasa-mudram darsayet | kimbhutam ?  
praphullotpala-sadrsim | anantaram daksina-hastena pranadinam  
vaksyamanam mudram darsayed iti || krdc\_4.57 ||

sprset kanisthopakanisthe dve  
angustha-murdhna prathameha mudra |  
tathapara tarjani-madhyame syad  
anamika-madhyamike ca madhya // krd\_4.58 //

anamika-tarjani-madhyamah syat  
tadvac caturthi-sa-kanisthikas tah |  
syat pañcami tadvad iti pradista  
pranadi-mudra nija-mantra-yuktah // krd\_4.59 //

kanisthopakanisthe kanisthanamike dve svangustha-murdhna  
sprset | iha mudra prathama tatha tarjani-madhyame  
svangustha-murdhna sprset anamika-madhyamike ca tena sprsed  
evam vyana-mudra anama-tarjani-madhyamas tena sprset | caturthi

udanasya tas tisrah kanistha-sahitah | tadvat  
svangustha-murdhna yadi sprset tada samana-mudra ity anena  
prakarena pranadi-mudrah pradistah kathitah | kimbhutih  
? yathayogya-sva-mantra-sahitah mantra-sahityena tasam mudratvam  
bhavati bilva-mudravad ity arthah || krdc\_4.58-59 ||

ke te mantra ity akanksayam pranadinam mantran aha-

pranapana-vyanodana-samanah kramac caturthy-antah |  
taradhara vadhva ceddah krsnadhvanas tv ime manavah //  
krd\_4.60 //

pranadayah pañca kramac caturthi-vibhakti-sahitah tatha  
tara-dharah omkaradharah pranavadya ity arthah | tatha  
krsnadhvano 'gner vadhva priyaya iddha uddiptah sambaddhah  
svaha-karanta ity arthah | evam ca sati om pranaya svaha ity  
adyah pañca mantra bhavati arthah || krdc\_4.60 ||

nivedya-mudram pradarsayan mantram ca darsayati-

tato nivedya mudrikam pradhanaya kara-dvaye |  
sprsann anamikam nijam manum japan pradarsayet // krd\_4.61 //

tatas tad-anantaram nivedya-mudram pradarsayet | kim kurvan ?  
kara-dvaye karayor anamikam pradhanayangusthena sprsan | punah  
kim kurvan ? nijam sviyam manum mantram prajapan || krdc\_4.61 ||

---

mantram uddharati-

nandajo 'mbu-manu-bindu-yun natih  
parsva-ra-marud-avatmane ni ca |  
ruddha-ne-yuta-nivedyam atma-bhur  
masa-parsvam anilas tatha'mi-yuk // krd\_4.62 //

nandajah tha-karah ambuh va-karah manuh au-karah binduh  
etair yukta natir namah parsvah pa-karah ra iti svarupam marut  
ya-karah avatmane iti ani svarupam ruddham iti svarupam ne  
caturthi aniruddha-sabdah caturthi-yukta ity arthah | nivedyam iti  
trayah atma-bhuh ka-karah mamso la-karah parsvah pa-karah  
la-kara-ya-karabhyam yukto 'nilo ya-karah amiti svarupam tatha  
thvaum namah paryavatmane aniruddhaya naivedyam kalpayami iti  
mantrah || krdc\_4.62 ||

---

mandalam abhito mantri

bijankura-bhajanani vinyasya |  
pistamayan api dipan  
ghrta-purnan vinyaset sudipta-sikhan // krd\_4.63 //  
mandala-parito bijankura-patrani samsthapya tathaiva  
pista-krtan ghrta-paripurnan prajvalita-sikhan pradipan

sthapayet || krdc\_4.63 ||

---

diksanga-homa-vidhim darsayati-

atha samskrte hutavahe 'mala-dhir  
abhivahya samyag abhipujya harim |  
juhuyat sitaghrta-yutena payah  
parisadhitena sita-didhitina // krd\_4.64 //

astottaram sahasram samapya  
homam punar balim dadyat |  
rasiv adhinathebhyo  
naksatrebhyas tatas ca karanebhyah // krd\_4.65 //

athanantaram sastrokta-samskaraih samskrte vahnau  
nirmala-buddhah yathokta-rupam harim avahya gandhadibhis ca  
yathavidhi sampujyastottara-sahasram juhuyat | kena sita-didhitina  
bhaktena kidrsena payah-parisadhitena dugdha-paripacitena  
paramannenety arthah | punah kidrsena ? sita-ghrta-yutena  
sarkara-ghrta-sahitena anantaram yathokta-homam  
samapyavasista-paramannena rasisu mesadisu adhinathebhyo  
rasi-devatabhyo mangaladibhyah naksatrebhyo 'svinyadibhyah  
karanebhyo vavadibhyo balim dadyat | prayogas tu  
mesa-vrscikadhipataye mangalaya esa balir namah evam  
vrta-tuladhipataye sukraya mithuna-kanyadhipataye budhaya  
karkatadhipataye candraya simhadhipataye suryaya danur-minadhipataye  
gurave makara-kumbhadhipataye sanaye eva balir namah | evam  
asvani-bharani-krttikapadiya-mesa-rasaye esa balir nama ity  
adi | evam vavavalakilavataitila-gara-vanija-vistibhyah esa  
balir namah || krdc\_4.64-65 ||

pujanantaram prakaram aha-

sampadya paniya-sudham samarpya  
dattvambha udasya mukharcir asye  
naivedyam uddhrtya nivedya visvak  
senaya prthvim upalipya bhuyah // krd\_4.66 //

paniyam eva dhenu-mudraya sudham krtva panartham krsnaya  
samarpyambho dattva jalam acamanartham dattva mukharcir-deva-mukhan  
naivedye 'vataritam teja asye deva-mukhe udvasya nivesya naivedyam  
uttolya visvaksenaya deva-ganaya naivedyam samarpya prthvim upalipya  
|| krdc\_4.66 ||

gandusa-danta-dhavanacamanasya-hasta-  
mrjyanulepamukhavasakamalya-bhusah |  
tambulam apy abhisamarpya suvadya-nrtya-  
gitaih sutrptam abhipujayat punar eva // krd\_4.67 //

bhuyah punar api gandusam culukodakam danta-dhavanam  
danta-kastham | danta-dhavanam danta-dhavanam iti tripathinah |

acamanam sesacamanam dvir-acamanam asya-hastayor mrjyam  
mukha-hastayoh proñchana-vastram anulepas candanadih mukham vasyate  
surabhi kriyate aneneti mukha-vasam karpuradi malyam puspa  
bhusalankaranam tambulam api samuccaye etani samarpya punar eva  
yatha-purvam puja krta evam suvadya-nrtya-gitaih sutrptam  
harim natva bhijayet || krdc\_4.67 ||

gandhadibhih saparivaram athargham asmai  
dattva vidhaya kusumañjalim adarena |  
stutva pranama sirasa culukodakena  
svatmanam arpayatu tac caranabja-mule // krd\_4.68 //  
kaih ? gandhadibhih saparivaram purvoktavarana-sahitam  
athanantaram asmai haraye arghyam dattva adarena puspañjalim  
dattva stutva sirasa pranama sac-caranaravinda-mule svatmanam  
culukena arga-sesa-jalena samarpayatu || krdc\_4.68 ||  
atmanah samarpana-mantram aha ita ity adina svatma-samarpane ity  
antena granthena-

itah purvam prana-buddhi-deha-dharmadhikarato  
jagrat-svapna-susupty-avasthasu manasa vaca karmana hastabhyam  
padbhyam udarena sisna yat smrtam yad uktam yat krtam tat  
sarvam brahmarpanam bhavatu svaha mam madiyam ca sakalam  
haraye samyag arpaye om tat sad iti ca prokta-mantrah svatma-samarpane  
||

etac ca mantra-trayam spastatvan na likhyate-

anusmaran kalasagam acyutam japet  
sahasrakam manum atha sastakam budhah |  
vapusy atho ditijajitah samavrtir  
vilapya tas tad api nayet sudhatmatam // krd\_4.69 //

athanantaram budhah panditah kalasagam kumbhadi-nistham  
harim cintayan sastakam asta-sahitam sahasram manum mantram  
japet | athanantaram ditija-jitah sri-krsnasya vapusi sarire  
tah purvoktah samavrtih avarana-devata vilapy vilina iti  
vicintya tad api deva-vapuh sudhatmatam amrtatam nayet || krdc\_4.69 ||

dhvaja-torana-dik-kalasadi-gatam  
api mandapa-mandala-kunda-gatam |  
abhiyojya citim kalase kusumaih  
paripuja japet punar astasatam // krd\_4.70 //

kalase citim mantra-devatam caitanya-rupam abhiyojya kusumaih  
puspaih sampujya punar asta-sahitam satam japet | kimbhutam ?  
citim dhvaja-torana-dik-kalasadi-gatam na kevalam dhvajadi-gatam  
api tu mandale mandape kunda-gatam || krdc\_4.70 ||

atha sisya upositah prabhate  
krta-naityah susitambarah suvesah |  
dharani-dhana-dhanya-gokulair

dhinuyad vipra-varan hareh prasattyaih // krd\_4.71 //

athanantaram upositah krtopavasah sisayah prabhate  
pratah-kale krta-nitya-krtyah sukla-vastra-dharah suvesah  
sobhana-bhusanah dharani prthivi dhanam suvarnadi dhanyam  
vrihy-adi gaur dogdhri dukulam patta-vastram etair yatha-yogyam  
vipra-varan brahmana-sresthan dhinuyat prinayet | kim-artham ?  
hareh sri-krsnasya prasadartham || krdc\_4.71 ||

bhuyah prataryya pranipatya desikam  
tasmai parasmai purusaya dehine |  
tam vitta-sathyam parihrtya daksinam  
dattva tanum svam ca samarpayet sudhah // krd\_4.72 //

bhuyah punar api prataryya brahmanan santosya punah kathanam  
atyanta-tarpanartham parityeti pathe pradaksini-krtyety  
arthah | desikam gurum pranipatya namaskrtya tasmai gurave dehine  
deha-dharine parasmai purusaya sri-krsnaya dhana-sathyam  
parihrtya vaibhavanusarena tam prasiddham vittardham  
caturthamsam va dattva na tu daksinam iva mantradanantaram  
eva tat-prasangat svam sviyam tanum subuddhah samarpayet ||  
krdc\_4.72 ||

athabhiseka-mandape sukhopavistam asane |  
gurur visodhayed amum pureva sosanadibhah // krd\_4.73 //

athanantaram gurur amum sisyam pureva purvavad eva  
sosanadibhir bhuta-suddhy-adibhir visodhayet | kidrsam ?  
abhiseka-mandape asane sukhopavistam || krdc\_4.73 ||

pitha-nyasavasanam vapusi vimala-dhir nyasya tasyasikaya  
mantrenabhyarcya durvaksata-kusuma-yutam rocanam ke nidhaya |  
asirvadair dvijanam visada-patu-ravair gita-vaditra-ghosair  
mangalyair anayattam kalasam abhivrtas tat-samipam pratitah //  
krd\_4.74 //

tasya sisyyasya vapusi sarire pitha-nyasavasanam  
pitha-nyasa-paryantam sakalam nyasam vinyasya asikaya asanasya  
mantrenasanam pujayitva rocanam mastake nidhaya tilakam  
karayitva | kidrsim rocanam ? durvaksata-puspa-sahitam |  
anantaram dvijanam asirvadair giti-mangaladi-sabdaih |  
kidrsair etaih ? visada-patu-ravaih spastottama-sabdaih  
tatha anyair api mangalyair mangalasyopayuktaih sahitam tam  
kalasam abhivrtas acaryatvena vrtah tat-samipam sisya-samipam  
anayet | kidrsah ? sisyatmiyataya pratito visvasanvito yah  
kascid ity arthah || krdc\_4.74 ||

tenabhilina-mani-mantra-mahausadhena  
dhamna perana paramamrta-rupa-bhaja |  
sampurayan vapur amusya tato vitanvan  
tat-samarasyamabhiseccayatad yathavat // krd\_4.75 //

kumbhasya palvalan sisya-sirasi nidhaya tena kalasenety arthad yathavat  
yatha-yukta-prakarenabhisecayet abhisecanam kuryat | tad uktam-

vidhivat kumbham uddhrtya tan-mukhasthan sura-druman | sisoh sirasi  
vinyasya matrkam manasa japet || iti |

kimbhutena ? abhilinah samlinah manir nava-ratnani mantrah rk  
mahausadham divya-pippali-prabhrti yatra tena | kidrsena ? parena  
dhamna para-tejah-svarupena | punah kidrsena ?  
paramamrta-rupa-bhaja paramamrta-rupa-mayena | kim kurvan ?  
amusya sisor vapuh sariram purayan | kim kurvan ? tatas  
tad-anantaram tat-samarasyam tena tena tejo-rupena kalasaikyam  
vitanvan || krdc\_4.75 ||

abhisekam aha-

ksadyair antair varnair abhipurna-tanus trir ukta-mantrantaih |  
parihita-sitara-vamana-dvitiyo vacamyamah samacantah // krd\_4.76 //  
ksa-adir yesam taih antaih a-karanto yesam tair varnair  
matrkaksarair mula-mantra-tri-japavasanair abhisikta-sarirah  
sisyah dhrta-navinatisukla-vasana-yugalaha mauni  
krta-dvir-acamanah || krdc\_4.76 ||  
bahusah pranamya desika-namanam harim athopasangamya |  
tad-daksinata upastam abhimukham ekagra-manasah sisyah //  
krd\_4.77 //

bahu-varam desika-namanam guru-rupam harim natva athanantaram  
upasangrhya guru-caranau vyatyasta-hasta-dvayam krtva  
tad-daksinata guru-daksine abhimukham guru-sammukham  
ekagra-manasah eka-cittas tisthet upaviset || krdc\_4.77 ||  
nyasair yathavidhi tam acyuta-sadvidhaya  
gandhaksatadibhir alankrta-varsmanno 'sya |  
rsy-adi-yuktam atha mantra-varam yathavad  
bruyat triso gurur anarghyam avama-karena // krd\_4.78 //  
athanantaram yatha-vidhi yathokta-prakarena nyasaih  
pañcanga-nyasadibhih te sisyam acyuta-sad-vidhaya  
sri-krsna-rupam krtva gandhaksata-puspaih  
vibhusita-sarirasyasya avama-karne daksina-karne  
rsi-cchando-devata-sahitam anarghyam amulyam mantra-varam  
mantra-srestham trisah tri-varam bruyat yathavat  
yathokta-prakarena sa ca prakarah prathamam daksina-haste gurur  
jalam dadati amuka-mantram dadamiti anena sisyo 'pi dadasva iti  
bruyat tato mantram dadyad iti atravasyam vara-trayam guruna  
mantrah pathaniyah datte yavac chisyasya mantrah svayatto bhavati  
tavat pathaniya iti || krdc\_4.78 ||  
mantra-grahanantaram sisya-krtam darsayati-

guruna vidhivat prasaditam  
manum astordhva-satam prajapya bhuyah |  
abhivadya tatah snotu samyak

samayan bhakti-bharena namra-murtih // krd\_4.79 //

yatha-vidhi guruna hetuna praptam mantram prasadhita anugrahena  
dattam iti tripathinah | astau urdhvam yasya tasya tad  
astadhika-satam prajapya bhuyah punar api gurum abhivadyam  
namaskrtya dandavat pranamya tato gurutah samayan acaran samyak  
krtva snotu yat tu vidyam asta-krtvo japed iti  
tat-tan-nyuna-sankhya-kala-japa-nisedha-param | kidrsah ?  
bhaktyatisayena namra-sarirah || krdc\_4.79 ||

mantra-dananantaram guru-krtyam aha-

dattva sisyya manum nyasyatha guruh krtatma-yajana-vidhih |  
astottaram sahasram sva-saktihanya-navaptaye japyat // krd\_4.80 //  
athanantaram guruh sisyya mantram dattva nyasya nyasadikam  
krtva krtatma-yajana-vidhih krtabhyantara-yagah astadhikam  
sahasram sva-samarthya-hany-anavaptaye sva-samarthya-raksartham  
datta-mantram japed || krdc\_4.80 ||  
sisya-krtyam aha-

kumbhadikam ca sakalam gurave samarpya  
sambhojayed dvija-varan api bhojya-jataih |  
kurvanti anena vidhina ya ihabhisekam  
te sampadam nilayanam hi ta eva dhanyah // krd\_4.81 //  
kumbhadikam sakalam mandala-sahitam mandapavasthita-dravyam  
gurave samarpya dattva bhojya-samuhair dvija-sresthan santosayet  
etat-karanasya phalam aha-ih jagati anena vidhina anaya paripatyā ye  
abhisekam kurvanti te sampadam sarva-samrddhinam nilayanam  
sthanam ta eva dhanyah purusartha-bhaginah || krdc\_4.81 ||  
uktam artham upasamharati-

sanksipyā kimcid udita diksa  
samsmaranaya hi visada-dhiyam |  
etam pravisya mantri sarvan  
japej juhota yajec ca manun // krd\_4.82 //  
kimcit sanksipyā diksa ukta kathita visada-dhiyam  
nirmala-buddhinam samsmaranaya etam diksam pravisya prapya  
mantri sadhakah sarvan mantran japed yajec juhota || krdc\_4.82 ||  
iti sri-kesavacarya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam  
diksa-puja-nama caturtha-patalah ||4||

(5) pañcamah patalah

adhuna diksitasya mantra-vidhim darsayati-

caitre krtvaitan masi karmaccha-pakse  
punya-rkse bhuyo desikat prapya diksam |  
tenanujñatah purva-sevam dvitiye  
masi dvadasyam arabhetamalayam // krd\_5.1 //

caitre masi punya-rkse subha-naksatre accha-pakse sukla-pakse etat

karma mantra-diksatmakam karma krtva bhuyah punar api desikat  
guror diksam mantropadesam prapyanantaram tena  
gurunanjñatah dvitiye masi vaisakhe dvadasyam tithau  
purva-sevam purascaranam arabhet | caitre duhkaya diksa syat  
iti vacanam gopala-mantra-bhinna-diksa-visayam || krde\_5.1 ||

krtva snanadyam karma deharcanantam  
vartmasritya prag iritam mantri-mukhyah |  
suddho mauni san brahmacari nisasi  
japyac chantatma suddha-padmaksa-damna // krd\_5.2 //

krtveti | mantri-mukhyah sadhakah snanam arabhyatma-yogantam karma  
krtva prag iritam vartmasritya purvokta-puja-prakaram asritya  
suddho gayatri-japena nispapo  
brahmanady-ukta-bahyantara-sauca-yukto mauni vag-yato brahmacari  
asta-vidha-maithuna-tyagi nisasi ratri-bhoji santatma  
anuddhata-cittah sukla-padma-bija-malaya japyat |

atraivam agamantaroktam boddhavyam | subhe dine krosam krosa-dvayam  
va ksetram viharartham parikalpya  
ksira-druma-bhava-vitasti-parimitasta-kilakah pratyekam ekadaiva  
va dasa-krtvah sata-krtvo va japitva asta-dig-devatah  
sampujya madhye ksetre ksetra-pala-balim dattva pujam krtva  
purvady-asta-diksu tan nikhanyat tatra tatra tat-tan-namna  
dik-pati-balim ca dattva dipakam ca dattva japa-purva-divase  
eka-bhojanam upavasoh va gurum brahmanams ca tarpayet |

tatha ca sanat-kumara-kalpe- viprams ca bhojayed  
anna-bhojanacchadanadibhih | bahubhir vastra-bhusabhih sampujya  
gurum atmanah | arabheta japam pascad tad-anujñā-purahsaram || iti  
|

tato 'grima-dine snanadikam krtva sankalpam kuryat om adyom  
nama ity ady uccaryamuka-mantrasya siddhi-kama iyat  
sankhyaka-japa-tad-dasamsamuka-dravya-homa-tad-dasamsamuka-dravya  
a-tarpana-tad-dasamsamukabhiseka-tad-dasamsa-brahmana-sampra  
danaka-bhojya-danatmaka-purascarana-karma karisye iti sankalpam  
kuryat | tato mantra-rsi-chando-devatanam kama-sthane  
purascarana-jape viniyoga iti | jape cayam niyamah-

nairantarya-vidhih prokto na dinam vyatilanghayet |  
sayanam darbha-sayyayam sucih prayata-manasah |  
divasatikrame dosah siddhi-badhah prajayate ||

naradiye-  
sanaih sanair avispastam na drutam na vilambitam |  
na nyunam nadhikam vapi japam kuryad dine dine ||

tathanyatra- ananya-manasah pratah kalan madhyandinavadhi |

naradiye tathaiva ca-

na vadan na svapan gacchan nanyat kim api samsmaran |  
na ksuj-jrmbhana-hikkadi-vikali-krta-manasah ||

mantra-siddhim avapnoti tasmad yatna-paro bhavet |  
usniso kañcuki nagno mukta-kesah tathaiva ca ||

prasarita-pani-pado nocca-padasano bhavet ||

tatha vaisampayana-samhitayam-  
snanam tri-savanam proktam asaktau dvih sakrt tatha |  
asnatasya phalam nasti na va tarpayatah pitrn ||

nasatyam abhibhaseta nendriyani pralobhayet |  
sayanam darbha-sayyayam sucih prayata-manasah ||

tad-vasah ksalayen nityam anyatha vighnam avahet |  
naikavasa japen mantram bahu-vastrī kadacana ||

upary-adho bahir vastre purascarana-krd bhajet ||

tatha naradiye- stri-sudrabhyam na sambhased ratrau japa-paro na  
ca | japen na sandhya-kalesu pradose nobhayesu ca |  
brahmananita-vastra-suddha-jalena karmakrd bhavet || iti || krdc\_5.2 ||

api tu krtyam aha-

tanvan susrusam gosu tabhyah prayacchan  
grasam bhutesu prodvahas canukampam |  
mantradhithatrim devatam vandamano  
durgam dubodha-dhvanta-bhanum gurum ca // krd\_5.3 //

gosu susrusam go-paricaryam dhuma-kanduyanadi-rupam  
sevam vistarayan | kim kurvan ? tabhyo gobhyo grasa m prayacchan  
gopala-mantra eva grasadikam atropadanad anyatranuktes ca | bhutesu  
pranisu karunam dharayan mantradhithatr-devatam durgam  
ajñanandhakara-suryam gurum ca vandamanah || krdc\_5.3 ||

kurvann atmiyam karma varnasrama-stham  
mantram japtva trih snana-kale 'bhisiñcet |  
acaman pathas-tattva-sankhya-prajaptam  
bhuñjanas cannam sapta-japtañcanadi // krd\_5.4 //

sviyam varnasramoktam karma kurvan atmiyam atmano yo varno  
brahmanadir yo vasramo brahmacaryadis tatra tatrastham karma vihitam  
tat tat kurvann ity arthah | mantra-japta-jalena kale vara-trayam  
svatmanam abhisiñcet tattva-sankhya-prajaptam  
dvatrimsat-sankhya-prajaptam pañca-vimsati-prajaptam va tatha  
jalam acaman ittham evannam bhuñjanah | punah kidrsah ?  
sapta-japtam añjanadi-kajjaladi yasya sa tatha adi-sabdena  
gandha-malyadinam parigrahah | añjanadya iti kvacit pathah ||  
krdc\_5.4 ||

japa-sthanam aha-

adreh srnge nadyas tate bilva-mule  
toye hrdaghne gokula-visnu-gehe |  
asvatthadhadstad ambudhes capi tire  
sthanesv etesv asina ekaikasas tu // krd\_5.5 //

prajaped ayuta-catuskam dasaksaram manu-varam prthak kramasah  
|  
astadasaksaram ced ayuta-dvayam ity udirita sankhya // krd\_5.6  
//

parvata-srnge nadi-tire bilva-vrksa-samipa-dese  
hrdaya-pramana-jale gosthe visnu-pratimadhisthita-gehe  
pippala-vrksa-samipa-dese samudrasya tire astasu sthanesu asina  
upavistah ekaikasah ekaikasmin sthane sthanesu kramasah  
kramena prthak ayuta-catuskam krtva dasaksara-mantram japet  
yadastadasaksara-mantrah tadayuta-dvayam krtva iti  
japa-sankhyodirita atra na pratisthanam ayuta-catuskayuta-dvaya-japah  
kintu yatha japtavyam yena sarvatra japena tavaty eva sankhya bhavati  
anyathastasu sthanesu japenastadasaksare  
sodasayuta-japah syat | prapañca-sare  
'pi-ayuta-dvitayavadhi-japah syad iti | yadyapy astadasaksare  
iyam sankhya tathapi tulya-nyayad dasaksare 'pi iyam eva  
vyavastheti rudradharah || krdc\_5.5-6 ||

uktesu sthanesuuy kramenahara-niyamam aha-

sakam mulam phalam go-stana-bhava-dadhini bhaiksam annam ca  
saktum  
dugdhanam cety adanah ksiti-dhara-sikharadau kramat sthana-bhede |  
ekam caisam asaktau gaditam iha maya purvaseva-vidhanam  
nirvrtte 'smin punas ca prajapatu vidhivat siddhaye sadhakesah //  
krd\_5.7 //

ksiti-dhara-sikharadau purvokta-parvata-srngadau sthana-visese  
kramad ekaikam kramena vihitam sakam vastukadi mulam  
suranadi phalam amradi go-stana-bhavam dugdham dadhi ca dvandvah  
bhaiksam bhiksata upalabdham annam ca prasastam haimatikam  
sitasvinnam saktum bhrsta-yava-curnam dugdhanam payasam  
adano bhaksamano japam kuryat mitodanam |

sastannam ca samasniyan mantra-siddhi-samihaya | tasman nityam  
prayatnena sastannasi bhaven narah || iti |

asaktam praty aha-ekam iti | asaktau caisam  
adri-srngady-asta-sthananam madhye ekam sthanam  
samasritya sakady-asta-vidhesv ekam bhojanam asritya japam  
kuryat | tad uktam naradiye-

mrdu kosnam supakvam ca kuryad vai laghu-bhojanam |  
nendriyanam yatha vrddhis tatha bhujñita sadhakah ||

yad va tad va parityajyam dustanam sangamam tatha ||  
iha granthe purva-sevavidhanam maya gaditam kathitam asminn nivrtte  
sampurne purascarana-jape punas ca prajapatu siddhaye  
visista-phala-siddhaye vidhivat yathokta-prakarena atra kecid asmin  
purva-sevarambhe karmani nirvrtte samapte punah purascarana-japam  
karotv ity ahuh || krdc\_5.7 ||  
deharcante dinaso dinadau  
diksokta-marganyataram vidhanam |  
asritya krsnam prayajed vivikte  
gehe nisanno huta-sista-bhoji // krd\_5.8 //

deharcante deha-pujavasane dinasah pratidinam dinadau pratar  
diksokta-margesu sodasa-pañcopacaradisu anyataram ekam  
vartmasritya krsnam prayajet pujayatu avarana-bhedad  
vartma-bhedah | kidrsah ? vivikta ekante grhe nisanna  
upavistah | punah kidrsah ? huta-sista-bhoji  
pratyahika-japa-dasamsa-homavasista-bhoji || krdc\_5.8 ||

prakrantaram api mahate phalaya purascaranam aha-dasa-laksam iti  
rudradharah | vayam tu pasyamah | prakrta-yathokta-purascaranam  
aha-

dasa-laksam aksaya-phala-pradam manum  
pratijapya siksita-matir dasaksaram |  
juhuyad gudajya-madhu-samplutair navair  
arunambujair hutavahe dasayutam // krd\_5.9 //

suddha-matih sadhakah aksaya-phaladam moksa-phalam  
dasaksaram manum dasa-laksam pratijapya hutavahe samskragnau  
arunambujair aruna-kamalair dasa-yutam laksam ekam juhuyat |  
kidrsaih ? gudajya-madhu-samplutaih  
guda-ghrta-madhu-samyuktaih || krdc\_5.9 ||

susira-yugala-varnam cen manum pañca-laksam  
prajapatu juhuyac ca prokta-kptyardha-laksam |  
amala-matir alabhe payasair ambujanam  
sahita-ghrta-sitair evarabhed dhoma-karma // krd\_5.10 //

susira-yugala-varnam susiram chidram nava-sankhyatmakam  
tasya yugalam dvandvam astadasaksaram japet tada  
pañca-laksam prajapatu prokta-kptya purvokta-paripatya  
cardha-laksam juhuyat yathokta-homa-dravyalabhe dravyantaram aha  
amala-matir iti suddha-matih ambujanam padmanam alabhe 'praptau  
payasaih paramannair homam arabheta | kidrsaih ? sahite ghrta-site  
yesu taih ghrta-sarkara-sahitair ity arthah | svahantena  
homa-pujeti sarvatra boddhavyam homades canusthana-prakaro  
mat-krtta-homanusthana-paddhater avagantavyah | naradiye, yatha-  
japasya tu dasamsena homah karyo dine dine | athava  
laksa-paryantam homah karyo vipascita || iti || krdc\_5.10 ||

homasaktam pratyaha-  
asaktanam home nigama-rasanagendra-gunito  
japah karyas ceti divja-nrpa-visam ahur apare |  
sahomas ced esam sama iha japo homa-rahito  
ya ukto varnanam sa khalu vihitas tac-cala-drsam // krd\_5.11 //

tavad dravyady-asampattya homa-karmani asamarthanam  
brahmana-ksatriya-vaisyanam yatha-sankhyam nigama vedas  
catvarah rasah sat nagendra astau etair gunitair japyo  
'nustheya ity apare acarya ahuh | tatra krta eva japah etair  
gunita iti rudradharah | vastutas tu-  
homasaktau japam kuryad dhoma-sankhya-caturgunam |  
sad-gunam casta-gunitam yatha-sankhyam dvijatayah ||

iti purascarana-candrikoktam eva yuktam pasyamah | homa-karmany  
asaktanam vipranam dvinguno japah | itaresam tu  
varnanam triguno hi vidhiyate || iti |

etesam matapeksaya apara ity uktam | etesam ca mate  
tarpanadi-vyatiरेकेना mula-bhuta-japa-dvighuna-japenaiva  
purascarana-siddhir bhavati tathaiva granthantare 'bhidhanat | esam  
brahmanadinam homa-sahitas cej japah tada trayanam api  
ayuta-catustayadi-samanam eva varnanam brahmanadinam  
homa-rahito ya ukto japah | atra homa-rahito yas caturguno japa iti  
bhairava-tripathinah | sa eva tac-cala-drsam tat-patninam  
vihitah || krdc\_5.11 ||

sanatanah : home asamarthanam vipra-ksatriya-vaisyanam  
yatha-sankhyam nigamadevas catvarah, rasah sat nagendra  
astau, etair gunito japah karyah | tv-arthe va-sabdah | apara  
iti-homa-karmany asugamam eveti || (hbv 17.205 tika)

sudram praty aha-

yam varnam asrito yah sudrah sa ca tan-nata-bhruvam |  
vidadhita japam vidhivac chraddhavan bhakti-bharavanamra-tanuh //  
krd\_5.12 //

brahmanadinam madhye yam varnam sudrah samasritah sa  
tan-nata-bhruvam tesam eva dvijaty-adinam strinam vihitam  
japam vidhivat kathita-prakarena vihitam kuryat | kidrsah ?  
sraddha-yutah | punah kidrsah ? bhakti-bharena bhakty-atisayena  
namro tanuh sariram yasya sa tatha | japas cayam homa-rahita iti  
rudradharah || krdc\_5.12 ||

purascaranottara-krtyam aha-

punar abhisikto guruna vidhivad visranya daksinam tasmai |  
abhyavaharya ca vipran vibhavaih samprinayec ca bhakti-yutah //  
krd\_5.13 //

guruna punar api vidhivat yathokta-vidhina abhisiktah

krtabhisekah tasmai gurave daksinam visranya dattva vipran  
abhyavaharya bhojayitva bhakti-yutah san samprinayet  
dhana-dhanyadibhiih pritim kuryat || krdc\_5.13 ||  
siddha-mantrasya krtyam aha-

iti mantra-vara-dvitayanyataram  
parisadhya japadibhir acyuta-dhiih |  
prajapet savana-tritaye dinaso  
vidhinatha mukundam amanda-matih // krd\_5.14 //

ity anena prakarena mantra-dvitayanyataram mantra-dvitayayor madhye  
ekam japadibhir japa-puja-homa-tarpanadibhiih parisadhya sadhayitva  
acyuta-dhir acyute sri-krsne dhir buddhir yasya sa tatha | yad va,  
acyuta na ksarita visnau buddhir yasya sa tatha savana-tritaye  
sandhyadi-traye dinasah pratidinam vidhina ukta-prakarena mukundam  
krsnam prayajet pujayatu amanda-matih suddha-matih || krdc\_5.14  
||

pujayam pratah-kalika-dhyanam aha-

atha srimad-udyana-samvita-haima-  
sthalodbhasi-ratna-sphuran-mandapantah |  
lasat-kalpa-vrksadha uddipta-ratna-  
sthali-dhisthitambhoja-pithadhirudham // krd\_5.15 //

sapta-slokantam kulakam | athanantaram bhakti-namrah bhakty-atisayena  
namra-dehah prage pratah-kale kathita-rupam krsnam anusmrtya  
dhyatva tad-angendra-vajradibhiih tasya krsnasyangani  
purvoktani hridayadini indradayo dasa dik-palah vajradayas  
tad-ayudhani ca taih saha pujayitva tam krsnam sita sarkara  
moca kadali-visesah haiyangavinam sadyo-jata-ghrtam | ebhis  
tatha dadhna vimisrena dadhi-samyuktena dogdhena payasena ca mantri  
samprinayet | kidrsam ? srimat sobha-yuktam yad udyanam  
krida-vanam tena samvitam vestitam yad-dhaima-sthalam  
lasat-kañcana-bhumis tatrodhasini udgata-kiranani yani yani ratnani  
taih sphurat dedipyamano yo mandapas tasyantar-madhye dedipyamano  
yah kalpa-vrksas tasyadhas chayayam udgata diptir yasya  
tadsam ratna-mayam yat sthanam tad-adhisthitam  
tatravasthitam yad ambhojam padyam tad eva pitham  
tatrathirudham upavistam || krdc\_5.15 ||

maha-nila-nilabham atyanta-balam  
guda-snigdha-vaktranta-visrasta-kesam |  
ali-vrata-paryakulotphulla-padma-  
pramugdhanam srimad indivaraksam // krd\_5.16 //

punah kidrsam ? maha-nila indra-nilah | tadvan nilabham  
syamam | punar atyanta-balam pañca-varsikam | punah, gudah  
kutilah snigdhas cikkanah karnante kapole visrastah  
paryakulah | vaktranteti pathe visrasta mukhavalambitah kesa

yasya tam | ali-vratena bhramara-samuhena paryakulam cañcalam  
vyaptam va yat phullam vikasitam padmam tadvat pramugdham  
manoharam ananam mukham yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? srimat  
dosa-rahitam yad indivaram nila-padmam tat-sadrse aksini  
yasya tam || krdc\_5.16 ||

punah kidrsam ?

calat-kundalollasi-samphulla-gandam  
sughonam susonadharam susmitasyam |  
anekasmarasmy-ullasat-kantha-bhusa-  
lasantam vahantam nakham paundarikam // krd\_5.17 //

cañcale ye kundale tabhyam unnatau ullasitau sobhamanau samphullau  
vikasitau gandau yasya tam | punah sobhamana ghona nasa yasya  
tam | punah susono lohito 'dharo yasya tam | punah sobhanam yat  
smitam isad-dhasas tad-yuktam asyam yasya tam | punah anakani yany  
asmani indranila-prabhrtini ratnani tesam ye rasmayah  
kiranah tair ullasanti ya kantha-bhusa taya lasantam  
sobhamanam | punah paundarikam vyaghra-sambandhi-nakham  
vahantam dharayantam || krdc\_5.17 ||

punah kidrsam ?

samuddhusarorah-sthalam dhenu-dhulyah  
supustangam astapadalkalpa-diptam |  
katira-sthale caru-janghanta-yugme  
pinaddham kvanat-kinkini-jala-damna // krd\_5.18 //

dhenu-dhulya go-rajasa samuddhusaram dhusaritam urah-sthalam yasya  
tam gavam anugamanat susthu pustam angam yasya tam |  
kidrsam ? astapadalkalpa-diptam  
suvarna-ghatitalankarena sobhamanam | punah kidrsam ?  
kvanat-kinkini-jala-damna  
sabdayamana-ksudra-ghantika-samuha-malaya kati-sthale  
sroni-tate caru-janghanta-yugme manohara-gulpha-dvayordhva-pradese  
pinaddham baddham || krdc\_5.18 ||

punah kidrsam ?

hasantam hasad-bandhu-jiva-prasuna-  
prabham pani-padambujodara-kantya |  
kare daksine payasam vama-haste  
dadhanam navam suddha-haiyangavinam // krd\_5.19 //

pani-padambujodara-kantya hasta-carana-padma-vipula-sobhaya  
hasad-bandhu-jiva-puspa-kantim hasantam upahasantam | punah  
kidrsam ? daksine kare haste payasam savya-haste vama-kare  
navam nutanam suddham niskalusam haiyangavinam navanitam  
hyo go-dohanodbhavam ghrtam dadhanam dharayantam || krdc\_5.19 ||

punah kidrsam ?

mahibhara-bhutam ararati-yuthan  
anah-putanadin nihantum pravrttam |  
prabhum gopika-gopa-go-vrnda-vitam  
surendradibhir vanditam deva-vrndaih // krd\_5.20 //

mahi-bhara-bhutam ararati-yuthan  
prthivi-bhara-rupa-daitya-samuhan anah-putanadin  
sakatasura-prabhrtin nihantum pravrttam | punah kidrsam ?  
prabhum samartham isvaram | punah kidrsam ? gopika gopa-stri,  
gopah gauh etesam samuhena vitam vestitam | punah  
kidrsam ? indradibhir deva-samuhair namaskrtam || krdc\_5.20 ||

prage pujayitvettyanusmrtya krsnam  
tad-angendra-vajradikair bhakti-namrah |  
sita-moca-haiyangavinais ca dadhna  
vimisrena daugdhenam samprinayet tam // krd\_5.21 //

purva-sloke vyakhyatam api kramanurodhena vyakhyate prage  
pratah-kale ukta-prakarena krsnam anusmrtya dhyatva  
upacaraih sampujya angady-avaranaih saha sampujya naivedyam  
dadyat | naivedya-dravyam aha-siteti | sita sarkara moca kadali  
haiyangavinam daugdhenam payasena || krdc\_5.21 ||

pratah savana-puja-phalam aha-

iti pratar evarcayed acyutam yo  
narah pratyaham sasvad astikya-yuktah |  
labhetacirenaiva laksmim samagram  
iha pretya suddham param dhama bhuyat // krd\_5.22 //  
ity anena prakarena pratyaham sasvat sarvada astikya-yuktah san yo  
narah pratah-kale acyutam arcayet tam evavasyam pujayati sa iha loke  
acirenaivalpa-kalenaiva samagram sampurnam laksmim sampadam  
labhate prapnoti pretya deham parityajya param suddham brahmakhyam  
mahah bhuyat prapnoti tat-sarupo bhavatity arthah || krdc\_5.22 ||  
pratah pujayam eva naivedyam tarpanam ca darsayati-

aho-mukhe 'nudinam ity abhipujya saurim  
dadhnatha va guda-yutena nivedya toyaih |  
sriman-mukhe samanutarpya ca tad-dhiya tam  
japyat sahasram atha sastakam adarena // krd\_5.23 //  
athava sabdah pada-purane iti purvokta-prakarena ahno-mukhe  
pratah-kale anudinam pratyaham saurim krsnam abhipujya  
guda-sahitena dadhna naivedyam dattva jalais tad-dhiya  
guda-sahita-buddhya srimatah krsnasya mukhe samanutarpya  
athanantaram tam mantram adarena sastakam sahasram  
astottara-sahasram japet || krdc\_5.23 ||  
madhyandina-savana-dhyanam aha-

madhyam-dine japa-vidhana-visista-rupam  
vandyam surarsi-yati-khecara-mukhya-vrndaih |

go-gopa-gopa-vanita-nikaraih paritam  
sandrambuda-cchavi-sujata-manoharangam // krd\_5.24 //

caturtha-sloka-stha-kriyaya yojana evam anena prakarena madhyandine  
madhyahne nandajam krsnam dhyatva indira sris tasya  
apty-artham arcayatu | kidrsam ? japa-vidhanena visistam  
rupam yasya tam japaratham yat dhyanam | atha prakata-saurabhety adi  
tritiya-patalokta-dhyanam tad evatrapiti tripathinah | punah  
kidrsam ? vandyam srestham | punah kidrsam ? sura  
indradaya rsayo naradadayah yatayah sanakadayah khecarah  
svarga-vasinah etesam mukhyah sresthah tesam  
vrndaih samuhaih tatha gauh gopah gopa-stri ca etesam  
nikaraih samuhaih paritam vestitam sandro nivido yo ambudo  
meghas tadvac chavir yasya tat | atha ca sujatam dosa-rahitam | atha ca  
manoharam netrotsava-karakam angam yasya || krdc\_5.24 ||

punah kidrsam ?

mayura-patra-parikpta-vatamsa-ramya-  
dhammillam ullasita-cillikam ambujaksam |  
purnendu-bindu-vadanam mani-kundala-sri-  
gandam sunasam atisundara-manda-hasam // krd\_5.25 //

mayurasyedam mayuram patram paksah mayuram ca tat-patram  
ceti mayura-patram tena parikpto yo vatamsah siro-bhusanam |  
vasti-bhagurirallopam avapyorupasargayoh ity akara-lopah | tena  
ramyo dhammillah kesa-pasah yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?  
ambujavat padmavat aksini yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ?  
sampurno ya indu-bimbah candra-mandalam tadvad vadanam mukham  
yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? mani-mayam yat kundalam  
tena sri-yuktau sobha-sahitau gandau yasya tam | punah kidrsam  
? sobhana nasa yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?  
manoharesad-hasya-yuktam || krdc\_5.25 ||

punah kidrsam ?

pitambaram rucira-nupura-hara-kañci-  
keyurakomikatakadibhir ujjvalangam |  
divyanulepana-pisangitamasarajad-  
amlana-citra-vanamalam ananga-diptam // krd\_5.26 //

pitambaram vastram yasya tam | punah kidrsam ?  
manohara-nupuradibhir sobhitam angam yasya tam haro muktavali  
kañci ksudra-ghantika keyuram angadam urmira mudrika katakah  
kankana adi-padena kiritadinam parigraha | punah  
kidrsam ? deva-sambandhinanulepanena kunkumadina pisangitam  
piñjaritam amse skandhe rajanti sobhamana amlana aklista citra  
nana-prakarika vanamala patr-puspa-mayi apada-lambini mala yasya  
tam | punah kidrsam ? anangavat kamavat diptam || krdc\_5.26 ||

punah kidrsam ?

venum dhamantam athava sva-kare dadhanam  
savyetare pasupa-yastim udara-vesam |  
dakse mani-pravaram ipsita-dana-daksam  
dhyatvaivam arcayatu nandajam indiraptyai // krd\_5.27 //

venum dhamantam vadayantam | athava paksantare sva-kare savyetare  
vame go-raksana-dandam dadhanam tatha dakse daksine  
ipsita-dana-daksam manim dadhanam | punah kidrsam ?  
udara-vesam | udbhata-vesam iti rudra-dharah | vastutas tu venum  
vadayantam tad eva darsayati atheti vama-kare savyam  
daksina-vamayor ity abhidhanat dvayor evatra-tantrena sangraha  
tatra savye dvitiya-vama-haste pasupa-yastim parasurakaratham  
yastim dandam tatha savye daksine haste mani-pravaram  
mani-srestham cintamanim dadhanam | kidrsam ?  
mani-pravaram ipsita-dana-daksam vañchitartha-dana-ksamam ity  
arthah || krdc\_5.27 ||

avarana-naivedya-dana-prakaram aha-  
damadikanga-dayitasuhrdanghripendra-  
vajradibhih samabhipujya yatha-vidhanam |  
diksa-vidhi-prakathitam ca nivedya-jatam  
haime nivedayatu patra-vare yathavat // krd\_5.28 //

dama adir yasya | adi-padena sudamadinam parigraha | angani  
purvoktani pañca dayita rukminy-adyah suhrdo vasudevadyah  
anghripa mandaradyah purvokta indradayo dasa dikpalah  
vajradini ca tesam ayudhani purvoktani | etair yatha-vidhanam  
yathokta-prakarena krsnam sampujya diksa-vidhane kathitam  
naivedya-samuham haimam suvarna-maye patra-sresthe yathavat  
nivedayatu || krdc\_5.28 ||

homadikam aha-

astottaram satam atho juhuyat payo 'nnaih  
sarpih-plutaih susita-sarkaraya vimisraih |  
dadyad balim ca nija-diksu surarsi-yogi-  
vargopadaivata-ganebhya udagra-cetah // krd\_5.29 //

anantaram payo 'nnaih payasaih sarpih-plutaih susita-sarkaraya  
vimisraih atisubhra-sarkaraya militaih astadhikam satam  
juhuyat homam kuryat | sahacaryat kalpana-laghavac ca  
homokta-dravyenaiva nija-diksu sva-sva-diksu surarsi-yogi-  
vargopadaivata-ganebhyo balim dadyat | tatra sura  
virañci-prabhrtayah purva-dik-sthah rsayo naradadayo  
daksina-dik-sthah yogi-vargah sanakadih pascima-dikstah  
upadeva-ganah yaksa-siddha-gandharva-vidyadharadyah  
uttara-dik-stha iti tripathinah | upadeva-ganah dasa-dik-pala iti  
rudradharah | udagra-ceta udbhata-cittah sotsaha ity arthah ||  
krdc\_5.29 ||

navanita-milita-payasa-dhiyarcante jalair mukhe tasya |  
santarpya japatu mantri sahasram astottara-satam vapi // krd\_5.30 //  
arcanante pujavasane tasya devasya mukhe navanitena militam sambaddham  
yat payasam tad-buddhya jalaih santarpya tarpanam krtva mantri  
sadhakah astadhikam sahasram satam va japatu || krdc\_5.30 ||  
etat-phalam aha-

ahno madhye vallavi-vallabham tam  
nityam bhaktyabhyarcayet yo naragryah |  
devah sarve tam namasyanti sasvat  
varteran vai tad-vase sarva-lokah // krd\_5.31 //

yo naragryo nara-sresthah ahno madhye madhyahne tam  
vallavi-vallabham gopi-priyam nityam sarvada bhaktya sattvikena  
bhavenarcayet | tam nara-srestham sarve devah namasyanti | tatha  
sasvat sarvada sarve jana eva tad-vase varteran tad-vasyah syur ity  
arthah || krdc\_5.31 ||

medhayuh-sri-kanti-saubhagya-yuktah  
putrair mitrair gomahi-ratna-dhanyaih |  
bhogais canyair bhuribhiih sannihadhyo  
bhuyan bhuyo dhama tac cacuyutakhyam // krd\_5.32 //

tatha iha loke medha dharanavati buddhih ayuh jivanam, srih  
laksmih | kantih sarira-sobha, saubhagyam sarvajana-priyata |  
etaih yuktah sambaddhah tatha putrair aurasaih mitraih suhrdbhir  
gauh prthivi ratnam dhanyam vrihyadih | etais catathanyair  
bhuribhiih pracuraih sukhair adhyah upacitah san punah  
dehavasane acuyutakhyam krsna-namakam tejo maho bhuyan tad-rupo  
bhavatity arthah || krdc\_5.32 ||

trtiya-kala-puja-vyavastham aha-

trtiya-kala-pujayam asti kala-vikalpana |  
sayahne nisi vety atra vadanty eke vipascitah // krd\_5.33 //  
trtiya-kala-pujayam kalasya velayam vikalpana vikalpo 'sti tam  
evaha-sayahne sandhyayam nisi ratrau veti atra eke vipascito vadanti  
|| krdc\_5.33 ||

kim tatraha-

dasaksarena ced ratrau sayahne 'stadasarnatah |  
ubhayim ubhayenaiva kuryad ity apare jaguh // krd\_5.34 //

ced yadi dasaksarena mantrena pujadikam tada ratrau yad  
astadasarnato astadasaksarena mantrena tada sayahne  
ity ekesam matam | apare ca punah ubhayim ubhaya-pujam ubhayenaiva  
dasaksarenastadasaksarena ca tat kuryad iti jaguh  
kathayanti | tatha caicchiko vikalpa iti bhavah || krdc\_5.34 ||

sayahna ity adi | atra nava-slokantam kulakam |

sayahne dvaravatyam tu citrodyanopasobhite |

dvyasta-sahasra-sankhyatair bhavanair abhisamvrte // krd\_5.35 //

hamsa-sarasa-sankirnaih kamalotpala-salibhih |  
sarobhir amalambhobhih parite bhavanottame // krd\_5.36 //

udyat-pradyotana-dyota-sadyutau mani-mandape |  
mrdvastare sukhasinam hemambhojasane harim // krd\_5.37 //

naradadyaih parivrtam atma-tattva-vinirnaye |  
tebhyo munibhyah svam dhama disantam param aksaram // krd\_5.38 //

sayahne evam etadrsa-vesa-dharinam harim dhyatvarcayet |  
kidrsam ? mrdvastara-komalasana-rupe hemambhojasane  
kanaka-padmasane samasinam upavistam kutravasthitam  
mani-mandape | kim visiste ? udgacchan yah pradyotanah  
suryah tasya dyotasya samana dyutir yasya tasmin | kutra ? bhavanottame  
grha-sresthe | kim visiste ? citrodyanopasobhite  
bahudhopavana-sevite | punah kim visiste ? dvaravatyam vidyamane  
| punah kim visiste ? bhavanair grhair abhisamvrte |  
kidrsaih ? dvyasta-sahasra-sankhyataih |

punah kim visiste ? sarobhih sarovaraih parite | kidrsaih ?  
amalambhobhir nirmala-jalaih | punah kidrsaih ?  
hamsa-sarasa-sankirnaih hamsadi-paksi-ganair vyaptaih |  
punah kidrsaih ? kamalotpala-salibhih padmotpala-sahitaih |

harim kidrsam ? naradadyair munibhih parivrtam vestitam |  
kim-artham ? atma-tattva-vinirnaye atma-tattva-niscaye nimitte | punah  
kidrsam ? tebhyo naradadibhyah svam dhama jñana-svarupam  
atmanam kathayantam | punah kidrsam ?  
parama-vidya-tat-karya-rahitam | punah kidrsam ? aksaram avinasi  
|| krdc\_5.35-38 ||

punah kidrsam ?

indivara-nibham saumyam padma-patroruneksanam |  
snigdha-kuntala-sambhinna-kirita-mukutojvalam // krd\_5.39 //

indivara-nibham nilambhoja-sadrsam saumyam ugrata-rahitam |  
punah kidrsam ? padma-patrad ayate dirghe iksane yasya tam |  
punah snigdha cikana ye kuntalah kesas taih sambhinne milite  
kirita-mukute tabhyam ujjvalam dedipyamanam | tatra  
kirita-sabdena lalatasritah tri-srngo 'lankara-visesah  
kathyate | mukuta-sabdena ca murdhni madhya-bhagasritam tac ca  
dipa-sikha-karo 'lankara-visesah kathyate || krdc\_5.39 ||

punah kidrsam ?

caru-prasanna-vadanam sphuran-makara-kundalam |  
srivatsa-vaksasam bhraja-kaustubham vanamalinam // krd\_5.40 //

caru manoharam prasannam phala-dayi vadanam yasya tam | punah  
sphurati dedipyamane makarakrti kundale yasya tam | punah

srivatso vipra-pada-prahara-krta-cihna-viseso vaksasi yasya tam |  
punah bhrajan dedipyamanah kaustubho mani-viseso yasya tam |  
punah vanamala-dharinam || krdc\_5.40 ||

kasmira-kapisoraskam pita-kauseya-vasasam |  
hara-keyura-kataka-rasanadyaih pariskrtam // krd\_5.41 //

kasmirena kunkuma-varnam uro yasya tam | punah  
pita-vastra-dharinam | punah harah muktaharah keyuram angadam  
bahv-alankarah | katakah kankanah | rasana  
ksudra-ghantika adi-sabdenanguliyakadeh parigraha etaih  
pariskrtam sobhitam || krdc\_5.41 ||

punah kidrsam ?

hrta-visvambharabhuri-bharam mudita-manasam |  
sankha-cakra-gada-padma-rajad-bhuja-catustayam // krd\_5.42 //

hrto 'panito visvambharayah prthvya bhuri-bharo brhad-bharo  
'suradi-laksano yena tam | punah muditam hrstam manasam  
yasya tam | punah sankha-cakra-gada-padmaih sobhitam  
bahu-catustayam yasya tam || krdc\_5.42 ||

evam dhyatvarcayen mantri tad-angaih prathamavrtim |  
dvitiyam mahisibhis tu trtiyayam samarcayet // krd\_5.43 //

naradam parvatam jisnum nisathoddhava-darukan |  
visvaksenam ca saineyam diksv agre vinata-sutam // krd\_5.44 //

atra pujayam angaih purvoktaih pañcangaih  
prathamavaranam bhavati | dvitiyavaranam mahisibhih  
rukminy-adibhih | trtiyayam avrtau diksu pravadi-diksu  
vaksyamanan naradadin agre ca vinata-sutam garudam pujayet |  
parvata-nama muni-visesah | jisnur arjunah | nisatho  
yadava-visesah | uddhavo 'pi tatha | darukah krsna-sarathih  
| visvaksenah bhandagarikah saineyah satyakih || krdc\_5.43-44  
||

lokesais tat-praharanaih punar avarana-dvayam |  
iti sampujya vidhivat payasena nivedayet // krd\_5.45 //

lokesair indradibhir ekam avaranam | tat-praharanais tad-ayudhair  
vajradibhir aparavaranam | evam kramenavarana-dvayam ity anena  
prakarena pañcavaranakena sampujya vidhivad diksa-kathitam  
payasam dadyat || krdc\_5.45 ||

tarpana-prakaram japa-sankhyam ca darsayati-

tarpayitva khanda-misrair dugdha-buddhya jalair harim |  
japed asta-satam mantri bhavayan purusottamam // krd\_5.46 //

khandena sarkaraya vimisram militam yad dugdham tad-buddhya  
jalaih krsnam tarpayitva purusottamam bhavayan dhyayan mantri

sadhakah astadhika-satam japet | yadyapi tarpanasya  
krtva-pratyayena purva-kalata pratiyate tathapi prathamam japah tad  
anu tarpanam karyam tathai vanukramat sampradayac ceti rudradharah  
|| krdc\_5.46 ||

pujasu homam sarvasu kuryan madhyandine 'thava |  
asanad arghya-paryantam krtva stutva namet sudhah // krd\_5.47 //

sarvasu tisrsv api pujasu homam kuryat | paksantaram aha-athaveti  
| madhyandine madhyahn-pujayam va homam kuryad ity arthah |  
asanad iti | asana-mantrad arabhyarghya-paryantam krtva stutva  
stavanam krtva namet dandavat pranamet | avasanarghyam  
avasesayitva madhye homam krtva tatah pujasesarghyam  
avasanarghya-samjñakam paranmukharghyapara-paryayam dadyad ity  
arthah || krdc\_5.47 ||

samarpyatmanam udvasya tat sve hrt-sarasiruhe |  
vinyasya tan-mayo bhutva punar atmanam arcayet // krd\_5.48 //  
atma-samarpana-mantrena svatmanam paramesvare samarpya tat  
paramesvara-tejah puja-sthanad udvasya udvrttya  
svakiya-hridaya-padme vinyasya tan-mayo bhutva punar atmanam pujayet ||  
krdc\_5.48 ||

sayahna-puja-phalam aha-

sayahne vasudevam yo nityam eva yajen narah |  
sarvan kaman avapyante sa yati paramam gatim // krd\_5.49 //  
yo narah sayahne vasudevam nityam sarvada evam kathita-prakarena  
yajet puja-tarpana-homadibhih paritosayet sarvan kaman vañchitan  
arthan avapy dehasane param gatim visnu-sayujyam prapnoti  
|| krdc\_5.49 ||

ratrau cen manmathakranta-manasam devaki-sutam |  
yajed rasa-parisrantam gopi-mandala-madhyagam // krd\_5.50 //

ced yadi ratrau puja kriyate tada rasah krida-visesas tena  
parisrantam devaki-nandanam yajet manmathena akrantam manasam  
hridayam yasya tam | punah gopinam mandalam  
gosthi-visesah tasya madhye sthitam || krdc\_5.50 ||

rasa-kridam darsayati-

prthum suvrttam masrnam vitasti-  
matronnatam kau vinikhanya sankum |  
akramya padbhyam itaretaratta-  
hastair bhramo 'yam khalu rasa-gosthi // krd\_5.51 //

itaretaratta-hastaih paraspara-grhita-hastaih ayam bhramo  
bhramanam rasa-gosthi | kim krtva ? kau prthivyam  
prthum sthulam suvrttam vartulakaram masrnam snigdham  
vitasti-matrotthitam dvadasangula-pramanenordhvam sthitam  
sanku katha-khandam vinikhanya | punah kim krtva ?  
padbhyam sankum akramya niyantrya || krdc\_5.51 ||

dhyanam aha-

sthala-niraja-suna-paraga-bhrta  
lahari-kana-jala-bharena sata |  
maruta paritapahrtadhyusite  
vipule yamuna-puline vimale // krd\_5.52 //

dvadasa-slokantam kulakam | kalyana-maya-svarupam ajam vicintya  
prathamodita-pitha-vare  
purvokta-diksa-sambandhi-puja-pitha-sresthe vidhivat yathavidhi  
prayatnena pujayet | kidrsam ? yamuna-puline yamuna-tate  
itaretara-baddha-kara-pramada-gana-kalpita-rasa-vihara-vidhau  
anyonya-baddha-hasta-stri-samuha-parikalpita-krida-visesa-vidhau  
mani-sankugam manimaya-sanku-madhya-gatam | kidrse ? puline  
vayunadhuyusite akrante | kidrsena ? sthala-nirajam  
sthala-kamalam tam puspa-paraga-bhrta  
tat-kesara-samnikrsta-puspa-rajo-yuktena anena saugandhyam  
varnitam punah lahari-tarangas tasya kana-jalam bindu-samuhah  
tasya bharena prakarsena satam | utkrstena yukteneti  
tripathinah | anena saityam uktam | punah paritapa-hrta  
kheda-vinasakena anena mandyam uktam | punah kidrse puline ? vipule  
vistirne punah vimale suddhe || krdc\_5.52 ||

punah kidrsam ?  
asarira-nisata-saronmathita-  
pramada-sata-kotibhir akulite |  
udunatha-karair visadikrta-dik-  
prasare vicarad-bhramari-nikare // krd\_5.53 //

asarirah kamah tasya yo nisata-saras tiksna-banas tena  
unmathita vyagrikrta yah pramadas tasam sata-kotibhir  
akulitirte itas tato 'vyapteh | punah kidrse ? udunathas  
candras tasya karaih kiranair visadikrtah prakasito dik- prasaro  
dig-avakaso yatra tasmin | punah kidrse ? vicaranti bhramanti ya  
bhramari tasya nikarah samuho yatra tasmin || krdc\_5.53 ||

punah kidrsam ?  
vidyadhara-kinnara-siddha-suraih  
gandharva-bhujangama-caranakaih |  
daropahitaih suvimana-gataih  
svasthair abhivrsta-supuspa-cayaih // krd\_5.54 //

vidyadhara-prabhrtayo yatha prasiddhah tatha bhujangamah  
hasta-padadi-sariranvito naga-loka-sthah sarpah etair daropahitaih  
sastrikaih sobhana-vimana-gataih akasa-nisthah  
krta-puspa-vrsti-samuhaih akulite || krdc\_5.54 ||  
punah kidrsam krsnam ?

itaretara-baddha-kara-pramada-  
gana-kalpita-rasa-vihara-vidhau |

mani-sanku-gam apy amunavapusa  
bahudha vihita-svaka-divya-tanum // krd\_5.55 //  
amuna vapusa anena mani-sanku-gaatenā sarirena  
nana-prakara-kṛta-sviya-divya-sariram || krđc\_5.55 ||  
punah kidrsam ?

sudrsam ubhayoh prthag-antaragam  
dayita-gana-baddha-bhuja-dvitayam |  
nija-sanga-vijrmbhad-ananga-sikhi-  
jvalitanga-lasat-pulakali-yujam // krd\_5.56 //

sudrsam kamininam ubhayor dvayoh prthak dvaya-dvaya-kramena  
antaragam madhya-gatam | punah kidrsam ? dayita-ganena  
nari-samuhena baddham sva-hastenanyo 'nyam grathitam bhuja-dvitayam  
yasya tam etenaitad uktam bhavati kaminyor madhye kamininam eva hastena  
grhita-hastah paramesvara iti api samuccayena kevalam sankugam  
kamininam api antarena yuktam iti bhavah | kidrsam ?  
nija-sangena gopala-kṛsna-sangena vijrmbhamanah prajvalito yo  
ananga-sikhi kamagnis tena jvalitam pradiptam yad angam tatra  
lasanti sobhamana ya pulakali romaṅca-panktis taya yujyante iti  
tad-yujas tasam || krđc\_5.56 ||

punah kidrsam ?

vividha-sruti-bhinna-manojñatara-  
svara-saptaka-murcchana-tala-ganaih |  
bhramamanam amubhir udara-mani-  
sphuta-mandana-siñjita-carutaram // krd\_5.57 //

amubhir gopibhih saha bhramamanam bhramikurvanam | kaih ?  
vividho nana-prakarah srutir nama-svararambhakavayavah  
sabda-visesah tena bhinnam sangatam manojñataram  
ati-hṛdaya-grahi yat svara-saptakam nisadety adi tasya ya murcchana  
ekavimsati-prakarika bhaga-talasvatala-paritaladayah  
una-pañcasat etesam ganaih samuhaih | punah kidrsam ?  
udara ududho yo manis tasya sphutam pravyaktam atitejasvitaya yan  
mandanam tasya siñjitam sabditam tena carutaram  
hṛdayangamam ||57||

punah kidrsam ?

iti bhinna-tanum manibhir militam  
tapaniya-mayir iva bharakatam |  
mani-nirmita-madhyaga-sanku-lasad-  
vipularuna-pankaja-madhya-gatam // krd\_5.58 //

iti bhinna-tanum | anena prakarena gopibhir milita-deham  
gopala-kṛsnam kam iva tapaniya-mayaih suvarna-mayaih manibhir  
militam grathitam marakata-manim iva | punah kidrsam ?  
mani-nirmito madhya-gato yah sankuh tal lagnam lasad  
dedipyamanam yad vipulam brhad-aruna-pankajam tasya madhya-gatam

|| krdc\_5.58 ||

punah kidrsam ?

atasi-kusumabha-tanum tarunam  
tarunaruna-padma-palasa-drsam |  
nava-pallava-citra-suguccha-lasac-  
chikhi-piccha-pinaddha-kaca-pracayam // krd\_5.59 //

atasi-prasiddha tasyah kusumanivabha diptir yasyas tanos tadrsi  
tanur yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? taruneti  
nutanaruna-padma-patra-sadrsa-netram | punah kidrsam ? naveti  
nutana-pallava-nana-vidha-stavaka-sobhamana-mayura-puccha-sambaddha-kesa  
-samuham || krdc\_5.59 ||

punah kidrsam ?

catula-bhruvam indu-samana-mukham  
mani-kundala-mandita-ganda-yugam |  
sasa-rakta-sadrk-dasana-cchadanam  
mani-rajad-aneka-vidhabharanam // krd\_5.60 //

catula-bhruvam calad-bhru-latakam | punah kidrsam ?  
sukla-paksiya-purna-candra-sadrsananam | punah kidrsam ?  
mani-maya-kundala-sobhita-ganda-dvayam | punah kidrsam ?  
sasa-sonita-tulyadharam | punah kidrsam ? manina  
sobhamana-nana-prakarabharanam || krdc\_5.60 ||

punah kidrsam ?

asana-prasava-cchadanojjvalasad-  
vasanam suvilasa-nivasa-bhuvam |  
nava-vidruma-bhadra-karanghri-talam  
bhramarakula-dama-viraji-tanum // krd\_5.61 //

asano vrksa-visesah tasya prasavah puspam tasya chedanam  
patram ca tadvad ujjvalam sobhamanam manoharam vastram yasya tam |  
punah kidrsam ? sobhana-krida-vicitra-sthanam | punah  
kidrsam ? navo nutano yo vidrumah pravalas tadvat bhadram  
manoharam karanghri-talam yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? bhramarair  
akulam vyaptam yat puspa-dama-mala tena virajitam bhujad-vayam  
yasya tam yad va malaya virajita tanur yasya tam || krdc\_5.61 ||

punah kidrsam ?

taruni-kuca-yuk-parirambha-milad-  
ghusnaruna-vaksasam uksha-gatim |  
siva-venu-samirita-gana-param  
smara-vihvalitam bhuvanaika-gurum // krd\_5.62 //

yuvatinam stana-dvayalingana-sambaddha-kunkumarunitam  
urah-sthalam yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? uksha-gatim  
vrsabha-gatim | punah kidrsam ? sivah kalyana-prado yo  
venur vamsas tena samiritam sampaditam yad ganam gitam

tat-param tad-asaktam | punah kidrsam ? smarena kamena vihvalitam  
anayattam | punah kidrsam ? bhuvana-trayasya ekam advitiam gurum  
|| krdc\_5.62 ||

prathamodita-pitha-vare vidhivat  
prayajed iti rupam arupam ajam |  
prathamam paripujya tad-anga-vrttim  
mithunani yajed rasagani tatah // krd\_5.63 //

iti rupam ajam prathamodite pitha-vare  
purva-kathita-devata-klpta-pithe yajet arupam nirgunam |  
avarani darsayati-prathamam iti | tad-anga-vrttim  
purvoktangavaranam prathamam paripujya tatas tad-anantaram  
mithunani kesava-kiriyadini rasagani rasa-krida-gatani ||  
krdc\_5.63 ||

dala-sodasake svaram uti-ganam  
saha-saktikam uttama-rasa-gatam |  
sarama-madanam sva-kala-sahita-  
mithunahvam athendra-pavi-pramukhan // krd\_5.64 //

dala-sodasake sodasa-patre pujayet-mithunam eva kathayati  
svara-murti-ganam iti svara-bhava akaradi-varna-bhavah  
kesavadi-sodasa-murtayah | svara-murti-ganam kidrsam ?  
saha-saktikam kiriyadi-sakti-sahitam | punah kidrsam ? uttamo yo  
rasah tatra gatam | kvacid uttara-rasa-gatam iti pathah | tatra  
madhya-rase paramesvara-puja uttaradi-rase kesavadikam pujayet |

punah kidrsam ? rama sri-bijam madanah kama-bijam  
etabhyam sahitam | punah kidrsam ? svakiya yah kalah  
sodasa-svarah taih sahitam | prayogas ca-srim klim am  
kesava-kirtibhyam namah ity adi | punah kidrsam ? mithunahvam  
mithuna-samjñakam | athanantaram indra-pavi-pramukhan indradin  
vajradims ca pujayed ity arthah || krdc\_5.64 ||

purvoktavrti-sankhya-purvakam naivedyam kathayati-

iti samyag amum paripujya harim  
caturavrti-samvrtam ardra-matih |  
rajataracite casake sa-sitam  
susrtam supayo 'sya nivedayatu // krd\_5.65 //

anena prakarena caturavarana-vestitam amum harim samyak  
yathavidhi sampujya sraddhavan rajata-racite rupya-nirmite casake  
patre asya hareh sa-sitam sa-sarkaram sa-ghrtam ghrta-sahitam  
pathantaram | susrtam avartitam payo dugdham nivedayatu ||  
krdc\_5.65 ||

vibhave sati kamsyamayesu prthak  
casakesu tu sodasasu kramasah |  
mithunesu nivedya payah sa-sitam

vidadhita purovad atho sakalam // krd\_5.66 //  
vibhave sati yadi tadsam aisvaryam bhavati tada  
kamsya-ghatitesu prthak ekaikam sodasasa-casakesu kramena  
mithuna-ganesu sa-sitam payo nivedya athanantaram purovat nivedayami  
bhagavate ity ady-ukta-prakarena sakalam puja-visesam samapayet  
|| krdc\_5.66 ||

rasa-puja-phalam aha-  
sakala-bhuvana-mohnam vidhim yo  
niyatam amum nisi nisy udara-cetah |  
bhajati sa khalu sarva-loka-pujyah  
sriyam atulam samavapya yaty anantam // krd\_5.67 //

amum vidhim rasa-puja-prakaram sakala-bhuvana-mohnam  
sakala-bhuvana-vasyakaram niyatam abadhena yo nisi nisi prati-rajani  
udara-cetah prasanna-manah san samyak bhajati kuryat sa  
sarva-loka-pujyah san atulam atisayitam sriyam samrddhim  
samavapya anantam visnum yati prapnoti || krdc\_5.67 ||

nisi va dinanta-samaye  
prapujayen nityaso 'cyutam bhaktya |  
sama-phalam ubhayam hi tatah  
samsarabdhim samuttitirsati yah // krd\_5.68 //  
yah puman samsara-sagaram taritum icchati so 'cyutam bhaktya nisi  
va dinanta-samaye va sandhyayam pujayen nityasah pratyaham hi  
yatah ubhaya-nisa-sandhya-pujana-dvayam sama-phalam tatas tasmad  
dhetoh nisi va dinante va pujayed ity arthah || krdc\_5.68 ||  
uktam upasamharati-

ity evam manu-vigraham madhu-ripum yo va trikalam yajet  
tasyaivakhila-jantu-jata-dayitasyambhodhija-vesmanah |  
haste dharma-sukhartha-moksa-taravah sad-varga-samprarthitah  
sandranda-maha-rasa-drava-muco yesam phala-srenayah // krd\_5.69  
//

ity amuna prakarena yah puman mantra-sariram madhusudanam  
tri-kalam va pujayet tasya nana-vidha-prani-samuha-vallabhasya  
ambhodhija-vesmano laksmi-nivasasya  
dharmadi-purusartha-catustaya-vrksa haste bhavantiti sesah |  
kirdsah ? satam vargah samuhah tena prarthitah |  
samsargiti pathe sasargibhir nikatasthair yadyapi moksasya phalam  
nasti tathapi moksa-padena tad-dhetu-bhutam tattva-jñanam uktam  
yesam vrksanam phala-panktayah nityananda-brahma  
svarupa-maha-rasa-dravadah || krdc\_5.69 ||

athocyate purva-samiritanam  
pujivasane param asya pumsah |  
kalpas tu kamyevs api tarpananam  
vinapi pujam khalu yaih phalam tat // krd\_5.70 //  
athanantaram paramasya pumsah sri-gopala-krsnasya pujivasane  
pujanantaram purva-samiritanam siman-mukha-ity-adi-kathitanam

nitya-tarpananam kalpah prakarah kamyasv api tarpanesu  
prakara ucyate yais tarpanaih pujam vinapi tat-phalam  
puja-phalam prapnoti yatha-puja tathaiva tarpanam || krdc\_5.70 ||  
santarpya pitha-mantraih sakrt prathamam acyutam tatra |  
avahya pujayet tam toyair evakhilaih samupaharaih // krd\_5.71 //  
prathamam pitha-mantrair adhara-saktyadi-mantraih  
pithanga-bhuta-devatam sakrt-sakrd ekaika-varam santarpya  
anantaram tatra toya-maye pithe acyutam avahya jalair eva  
gandhadi-sakalopacaratmakaih pujayet || krdc\_5.71 ||  
baddhvatha dhenu-mudram toyaih sampadya tarpana-dravam |  
tad buddhyañjalina tam suvarna-casaki-krtena tarpayatu // krd\_5.72  
//

tato dhenu-mudram baddhva toyais tarpanadhyam sampadya  
tad-dravya-rupataya toyam bhavayitva tad-buddhya  
tat-kathita-dravya-tarpana-dravya-buddhya tam krsnam tarpayatu  
kenañjalina kidrsena suvarna-casakataya vicintitenety arthah ||  
krdc\_5.72 ||

vimsatih astopeta kala-traya-tarpanesu sankhyokta |  
bhuyah svakala-vihitan sakart tarpayec ca parivaran // krd\_5.73 //  
kala-traya-tarpanesu trikala-tarpanesu ekasmin kale 'stopeta  
astavimsatih tarpanasya sankhyokta punah sva-kala-vihitan  
svasmin pratar madhyahnadau ye ye vihitan parivara avarana-devatas  
tan sakrd ekaika-varam santarpayet || krdc\_5.73 ||  
kala-trayasya tarpana-dravyam aha-

pratar dadhi-guda-misram madhyahne payasam sa-navanitam |  
ksiram trtiya-kale sasitopalam ity udiritam dravyam // krd\_5.74 //  
guda-sahitam dadhi pratah-kale navanita-sahitam payasam  
madhyahne sasitopalam sarkara-vikara-sahitam ksiram trtiya-kale  
ity amuna prakarena dravyam tarpana-dravyam kathitam || krdc\_5.74 ||  
tarpana-mantram aha-

tarpayami-padam yojyam mantrante svesu namasu |  
dvitiyantesu tu tatah pujasesam samapayet // krd\_5.75 //  
mantrante mula-mantravasane svakiyani tarpaniya-devatanam namani  
tesu tat-samipesu dvitiyantesu amuka-devatam ity adi-rupesu  
tarpayamiti-padam yojyam anantaram pujasesam samapayet ||  
krdc\_5.75 ||  
uttara-krtyam aha-

abhyuksya tat-prasadadbhir atmanam prativedapah |  
taj japtva tam athodvasya tan-mayah prajapen manum // krd\_5.76 //  
tat-prasadadbhih paramesvara-prasada-tat-tarpana-jalaih atmanam  
sariram siktva taj japtva mantram japtva apah prapibet |  
athanantaram tam devam udvasya sva-hrdaye samyojya tan-mayah  
san-mantram japat || krdc\_5.76 ||

sa-prakaram sa-dravyam kamyam tarpanam aha-

atha dravyani kamyasu vaksyante tarpanesu tu |  
tani prokta-vidhananam asrityanyataram bhajet // krd\_5.77 //  
athanantaram kamyasu tarpanesu yani naradadibhih kathitani  
dravyani tani vaksyante prokta-vidhananam trikalokta-vidhananam  
anantaram ekam vidhanam asritya kamyatarpana-karma bhajet // krdc\_5.77

||  
dravyaih sodasabhir amum pratarpayed ekasas catur-varam |  
sa catuh-ksirady-antaih sakrj-jalady-antam acyutam bhaktya //  
krd\_5.78 //

sodasabhir dravyair amum sri-krsnam ekasas catur-varam  
tad-dravya-buddhya jalair eva tarpayet | kidrsaih ? catvari  
ksirani adyam yesam taih | sodasa-dravyanam adau  
dugdhañjali-catustayam ante ca catustayam ity arthah |  
sagrj-jalady-antam iti kriya-visesanam | tatha ca prathamam  
eka-varam jalena tatas caturvaram tatah caturvaram ksiraih  
tatah sakrj jalena iti paryavasannam // krdc\_5.78 //

sodasa-dravyany aha-payasam iti |

payasa-dadhika-krsaram gaudannapayodadhini navanitam |  
ajyam kadalimocarajasvalacocamodakapupam // krd\_5.79 //

prthukam lajopetam dravyanam kathitam iha sodasakam |  
lajante 'ntyaksirat prak samarpya sitopala-puñjaih // krd\_5.80 //

payasam paramannam | dadhikam dadhna pariskrtam annam | krsaram  
mudgaudanam gaudannam gudodaka-pakvam annam | payo dugdham dadhi  
prasiddham navanitam ajyam ghrtam kadali campa-kadali moca  
svarna-kadali rajasvala kadali-visesah | coco 'pi  
kadali-visesah | modako laddukah | apupam pulika prthak  
cipitakam laja-sametam laja-sahitam iti dravyanam  
sodasakam kathitam iha grantheti lajeti | laja-tarpananantaram  
antya-catuh-ksira-tarpanat purvam sitopala-puñjaih  
sveta-sarkara-samuhaih bhavanaya toya-bhavapannaih sakrt  
santarpayet // krdc\_5.79-80 //

ukta-kamya-tarpanasya phalam aha-

prage catuh-saptati-varam ity amum  
pratarpayed yo 'nudinam naro harim |  
ananyadhis tasya samasta-sampadah  
kare sthita mandalato 'bhivañchitah // krd\_5.81 //

ity anena prakarena prage pratah-kale catuh-saptati-varam amum  
harim krsnam yo naro 'nudinam pratyaham ananya-dhih  
ekagra-cittah san santarpayet tasya pumsah mandalatah  
ekonapañcasad-divasat arvag iti tripathinah  
asta-catvarimsad-divasabhyantara iti laghu-dipika-karah |  
pañcatrimsad-divasabhyantara iti rudradharah | abhivañchita  
akanksitah sakala-siddhi-samrddhayah hasta-sthita bhavanti atra

sitopala-puñjasya ganana na karya || krđc\_5.81 ||

kamya-tarpanantaram aha-

dharosna-pakva-payasi-dadhi-navanite ghrtam ca daugdhannam |  
matsyandi-madhv-amrtam dvadasasah tarpayen navabhir ebhīh //  
krd\_5.82 //

dharosnam payah tadanintanam eva nispaditam dugdham tatha  
pakvam payah sadhitam dugdham dharosna-pakve ca payasi ca amu  
dharosna-pakva-payasi | dadhi prasiddham navanitam ghrtam  
daugdhannam payasam matsyandi sarkara-visesah sa-sarkaram  
vinasta-dugdham iti tripathinah | madhu prasiddham amrtam etair  
navabhir dravyair dvadasasa-varam tarpayet || krđc\_5.82 ||

etasya phalam aha-

tarpana-vidhir ayam aparah purvodita-sama-phalo 'stasa-sankhyah |  
karmana-karmani kirtau jana-samvanane visesato vihītah // krd\_5.83  
//

ayam tarpana-prakarā purvokta-tarpana-prakarad bhinnah |  
kidrsah ? purva-kathita-tarpana-phala-sama-phalah | punah  
kidrsah ? astottara-sata-pramanakah tato navabhir dravyair  
dvadasa-krtva tarpanenastottara-sankhya bhavati | punah  
kidrsah ? karmana-karmani vasya-karana-karmani tatha kirtau  
sat-kathayam jana-samvanane loka-vasi-karane loka-priyatvena va  
visesena vihītah || krđc\_5.83 ||

tarpanantaram aha-

sakhanda-dharosna-dhiyamukundam  
vrajan pura-gramam api pratarpya |  
labheta bhojyam sarasam sa-bhrtyair  
vasamsi dhanyani dhanani mantri // krd\_5.84 //  
sakhanda-dharosna-dhiyamukundam vrajan pura-gramam api pratarpya  
labheta bhojyam sarasam sa-bhrtyair vasamsi dhanyani dhanani  
mantri || krđc\_5.84 ||  
tarpanasyasesa-phala-datrtam tarpanottara-krtam ca  
darsayati-

yavat santarpayen mantri tavat-sankhyam japen manum |  
tarpanenaiva karyani sadhayed akhilany api // krd\_5.85 //

akhilani samastani karyani vañchitani tarpanenaiva vinapi  
puja-homam sadhayet | atra yavat-sankhyam tarpanam karoti  
tavat-sankhyam mantram japet || krđc\_5.85 ||

prayogantaram aha-

dvijobhiksavrttir ya iha dinaso nanda-tanayah  
svayam bhutva bhiksam atati viharan gopa-sudrsam |  
ama cetobhīh svvair lalita-lalitair narma-vidhibhir

dadhi-ksirajyadhyam pracuratara-bhiksam sa labhate // krd\_5.86 //

bhiksa-vertir jivanopayo yasya sa dvijo traivarniko dinasah  
pratidinam svayam nanda-tanayo bhutva tad-rupenatmanam vicintya  
iha bhiksam atati yacate | kim kurvan ? svakiyair lalita-lalitaih  
atimanoharaih narma-vidhibhik krida-karmabhir gopa-sudrsam  
gopa-strinam cetobhik sardham viharan ama-sabdah saharthe  
sa-dadhi-dugdha-ghrta-pracuram bahu-bhiksam prapnoti || krdc\_5.86 ||

madhye konesu satsv apy anala-putasyalikhet karnikayam  
kandarpam sadhya-yuktam vivara-gata-sad-arnam dvisah  
kesaresu  
sakti-sri-purvakani dvi-nava-lipi-manor aksarani cchadanam  
madhye varnan dasanam dasa-lipi-manu-varyasya caikekaso 'bjam //  
krd\_5.87 //

dasa-dala-padmam vilikhya karnikayam sat-konam vahni-grham  
vilikhya vahni-grha-yugmasya madhye sat-konesu vilikhet |  
lekhana-prakaram aha-karnikayam madhye sadhya-nama-sahitam  
amukasyamukam sidhyatv ity anena sahitam kandarpam kama-bijam  
vilikhet | tatha vivara-gatam sad-arnam  
sat-kona-gata-vaksyamana-sad-aksaram vilikhet tatha  
kesaresu dasa-dala-mulesu dvisah dvau dvau krtva  
dvi-nava-lipi-manor astadasaksara-mantrasya sakti-sri-purvakani  
bhuvanesvari-bija-sri-bijadyany aksarani vilikhet | tatha  
dasanam patranam madhye dasa-lipi-manu-varyasya  
dasaksara-mantra-sresthasya varnan ekaikaso vilikhet tato 'bjam  
padmam || krdc\_5.87 ||

bhu-sadmanabhivrtam asragamanmathena  
gorocanabhilikhitam tapaniya-sucya |  
patte hiranya-racite guliki-krtam tad  
gopala-yantram akhilarthadam etad uktam // krd\_5.88 //

bhu-bimbena catur-asrena vestitam kuryat | kidrsena ?  
bhu-sadmana asraga-manmathena kona-gata-kama-bijena etad akhilarthadam  
gopala-yantram uktam kidrsam ? suvarna-salakaya gorocanadina  
suvarna-racite patte likhitam | anantaram vartulikrtam || krdc\_5.88  
||

sampata-siktam abhijaptam idam mahadbhir  
dharyam jagat-traya-vasikaranaika-daksam |  
raksa-yasah-suta-mahi-dhana-dhanya-laksmi  
saubhagya-lipsubhir ajasram anarghya-viryam // krd\_5.89 //

idam mantram sampata-siktam  
ahuti-dana-sesa-purah-sthita-ghrta-siktam tatha  
mantrenabhimantritam raksa-bhaya-nivaranam yasah  
sat-katha-prakasah sutah putrah mahi prthivi dhanam suvarnadi  
laksmih sarva-sampattih saubhagyam sarva-jana-priyatvam etat praptum

icchadbhir mahadbhiih sauca-yuktaih satatam dharaniyam | ayam  
arthah-yathoktam yantram sampadya prana-pratistham krtva  
pañcamrtadibhiih abhisicya astottara-satam sahasram va  
sompata-ghrta-siktam krtva yathokta-sankhyam japtva dharayed iti  
kidrsam ? jagat-traya-vasikaranaika-kusalam | punah  
anarghya-viryam maha-prabhavam || krdc\_5.89 ||

yantrasya darsayati dharanad anyatrapy upayogam-

bhutonmadapasmrti-visa-murccha-vibhrama-jvarartanam |  
dhyayan sirasi prajapen mantram imam jhatiti samayitum vikrtim //  
krd\_5.90 //

bhutih samsana-desa-varti adrsya-rupo 'nista-kari unmadas  
citta-vibhramah apasmrtir apasmarana-yogah visam  
murchakari-sthavaram jangamam ca murccha acesta vibhramah  
prasadah jvaro roga-visesah etair artanam piditanam sirasi  
mastakopari idam yantra-rupam dhyayan imam gopala-mantram japed  
kim kartum ? vikrtim jhatiti sighthram samayitum nasayitum ||  
krdc\_5.90 ||

yantre sad-aksara-mantram uddharati-

smara-trivikramakrantas cakrisnaya-hrd ity asau |  
sad-aksaro 'yam samproktah sarva-siddhi-karo manuh // krd\_5.91 //  
smarah kama-bijam trivikramah r-karah tena krantah sambaddhah  
cakri ka-karah tatha kr iti snayeti svarupam hrn namah ity  
anena prakarenasau sad-aksaro 'yam mantrah samproktah  
sarva-siddhi-karah akhila-kamadah || krdc\_5.91 ||  
sakti-bijam uddharati-

krodo 'gni-dipto mayavi-lava-lañchita-mastakah |  
saisa saktih para suksma nitya samvit-svarupini // krd\_5.92  
//

krodo ha-karah | kidrsah ? agnina rephena diptah | punah  
mayavi dirgha-i-karah tad-yuktah | punah lavena binduna  
lañchitam mastakam yasya sah | tatha sanusvara ity arthah | esa  
saktih para utkrsta suksma mrnala-tantu-sadrsi nitya  
janma-nasa-rahita samvit-svarupini sva-prakasa-svarupini ||  
krdc\_5.92 ||

sri-bijam uddharati-

asthy-agni-govinda-lavair laksmi-bijam samiritam |  
abhyam astadasa-lipih syad vimsaty aksaro manuh // krd\_5.93  
//

asthi sa-karah agnih rephah govindo dirgha-i-karah lavo binduh  
etaih samyuktaih sri-bijam samiritam kathitam | abhyam  
sakti-sri-bijabhyam sahitah purvoktastadasaksara-mantrah  
vimsaty aksaro bhavati || krdc\_5.93 ||

paramesvara-puja-sthana-niyatim darsayati-

salagrame manau yantre mandale pratimasu ca |  
nityam puja hareh karya na tu kevala-bhutale // krd\_5.94 //

salagrame prasiddhe manau gomeda-padmaragadau yantre 'sminn eva  
gopala-yantre mandale sarvato-bhadradau soma-suryagni-mandale veti  
rudradharah | pratimasu suvarnadi-gopala-pratimayam | atra harer  
nityam sarvada puja karya na tu kevalayam bhuma || krdc\_5.94 ||

kathita-prakaranam phalam darsayati-

iti japa-huta-puja-tarpanadyair mukundam  
ya iha bhajati mavor ekam asritya nityam |  
sa tu suciram ayatnat prapya bhogan visesan  
punar amalatarantaddhama visnoh prayati // krd\_5.95 //

iti sri-kesava-bhattacharya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam  
pañcamah patalah |

iti kathita-prakarair japa-homa-puja-tarpanaih adi-padad  
abhisekadina yo mukundam nityam sevate | kim krtva ? manvor  
dasastadasaksarayor ekam grhitva iha loke ayatnat suciram  
sarva-kalam sarvan bhogan prapya punar ante prasiddham nirmalam  
tejah prapnoti tad-dhamabhavatity arthah || krdc\_5.95 ||

iti sri-vidyavinoda-govinda-bhattacharya-viracite krama-dipikaya  
vivarane pañcamah patalah ||5||

(6) sastha-patalam

athaivam sadhita-mantrayoh prayogadin darsayati-

viniyogan atho vaksye mantrayor ubhayoh saman |  
tad-artha-karino 'nanta-viryan mantrams ca kamskana // krd\_6.1 //  
atho 'nantaram mantrayor dasastadasaksarayoh saman  
dhyana-visesena viniyogan tatha tad-artha-karino 'nanta-viryan  
bahu-phala-datrn kamscin mantran vaksye || krdc\_6.1 ||  
prayogartham dasastadasaksarayor dhyanam aha-

vande tam devaki-putram sadyo-jatam dyu-saprabham |  
pitambaram kara-lasac-chankha-cakra-gadambujam // krd\_6.2 //  
ukta-rupam prasiddham devaki-putram sadyo-jatam balakam  
dyu-saprabham akasa-samana-kantim syamam pita-vastram kare  
lasanti sobhamanani sankha-cakra-gada-padmani yasya tam vande  
namaskaromi || krdc\_6.2 ||

evam dhyatva japel laksam mantram brahme muhurtake |  
svadu-plutais ca kusumaih palasair ayutam hunet // krd\_6.3 //

evam amuna prakarena brahme muhurtake udayat prak danda-dvaye  
danda-catustaya iti kascit mantram ubhayor eka-laksam japet |  
anantaram palasa-puspaih svadu-plutair  
ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitair dasa-sahasram juhuyat || krdc\_6.3 ||

phalam aha--

manvor anyatarenaivam kuryad yah susamahitah |  
smrtim medham mati-balam labdhva sa kavirat bhavet |  
syam manus tat samajapadhyana-homa-phalo 'parah // krd\_6.4 //  
manvor dasasta-dasakarayor anyatarena ekena susamahitah  
susamyatah san ya evam kuryat sa smrtim smaranam medham  
dharanavatim buddhim matim samyak jñanam balam  
maha-pranatvam etat sarvam prapya kavirat kavi-srestho bhavati  
syad iti aparo 'gre vaksyamana-mantrah  
kathita-mantra-dvaya-samana-japa-dhyana-homa-phalo bhavati || krdc\_6.4 ||  
mantram aha-

sriman-mukunda-caranau sadeti saranam tatah |  
aham prapadya ity ukto maukundo 'stadasaksarah // krd\_6.5 //  
sriman-mukunda-caranau sadeti svarupam tatas tad-anantaram saranam  
iti svarupam aham prapadya iti svarupam ity anena prakarena maukundo  
mukunda-sambandhi astadsaksaro mantrah kathitah || krdc\_6.5 ||  
mantroddharah: sri-mukunda-caranau sada saranam aham prapadye |

rsy-adikam aha-

narado 'sya tu gayatri mukundas casi-purvakah |  
pratah pratah pibet toyam japtam yo 'stottaram satam |  
anena sadbhir masaih sa bhavec chrutadharo narah // krd\_6.6 //

asya mantrasya narado munir gayatri-chando mukundo devata  
rsi-purvakah rsi-adyah rsi-cchando devata ity arthah |  
te ca naradadayah | prayogam aha-pratah pratyaham astottaram  
satam japtam mantra-japtam jalam pibet | sa naro anena vidhanena  
sadbhir masaih sruta-dharo bhavet || krdc\_6.6 ||

prayogantaram aha-

upasamhrta-divyangam purovan matur ankagam |  
calad-dos caranam balam nilabham samsmaran japed // krd\_6.7 //  
upasamhrta-divyangam tyakta-caturbahu-rupam dhrta-bahu-dvayam  
purovat yatha-vasudeva-sadmani bhitena divyangam upasamhrtam matur  
ankagam devaki-krode sthitam calad-dos-caranam  
cañcala-hasta-padam balam sisum nilabham kam samsmaret ||  
krdc\_6.7 ||

ayutam tavad evajyair juhuyac ca hutasane |  
sa labhed acalam bhaktim sraddham santim ca sasvatim //  
krd\_6.8 //

ayutam japed tavad evagnav ajyair ghrtair juhuyat yah sa sthiram  
paramesvara-visayinim aradhyatva-buddhim suddham sastra-bodhite  
'rghe 'vasyambhavi-niscayatmika santim moksa-rupam  
sasvatim nityam prapnoti dasastadasaksarayor  
visesa-dhyanam idam prayogartham iti bhairava-tripathinah ||  
krdc\_6.8 ||

mantrantaram aha-

manunaitat-samastante marun-namita-sabditah |  
bala-lilatmane hum phat nama ity amunathava // krd\_6.9 //

athavamuna vaksyamana-mantrenaitat-prayoga-jatam sadhayet |  
mantram aha-samasteti | svarupam asyante marun-namita iti svarupam |  
etasmac chabdat bala-lilatmane hum phad iti svarupam nama iti  
svarupam | ayam apy astadasaksarah  
dasastadasaksara-samanah || krdc\_6.9 ||

mantroddharah: samasta-manrun-namitah bala-lilatmane hum phat  
svaha |

rsy-adin aha-

nalakuvara-gayatri-bala-krsna itiritah |  
rsyadyah siddhayah sarvah syur japadyair ihamuna // krd\_6.10 //

asya mantrasya rsy-adyah rsih chando devata  
nalakuvara-prabhrtayah | tatra nalakuvaro munir gayatri chandah  
bala-krsno devata iti | iha bhuvane japadyaih sarvah siddhayo  
bhavanti || krdc\_6.10 ||

lambitam bala-sayane rudantam vallavi-janaih |  
preksyamanam dugdha-buddhya tarpayet so 'snute 'sanam // krd\_6.11 //

bala-sayane andolikayam lambitam sthitam rudantam krndamanam  
vallavi-janair gopibhih preksyamanam drsyamanam preryamanam  
iti pathe calyamanam ity arthah | dugdha-buddhya jalena tarpayet |  
asanam bhaksya-vastu asnute prapnoti || krdc\_6.11 ||

mantrantaram aha-

amuna vanna-rupante rasa-rupa-padam vadet |  
tusta-rupa namo dvandvam annadhipataye mama |  
annam prayaccha svaheti trimsad-arno 'nnado manuh // krd\_6.12 //

amuna mantrena purvoktam kuryat | mantram aha-anna-rupa iti sabdante  
rasa-rupa iti svarupam tusta-rupeti svarupam namo dvandvam iti namo  
nama svarupam annadhipataye mamannam prayaccha svaheti  
trimsad-aksaro annada-mantrah dasastadasaksara-samanah  
|| krdc\_6.12 ||

mantroddharah: anna-rupa rasa-rupa tusta-rupa namo namah  
annadhipataye manannam prayaccha svaha |

rsy-adin aha-

naradanustub-annadhipatayo 'syarsi-purvakah |  
bhuta-bala-grahonmada-smrti-bhramsady-upadravaih |  
putana-stana-pataram grasta-murdhni smaran japet // krd\_6.13 //

asya mantrasya narado munih, anustup-chandah, annadhipatir devata |  
prayogam aha-bhuteti | bhuta-pisacadir bala-graho roga-visesah |  
unmadas citta-bhramah smrti-bhramsah sammohah | etair upadravair

upatapair grasta-murdhni upatapta-mastake putana-stana-payinam  
krsnam smaran mantram japet || krdc\_6.13 ||

tam putanam rudatim krandanam bhavayet-

sasu-cusana-nirbhinna-sarvangim rudatim ca tam |  
avisya sarve muktva tam vidravanti drutam grahah // krd\_6.14 //

punah kidrsim ? sasucusanam saha pranena yat cusanam  
samakarsanam tena nirbhinnam anayatam sarvangam yasyah sa |  
tatha tam kim bhutva japet ? avisya aham eva harir iti bhavayitva |  
anantaram tam grastam sarve graha upadrava muktva parityajya drutam  
sighram vidravanti palayante | atra dasastadasaksarayor  
visesa-dhyanam idam prayogartham iti tripathinah || krdc\_6.14 ||

prayogantaram aha-

juhuyat khara-mañjarya mañjaribhir vibhavasau |  
susnatah pañca-gavyadbhiih putanahantur anane // krd\_6.15 //  
khara-mañjarya apamargasya mañjaribhir agra-bhagaih  
pañca-gavya-jalaih siktair vibhavasau vahnau pujana-hantuh  
krsnasyanana-rupe juhuyat || krdc\_6.15 ||

prasayec chista-gavyam tat-kalasenabhiseccayet |  
sadhya sahasra-japtena sarvopadrava-santaye // krd\_6.16 //  
homavasistam pañca-gavya-sadhya prasayet sahasra-japtena  
purvokta-vidhina sadhitena kalasena vabhiseccayet  
sarvopadra-nivrtty-artham || krdc\_6.16 ||

mantrantaram aha-

amunaitad dvadasarnam hum phat svahantakena va |  
rsy-adya brahma-gayatri-graha-ghna-harayo 'sya tu // krd\_6.17 //

etat-purvokta-prayoga-dvayam vaksyamana-mantrena va kuryat |  
mantram aha-dvadaseti-purvokta-vasudeva-dvadasaksarante hum phat  
svaheti sodasaksaro mantrah dasastadasaksara-samanah |  
rsy-adikam aha-rsyadya iti | rsi-prabhrtayo brahmadayah |  
tatra brahma rsih | gayatri cchandah | grahaghna-rupo harir devata  
|| krdc\_6.17 ||

mantroddharah: om namo bhagavate vasudevaya hum phat svaha |

nija-padambujaksipta-sakatam cintayan japet |  
ayutam mantrayor ekam sarva-vighnopasantaye // krd\_6.18 //

nija-carana-kamala-niksipta-sakatam harim cintayet | mantrayoh  
purva-mantrapara-mantrayor ekam ayutam japet | kim-artham ?  
sakala-vighnopasamanartham dasastadasaksarayor eva  
sarva-vighna-santy-artham visesa-dhyanam iti tripathinah ||  
krdc\_6.18 ||

angany amisa mantranam acakradibhir arcana |  
angair indradi-vajradayair udita sampade sada // krd\_6.19 //

amisam kathita-mantranam acakradibhir dasaksara-kathitair  
angani karyani arcana pujas tu angais tathendradyaais  
tad-ayudhais ceti sampatty-artham sada kathita || krdc\_6.19 ||  
mrtyuñjaya-vidhim darsayati-

balo nila-tanur dorbhyam dadhy-uttham payasam dadhat |  
harir vo 'vyad dvipi-nakha-kinkini-jala-manditah // krd\_6.20 //

dasastadasaksarayor varogyartham visesa-dhyanam aha-bala  
ity adineti tripathinah | harir vo yusman raksatu | kidrso  
balah ? pañca-varsiyah | punah kidrsah ? nila-tanuh |  
punah kidrsah ? hastabhyam dadhy-uttham navanitam payasam  
paramannam ca dharayet | punah kidrsah ?  
vyaghra-nakha-ksudra-ghantika-samuhabhyam alankrtah ||  
krdc\_6.20 ||

dhyatvaivagnau juhuyat sataviryankura-trikaih |  
payah-sarpih-plutair laksam ekam tavaj japen manum // krd\_6.21 //

evambhutam harim dhyatva vahnau sataviryankurair durvankurais  
tribhah | kidrsaih ? payo dugdham sarpi-ghrtam tabhyam  
plutaih siktaih ekam laksam juhuyat laksam ekam japet ||  
krdc\_6.21 ||

gurave daksinam dattva bhojayed dvija-pungavan |  
sa hy abdanam satam jiven na rogo natra samsayah // krd\_6.22 //  
anantaram gurave daksinam dattva brahmanan bhojayec ca sa  
varsanam satam roga-rahitah san jivet-atra samsayo nasti ||  
krdc\_6.22 ||

mantrantaram aha-

atraparo manur dvadasarnante purusottama |  
ayur me dehi sambhasya visnave prabhavisnave // krd\_6.23 //

namo 'nto dvy-adhika-trimsad-arno 'syarsis tu naradah |  
chando 'nustup-devata ca sri-krsno 'ngany ato bruve // krd\_6.24  
//

etadrse karye 'paro mantrah 'sti | mantram  
aha-dvadasaksara-vasudeva-mantrante purusottama iti svarupam ayur  
me dehiti svarupam visnave prabhavisnave iti svarupam | nama ity  
anto dvy-adhika-trimsad-arno dvatrimasad-aksaro mantrah kathitas tu  
| punar asya mantrasya narada rsir anustup-chando devata  
sri-krsnah iti ato 'nantaram angani bruve vadami || krdc\_6.23-24  
||

mantroddharah: om namo bhagavate vasudevaya purusottam ayur me dehi  
visnave prabhavisnave namah |

ravi-bhutendriya-vasu-netrarnais catmane yutaih |  
mahananda-pada-jyotir maya-vidya-padaih kramat // krd\_6.25 //

dvadasa-pañca-pañcasta-dvi-sankhyatair mantraksarair  
atmanepadantair mahanandadi-padaih saha kramena pañcangani |  
sahanandety api kvacit pathah || krdc\_6.25 ||

etasya purascaranadim aha-

japtva laksam imam mantram ayutam payasair hunet |  
purvavad durvaya juhvad ayur dirghataram labhet // krd\_6.26 //

imam mantram laksam japtva payasair ayutam hunet juhuyat | evam  
mantram samsadhya purvavad durvayankurakaih dugdha-ghrta-militair  
laksam ekam juhuyat | japais ca dirghataram atisayam ayuh prapnoti  
|| krdc\_6.26 ||

darayantam bakam dorbhyam krsnam samgrhya tundayoh |  
smaran sisunam atanke sprstva'yataram abhyaset |  
taj-japta-tilajabhyangad bhaveyuh sukhinas ca te // krd\_6.27 //

sisunam balanam atanke bhaye samupasthite tan balan  
sprstva krsnam smaran anyataram uktesv ekam mantram abhyasej  
japyat | kidrsam krsnam ? karabhyam tundayoh  
samgrhya baka-namanam asuram vidarayantam |  
tan-mantra-japta-tailabhyangat te balah sukhino bhavanti | smarann iti  
susu-namanam krsnam smaran, ke sirasi sprstva japyad iti  
boddhavya-mantra-dasastadasaksarayor visesa-dhyanam iti  
tripathinah || krdc\_6.27 ||

asminn eva bala-raksarthe 'nyo 'pi mantrō 'stity aha-

atrapy anyo manur bala-vapuse vahni-vallabha |  
goraksayam kvanad-venum carayantam pasums tatha // krd\_6.28  
//

bala-vapuse iti svarupam vahni-vallabheti svaha asminn arthe  
goraksayam ca visesa-dhyanam aha-kvanad iti |  
venu-vadana-param pasums carayantam krsnam smaran japyat  
|| krdc\_6.28 ||

asminn eva bala-raksarthe go-raksayam ca mantrantaram aha-

uktva gopalaka-padam punar vesadharaya ca |  
vasudevaya varmastra-siramasy astadasaksara // krd\_6.29 //

gopalaka ity uktva punar vesadharaya ity uktva vasudevayeti vadet varma  
hum astram phad iti sirah svaha etani vadet | evam sati  
astadasaksaro bhavati || krdc\_6.29 ||

mantroddharah: gopalaka-vesa-dharaya vasudevaya hum phat svaha |

manor narada-gayatri-krsna-rsyadir anena va |  
kuryad gopala-samraksam acakrady-angina budhah // krd\_6.30 //

asya purvoktasya ca manor narado munir gayatri-cchandah sri-krsno  
devata anena va mantrena ukta-dravyadina va gopala-raksam kuryat

| kidrsena ? acakrady-anga-yuktana || krdc\_6.30 ||

visa-harana-prayogam aha-

kumbhi-nasadi-ksvedartau dasta-murdhni smaran harim |  
nrtyantam kaliya-phanarange 'nyataram abhyaset // krd\_6.31 //

drsa piyusa-varsinya siñcantam tat tanum budhah |  
tarjayan vama-tarjanya tam dran mocayate visat // krd\_6.32 //

kumbhi-nasadi-ksvedartau sarpa-visa-pidayam | kumbhinasas tu te  
sarpa ye syur drsti-visolbanah iti dharanih | adi-padad  
vrscikadi-sangraho dasta-murdhni arta-mastake sprstva  
kaliyo naga-visesas tasya phana saivaa ranga-bhumis tatra  
nrtyantam smaran anyatama-mantram abhyaset japet | kidrsam ? harim  
tat tanum sariram amrta-varsinya drstya siñcantam | kim  
kurvan ? smaret vama-tarjanyatarjayan | evam sati tam dastam  
mantri drak sighram visan mocayet | atra  
dasastadasaksarayor visesa-dhyanam iti tripathinah ||  
krdc\_6.31-32 ||

prayogantaram aha-

apurva-kalasang toyaih smrtva kaliya-mardanam |  
japtvasta-satam asiñced visinam sa sukhi bhavet // krd\_6.33 //

kalasang toyair apuryanantaram kaliya-mardanam devam  
smrtvastadhikam satam japtva tena kalasena visa-yuktam  
asiñcet | anantaram visat sukhi bhavati || krdc\_6.33 ||

kaliya-mardana-mantram aha-

kavya-madhye liyasyante phanamadhyedi-varnakan |  
uktva punar vaden nrtyam karoti tam anantaram // krd\_6.34 //

namami devaki-putra ity uktva nrtya-sabdatah |  
rajanam acyutam bruyad iti danta-lipir manuh // krd\_6.35 //

kavya ity aksara-dvayor madhye liyasyeti svarupam etasyante  
phana-madhyadi iti svarupam ity antan vaded anantaram nrtyam karoti  
tam iti | anantaram namami devaki-putram iti vadet | anantaram  
nrtya-sabdatah nrtya-sabdante rajanam acyutam iti bruyad ity anena  
prakarena danta-lipir dvatrimasad-aksaro mantrah kathitah ||  
krdc\_6.34-35 ||

mantroddharah:

kaliya-vyaphana-madhye iti nrtyam karoti tam |  
devaki-putram namami nrtya rajanam ucyatam ||

asya mantrasya angadini darsayati-

asyanganyanghribhir nyastaih samastair narado munih |  
chando 'nustub devata ca krsnah kaliya-mardana // krd\_6.36 //  
asya mantrasya vyastair ekaikam anghribhis caturbhih padaih samastair

mantratmakais cangani pañcangani kathitani munih naradah  
chando 'nustup kaliya-mardanah krsno devata || krdc\_6.36 ||  
purascaranam aha-

japyo laksam manur ayam hotavyam sarpisayutam |  
anga-dikpala-vajradyair arcanasya samirita // krd\_6.37 //

ayam mantrah laksam japyah sarpisa ghrtena punar ayutam  
hotavyam | anga-dik-pala-vajradyais tribhir avaranair arcana puja  
kathita ||

prayogam aha-

kriya sarva ca kartavya visaghni purvam irita |  
sadrso 'nena jagati nahi ksveda-haro manuh // krd\_6.38 //  
purva-mantra-kathita visaghni sarva kriya amunaiva mantrena kartavya  
hi yatah jagati samsare anena mantrena sadrsah samanah  
ksveda-harah visaharo nasti || krdc\_6.38 ||  
visaghnam prayogantaram aha-

angaih sukataroh pistair gulika dhenu-varina |  
ananasyañjanalepair visaghni sadhitamuna // krd\_6.39 //

sukataroh karañja-vrksasyeti bhairava-tripathinah |  
kimsuka-vrksasyeti laghu-dipika-karah | angais tvagbhir iti  
rudradharah | pañcangair iti tripathinah | dhenu-varina  
sa-vatsa go-mutrena pistaih sampadita gulika amuna mantrena  
sadhita sati visaghni bhavati kair ananasyañjanalepa-prakaraih ||  
krdc\_6.39 ||

adhuna prayogantaram darsayati-

uddanda-vama-dor-danda-dhrta-govardhanacalam |  
anya-hastanguli-vyakta-svara-vamsarpitananam // krd\_6.40 //

dhyayan harim japan manvor ekam chatram vina vrajet |  
varsa-vatasanibhyah syad bhayam tasya nahi kvacit // krd\_6.41 //  
uttalito yo vama-bahu-dandas tena dhrto govardhanacalo yena tam  
anya-hastangulibhiih vyakta-svaro yasya vamsasya tatararpitam ananam  
yena tam evambhutam harim cintayan manvor dasastadasaksarayor  
ekam japan chatram vina vrajet yas tasya vrsti-vayu-vajradibhyo  
bhayam kvapi na vidyate || krdc\_6.40-41 ||  
prayogantaram aha-

mogha-meghaugha-yatnapagatendram tam smaran hunet |  
lavanair ayuta-sankhyatair anavrstir na samsayah // krd\_6.42 //  
//

mogho nisphalo yo megha-samuhah tasya yatnah tenapagatah indor yasmat  
tam etadsam harim cintayan ayuta-sankhyatair lavanair juhuyat  
anantaram anavrstir bhavati natra samsayah || krdc\_6.42 ||  
prayogantaram aha-

kridantam yamuna-toye majjana-plavanadibhih |  
tac-chikara-jalasaraih sicyamanam priya-janaih // krd\_6.43 //

dhyatvayutam payah-siktair huned vanira-tarpanaih |  
vrstir bhavat kale 'pi mahati natra samsayah // krd\_6.44 //

yamuna-jale majjanonmajjanaih kridantam kridam kurvantam |  
punah kidrsam ? priya-janai rukmini-prabhrtibhis  
tac-chikara-jalasaraih yaumna-jala-dhara-rupaih sicyamanam  
evambhutam krsnam dhyatva vanira-tarpanaih  
vetasa-samidbhih payah-siktair dugdhoksitair ayutam juhuyat | evam  
sati akalo 'pi mahati-vrstir bhavati natra samsayah ||  
krdc\_6.43-44 ||

anenaiva dhyanena prayogantaram aha-

amum eva smaran murdhni visa-sphota-jvaradibhih |  
sa-daha-mohair artasya japed chantir bhavet ksanat // krd\_6.45 //  
daha-moha-sahitair vusa-sphota-jvaradibhir artasya murdhni mastake amum  
eva purvokta-rupam dhyatva japed anantaram tasya piditasya  
ksnad santih svasthyam bhavati || krdc\_6.45 ||  
etasyam evartau prakarantaram aha-

athava garudarudham bala-pradyumna-samyutam |  
nija-jvara-vinispista-jvarabhistutam acyutam // krd\_6.46 //

dhyatva jvarabhibhutyasya murdhny anyataram abhyaset |  
santim vrajed asadhyo 'pi jvarah sopadravah ksanat // krd\_6.47 //

athava jvarabhibhutyasya mastake 'cyutam dhyatva anyataram dvayor madhye  
ekam mantram abhyaset japed | kidrsam ? acyutam garudarudham  
| punah kidrsam ? bala-pradyumnabhyam samyutam | punah  
kidrsam ? nija-jvarena vaisnava-jvarena  
sitakhyenayudha-rupena vinispistas curnito yo raudra-jvara  
usnakhyayudha-rupas tena stutam | anantaram asyasadhyo 'pi  
jvarah sikhram eva nasam gacchati | kidrso jvarah ? upadravo  
gatra-pidadi tat-sahitah || krdc\_6.47 ||

anenaiva dhyanena prayogantaram aha-

dhyatvaivam agnav abhyarcya payoktais caturangulaih |  
juhuyad amrtakhandair ayutam jvara-santaye // krd\_6.48 //  
evam purvokta-rupam krsnam dhyatva vahnau sampujya  
jvara-santy-artham catur-angula-parimitair dugdhasiktair  
amrtakhandair gudci-khandair ayutam juhuyat || krdc\_6.48 ||  
prayogantaram aha-

nisata-sara-nirbhinna-bhismatapa-nudam harim |  
smrtva sprsan japed artam panibhyam roga-santaye // krd\_6.49  
//

nisatas tiksno yah saras tena nirbhinno biddho yo bhismas tasya

yas tapas tam harati | evambhutam harim dhyatva artam  
jvaradi-piditam panibhyam sprstva jvara-nasartham  
manvor ekataram japed || krdc\_6.49 ||

prayogantaram aha-

apamrtyu-vinasaya sandipani-suta-pradam |  
dhyatvamrta-lata-khandaih ksiraktair ayutam hunet // krd\_6.50

//

sandipanih krsna-guruh | tasya suta-pradam krsnam  
dhyatva amrta-lata-khandaih gudci-khandaih ksiraktair  
dugdha-siktair ayutam hunet juhuyat | kasmai ? apamrtyur  
akala-maranam tasya vinasaya nivrttaye || krdc\_6.50 ||

prayogantaram aha-

mrta-putraya dadatam sutan vipraya sarjunam |  
dhyatva laksam japed ekam manvoh suta-vivrddhaye // krd\_6.51 //

mrta-putraya vipraya putran dadatam sarjunam arjuna-sahitam dhyatva  
manvor ekam laksam japed | kim-artham ? suta-vrddhi-nimittam ||  
krdc\_6.51 ||

prayogantaram aha-

putra-jivendhana-yute juhuyad anale 'yutam |  
tat-phalair madhuraktaih syuh putra dirghayuso 'sya tu // krd\_6.52 //

jivaputreti yasya prasiddhah tasya indhanena yute sampadite vahnau  
tat-phalaih putra-jivaphalair madhuraktaih tri-madhv-aktair manvor  
ekenayutam juhuyat | anantaram asya homa-kartuh puttah dirghayuso  
bhavanti || krdc\_6.52 ||

prayogantaram aha-

ksira-druk-kvatha-sampurnam abhyarcya kalasam nisi |  
japtvayutam prage narim abhisiñced dvisat-dinam // krd\_6.53 //

sa bandhyapi sutan dirgha-jivino gada-varjitan |  
labhate natra sandehas taj-japtajyasini sati // krd\_6.54 //

kalasa-purana-vidhanena ksira-vrksa-kvathena sampurnam  
kalasam nisi ratrau sampujyayutam japtva prage pratah-kale  
putrarthinim striyam dvisat-dinam dvadasa-dinani  
vyapyabhisiñcet | anantaram sabhisikta bandhyapi  
apatya-janana-samaya-yogya ajanitapatyo 'pi putran dirghayuso  
roga-rahitan prapnoti | kimbhuta sati ? mantra-japtajya-bhojini sati |  
atrarthe sandeho nasti || krdc\_6.53-54 ||

prayogantaram aha-

pratara vacam-yama nari bodhi-cchada-pute jalam |  
mantrayitvastottara-satam pibet putriyati dhruvam // krd\_6.55 //

pratah-kale vacam-yama maunini putriyati atmanah putram icchanti  
bodhi-cchada-pute pippala-patra-pute jalam manvor  
anyatarenastottara-satam japtam masam vyapya pibet |  
anantaram putram prapnotiti sesah | jala-pana-mantram  
aha-devaki-putreti | atra prasangat asmin granthe anukto 'pi  
santana-gopala-mantrah kathyate | tad yatha-  
devaki-putra govinda vasudeva jagad-guro |  
dehi me tanayam krsna tvam aham saranam gatah ||

asya mantrasya narado munir anustup-chandah santana-prado  
gopala-krsno devata padair vyastair va pañcangani | dhyanam  
yatha-  
sankha-cakra-dharam krsnam rathastham ca caturbhujam |  
sarvabharana-sandiptam pitavasasam acyutam ||

mayura-piccha-samyuktam visnu-tejopabrmhitam | samarpayantam  
vipraya nastan aniya balakan |  
karunamrta-sampurna-drstyeksantam ca tam dvijam || iti ||  
krdc\_6.55 ||

prayogantaram aha-

prahitam kasi-rajena krtyam chitva nijarina |  
tat-tejasa tan-nagarim dahantam bhavayan harim // krd\_6.56 //

sva-snehaktair huned ratrau sarsapaih sapta-vasaram |  
krtya kartaram evasau kupita nasayed dhruvam // krd\_6.57 //

prahitam presitam kasisvarena krtyam ghatakartim  
nijarina nija-cakrena chitva anantaram tat-tejasa tasya  
kasisvara-rajasya nagarim dahantam krsnam bhavayan  
sva-snehaktair sarsapa-taila-yuktaih sarsapaih sapta-dinani vyapya  
ratrau manvor ekatarena juhuyat | athanantaram asau krtya krudha  
sati dhruvam niscitam kartaram eva nasayet || krdc\_6.57 ||

prayogantaram aha-

asinam asrame divye badari-sanda-mandite |  
sprsantam pani-padmabhyam ghantakarna-kalevaram // krd\_6.58  
//

dhyatvacyutam tilair laksam hunet tri-madhuraplutaih |  
muktaye sarva-papanam santaye kantaye tanoh // krd\_6.59 //

badari-sando badari-samuhas tena mandite sobhite divye  
utkrste asrama asinam upavistam tatha hasta-pankajabhyam  
ghantakarnasya mahadeva-murteh kasyacit mahadeva-bhaktasya va  
kalevaram sariram sprsantam acyutam dhyatva tilais  
tri-madhuraplutair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-misritair manvor ekena laksam  
juhuyat | kim-artham ? moksaya tatha sakala-papanam vinasartham  
tatha tanor dehasya kantaye dipty-artham || krdc\_6.58-59 ||

prayogantaram aha-

dvesayantam rukmi-balau dyutasaktau smaran harim |  
juhuyad istayor dvistyai gulika gomayodbhavah // krd\_6.60 //

dyutasaktau dyuta-karma kurvantau rukmi-balabhadrau dvesayantam  
parasparam dvesam utpadayantam harim smaran gomayotpanna gulika  
manvor ekena juhuyat | atra sahasra-homo boddhavyah | anuktayam tu  
sankhyayam sahasram tatra nirdiset iti vacanat | kim-artham ?  
istayor mitrayor dvistyai vidvesanartham || krdc\_6.60 ||

prayogantaram aha-

jvalad-vahni-mukhair banair varsantam garudadhvajam |  
dhavamanam ripu-ganam anudhavantam acyutam // krd\_6.61 //

dhyatvaivam abhyasen manvor ekam sapta-sahasrakam |  
uccatanam bhaved etad-ripunam saptabhir dinaih // krd\_6.62 //

jvalan dedipyamano yo vahnis tadvan mukham yesam tair banair  
varsantam tadayantam tatha garudarudham tatha dhavamanam  
satru-samuham anupascad dhavantam harim dhyatva manvor  
dasastadasaksarayor ekam sapta-sahasrakam abhyaset japet | evam  
krte sati etasya satrunam saptabhir dinair uccatanam bhavati  
sva-desad apayanam bhavati || krdc\_6.62 ||

prayogantaram aha-

utksiptavatsakam dhyayan kapittha-phala-harinam |  
ayutam prajapet sadhyam uccatayati tat-ksanat // krd\_6.63 //

utksipta urdhvam ksipto vatso vatsa-rupo vatsakasuro yena tatha  
kapitthasya phalam haratiti krsnam dhyatva manvor madhye ekam  
ayutam japet | anantaram tat-ksanat sikhram eva sadhyam  
uccataniyam uccatayati || krdc\_6.63 ||

prayogantaram aha-

atmanam kamsa-mathanam dhyatva mañcan nipatitam |  
kamsatmanam arim karsan gatasum prajapen manum // krd\_6.64 //

ayutam juhuyad vasya janmodutaru-tarpanaih |  
api sevita-piyuso miryate 'rir na samsayah // krd\_6.65 //

atmanam kamsa-mathanam krsnam dhyatva kamsa-mathanat manor  
aikyam vicintya tatha ripum kamsa-svarupam apagata-pranam  
dhyatva ripu-kamsayor abhedam vicintyete bhavah | mañcad  
adhah-krtam akarsayan akarsanam bhavayan manvor ekam ayutam  
japet | asya ripoh janmodutarutarpanaih samidbhir juhuyac ca |

karaskaro 'tha dhatri syad udumbara-taruh punah |  
jambu-khadira-krsnakhya vamsa-pippala-samjñakau ||

naga-rohita-namanau palasa-plaksa-samjñakau |

ambastha-bilvarjunakhyam vikankata-mahiruhah ||

bahalalah savalah kharjur bhandilah panasarkakau |  
samika-dambamra-nimba-madhuka rksa-sakhinah ||

iti saptavimsati-naksatranam vrksah |  
janma-naksatra-vrksa evam krte seivta-piyuso 'pi mriyate natra  
samsayah || krdc\_6.64-65 ||

idam prayojanam prakarantarenapi bhavatiti darsayati-

athava nimba-tailaktair huned adhobhir aksajaih |  
ayutam prayato ratrau maranaya ripoh ksanat // krd\_6.66 //

nimba-taila-siktair aksajaih vibhitaka-samidbhih prayatah pavitrah  
san ratrau manvor ekena ayutam hunet | kim-artham ? satroh  
sighra-vinasaya || krdc\_6.66 ||

asminn evarthe prayogantaram aha-

dosarista-dala-vyosa-karpasasthi-kanair nisi |  
huned eranda-tailaktaih smasanastho 'ri-santaye // krd\_6.67 //

dosa haridra arista-dalam vibhitaka-patram iti rudradharah |  
bhallataka-patram iti rudradhaah | nimba-patram iti  
bhairava-tripathinah | vyosam trikatukam karpasasthi  
karpasa-bijam kanam pipplai etair militair  
eranda-taila-siktaih smasanasthah mrta-samskara-sthanasthah  
san nisi ratrau manvor ekena juhuyat | kim-artham ? satru-nasartham ||  
krdc\_6.67 ||

ragan marana-prayoge prayascittam aha-

na sastam maranam karma kuryac ced ayutam japet |  
huned va payasais tavat santaye santamasah // krd\_6.68 //

maranam karma sista-janasya na prasastam tathapi yadi va ragat  
kuryat tada manvor madhye ekam mantram ayutam japet paramannena va  
ayutam juhuyat | santaye papa-nasaya santa-manaso nirmatsarah ||  
krdc\_6.68 ||

prayogantaram aha-

jaya-kamo japet laksam parijata-haram harim |  
smaran parajayas tasya na kutascid bhavisyati // krd\_6.69 //

jaya-kamah puman balad indra-sakasat  
svargastha-parijatapaharinam krsnam bhavayan manvor ekam  
laksam japet | evam krte tasya bhngah kasmad api na  
bhavisyatiti || krdc\_6.69 ||

prayogantaram aha-

parthe disantam gitartham vyakhya-mudrakaram harim |  
rathastham bhavayan japyad dharna-vrddhyai samaya ca // krd\_6.70 //

parthe 'rjune gitartham disantam kathayantam tatha  
vyakhya-mudram kare yasya tam uttana-tarjany-angustha-yuta  
vyakhya-mudra tatha ratharudham harim bhavayan manvor ekam  
laksam japet | kim-artham ? dharmotpatty-artham moksartham ca ||  
krdc\_6.70 ||

prayogantaram aha-

laksam palasa-kusumair huned yo madhuraplutaih |  
vyakhyata sarva-sastranam sa kavir vadirad bhavet // krd\_6.71 //  
yah palasa-puspair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-misrair manvor ekena  
laksam juhuyat sa sakala-sastranam vyakhyata kavirat  
kavi-sresthas ca bhavet || krdc\_6.71 ||

prayogantaram aha-

visvarupa-dharam prodyad-bhanukoti-sama-dyutim |  
druta-camikara-nibham agni-somatmakam harim // krd\_6.72 //

arkagni-dyota-dasyanghri-pankajam divya-bhusanam |  
nanayudha-dharam vyapta-visvakasavakasakam // krd\_6.73 //

rastra-pur-grama-vastunam sarirasya ca raksane |  
prajapen mantrayor ekataram dhyatvaivam adarat // krd\_6.74 //

visvarupa-dharam etad vyacaste udyad-aditya-koti-samana-kantim  
tatha dravibhuta-suvarna-tulyam tatha agni-soma-svarupam |  
surya-somatmakam iti tripathinah | tatha suryagnivad ujjvalam  
mukham pada-padmam yasya | tatha caru-bhusanam tatha  
vividha-sastra-dharam tatha vyapta-samsarakasabhyantaram,  
etadrsam harim dhyatva adarat mantrayor ekam japet | kim-artham ?  
rastrau dese pur nagaram gramam 'lpa-jana-vasa-sthanam vastu  
eka-grha-svami-vasah | ksetram iti govinda-misrah | vastv iti  
pathe hiranyadi | etesam sarirasya ca raksane  
raksa-nimittam || krdc\_6.72-74 ||

prayogantaram aha-

athava vyasta-sarvanghri-racitangarjuna-rsikam |  
tristup-chandasikam visvarupa-visnv-adhidaivatam // krd\_6.75 //

japed gita-manum sthane hrsikesadyam ajoyakaih |  
huned va sarva-raksayai sarva-dukhopasantaye // krd\_6.76 //

athava sthane hrsikesadyam gita-manum japet | kimbhutam manum  
? vyastam ekaikam sarve samasta ye anghrayah pada-catustayam  
taih racitam angam pañcangam | arjunah rsir yatra tam  
vyasta-sarvanghri-racitangas carjuna rsikas ceti dvandvah tam  
tristup-chando yatra tam visvarupo visnur adhidevata yasya tam |  
ajyakair ghrtair huned va vasabdah samuccaye hunet | tikantare  
ukta-prayogesu yatra japa-homayoh sankhya na ukta tatra  
samnidhanokta grhyate tad-abhave 'stottaram sahasram satam va  
astau sahasranity eke | jagan-mohanakhya-tantre-

laksam vapy ayutam vapi sahasram satam eva ca |  
karyanam gaurvan mantri tat-tad-dhomam samacaret || krdc\_6.75-76 ||

iti sri-kesava-bhattacharya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam  
sasthah patalah ||6||

(7) saptama-patalam

aneka-mantra-kathanartham saptama-patalam upakramati-vaksya ity adina  
|

vaksye 'ksaya-dhanavaptyai pratipattim sriyah pateh |  
suguptam dhana-nathadyair dhanyair ya kriyate sada // krd\_7.1 //

sriyah pater gopalasya pratipattim dhyanam  
mantra-puja-dhyanadi-prakaram va vaksye | ya pratipattir  
dhana-nathadyaih kubera-prabhrtibhir mahadhanaih kriyate | kasyai ?  
aksayam avinasi yad dhanam tat-praptyai | sugupta  
natyanta-prakatitam dvijair ity arthah || krdc\_7.1 ||

dvaravatyam ity adi sapta-sloka madhya-kulakam |

dvaravatyam sahasrarka-bhasvarair bhavanottamaih |  
analpaih kalpa-vrksais ca parite mandapottame // krd\_7.2 //

acyuto dhyeyah kutra ? dvaravatyam mani-mandape  
mani-simhasanambu je asino  
dvaraka-nagari-gata-mani-mandapavasthita-mani-maya-simhasanopavi  
stah mani-mandape | kidrse ? bhavanottamaih grhottamaih  
kalpa-vrksais ca parite vestite | kimbhutaih ? sahasra-suryah  
tadvad bhasvarair diptair analpair vistaraih || krdc\_7.2 ||

jvalad-ratna-maya-stambha-dvara-torana-kudyake |  
phulla-srag-ullasac-citra-vitanalambi-mauktike // krd\_7.3 //  
punah kidrse ? jvalanti diptani yani ratnani tan-mayam  
tat-pradhanam stambhah grhadhara-bhutam dvara-toranam  
kudyam bhittir yatra tasmin praphulla vikasaniya srak puspa-mala  
ullasac-chobamanam pavitram nana-prakaram vitanam tatalambi  
mauktikam yatra tatra || krdc\_7.3 ||  
punah kidrse mani-mandape ?

padma-raga-sthali-rajad-ratna-nadyos ca madhyatah |  
anarata-galad-ratna-sudhasya svas-taror adhah // krd\_7.4 //

padma-raga-mayi ya sthali rajad dedipyamana-ratna-mayi ca ya nadi  
tayor madhye svas-taror parijatasyadhah | svas-taror kimbhutasya ?  
anaratam sarvada galanti ratnamayi sudha amrtam yasya tasya ||  
krdc\_7.4 ||

punah kidrse mani-mandape ?

ratna-pradipavalibhih pradipita-dig-antare |  
udyad-aditya-sankase mani-simhasanambu je // krd\_7.5 //

ratna-pradipavalibhir jvalad-ratnaih pradipitam udbhasitam disam  
antaralam avakaso yatra mani-simhasane | kimbhute ? udyat  
pradurbhavan ya adityas tasya sankase sadrse || krdc\_7.5 ||

acyutah kimbhutih ?

samasino 'cyuto dhyeyo druta-hataka-samnibhah |  
samanodita-candrarka-tadit-koti-sama-dyutih // krd\_7.6 //  
druta-hataka-samnibhah dravi-bhuta-svarna-tulyah samanodita  
ekadodgata ya candrarkanam kotih taditam api kotih  
tat-sama-dyutir yasya sah || krdc\_7.6 ||  
punah kimbhutih ?

sarvanga-sundarah saumyah sarvabharana-bhusitah |  
pita-vasas cakra-sankha-gada-padmojjvalad-bhujah // krd\_7.7 //

sarvanguena mukhadina sundaro ramyah saumyo 'nuddhatah  
sarvabharanena kundalady-alankarena bhusitah |  
pita-vasah pita-vasasi yasya sah | cakra-sankha-gada-padmar  
ujjala dipta bhujah yasya sah || krdc\_7.7 ||

punah kidrsah ?

anaratocchlad-ratna-dharaudha-kalasang sprsan |  
vama-padambujagrena musnata pallava-cchavim // krd\_7.8 //

vama-padambujagrena anaratam sarvada ucchalanti ya ratna-dhara  
tasya oghah pravaho yatra sa casau kalasang ceti karmadharayah | tam  
sprsan vama-padambujagrena | kimbhutena ? pallava-cchavim  
musnata kisalaya-kantim corayata || krdc\_7.8 ||

asta-mahisi-dhyanam aha-

rukmini-satyabhame 'sya murdhni ratnaugha-dharaya |  
siñcantyau daksa-vama-sthe sva-doh-stha-kalasotthaya // krd\_7.9 //

rukmini-satyabhame dhyeye | kimbhute ? asya harer murdhni sirasi  
ratna-pravaha-dharaya siñcantyau | kidrse ? daksa-vama-sthe | atra  
rukmini daksine satya vame | kimbhutaya dharaya ?  
sva-hasta-stha-ghatodbhavaya || krdc\_7.9 ||

nagnajiti-sunande ca dhyeye | ete kidrse ?

nagnajiti sunanda ca disantya kalasau tayoh |  
tabhyam ca daksa-vama-sthe mitravinda-sulaksmene // krd\_7.10 //

tayo rukmini-satyabhamayoh sthane ratna-ghatau disantya dadatyau |  
kidrse ? daksa-vama-sthe | tatha mitravinda-sulaksane  
daksina-vama-sthe dhyeye | kimbhute ? tabhyam  
nagnajiti-sunandabhyam kalasam disantibhyam kalasam dadatyau  
|| krdc\_7.10 ||

ratna-nadya samuddhrtya ratna-purnau ghatau tayoh |  
jambavati susila ca disantya daksa-vama-ge // krd\_7.11 //

tatha daksa-vame jambavati-susile ca dhyeye | kimbhute ? ratna-nadya  
ratna-purnau ghatau samuddhrtya tayor sulaksmāna-mitravindayor  
disantya || krđc\_7.11 ||

bahih sodasa-sahasra-sankhyatah paritah striyah |  
dhyeyah sakala-ratnaugha-dhara-yuk-kalasojjvalah // krđ\_7.12 //

tad-bahih sodasa-sahasra-sankhyatah priya dhyeyah |  
kimbhutaḥ ? kanakam suvarnam ratnani padmadini tesam oghah  
samuhah | tasya dharam yunaktiti tad-yuk yah kalasah tena  
diptah || krđc\_7.12 ||

tad-bahis casta-nidhaya dhyeyah | kidrsah ?

tad bahis casta-nidhayah purayanto dhanair dharam |  
tad-bahir vrsnayah sarve purovac ca suradayah // krđ\_7.13 //

dharam prthvim dhanaih purayantah tad-bahir vrsnayo yadava  
dhyeyah | anantaram purovat diksu sthitah suradayo  
devarsi-siddha-vidyadhara-gandharva-prabhrtayo ratnabhisekam kurvanto  
dhyeyah || krđc\_7.13 ||

dhyatvaivam paramatmanam vimsaty-arnam manum japet |  
catur-laksam huned ajoyais catvarimsat-sahasrakam // krđ\_7.14 //

evam paramatma-rupam asarirīnam dhyatva vimsaty-aksaram  
mantram catur-laksam japet | ajoyair ghrtais  
catvarimsat-sahasrakam hunet juhuyat || krđc\_7.14 ||

vimsaty-aksara-mantram uddharati-

sakti-sri-purvako 'stadasarno vimsati-varnakah |  
matrenanena sadrso manur nahi jagat traye // krđ\_7.15 //

saktir bhuvanesvari-bijam srih sri-bijam  
etad-bija-dvaya-purvakah purvoktastadasaksara-mantra eva  
vimsaty-aksaro bhavati arthah | anena mantrena sadrso mantra  
jagat-traye nasti || krđc\_7.15 ||

rsy-adikam darsayati-

rsir brahma ca gayatri-cchandah krsnas tu devata |  
purvoktavād evasya bija-sakty-adi-kalpana // krđ\_7.16 //  
asya mantrasya bija-sakty-adi-kalpana purvoktavat dasaksaravat tatha  
ca dasaksarasya yad bijadikam tad asyapity arthah || krđc\_7.16 ||  
puja-prakaram aha-

kalpah sanat-kumarokto mantrasyasyocyate 'dhuna |  
pitha-nyasadikam krtva purvokta-kramatah sudhih // krđ\_7.17 //

asya mantrasya sanat-kumara-kathitah puja-prakarah samprati maya  
kathyate | purvokta-kramatah dasaksarokta-prakarena  
pitha-nyasa-pranayamadikam krtva || krđc\_7.17 ||

kara-dvandvanguli-alesv anga-satkam pravinyaset |  
mantrena vyapakam krtva matrkam manu-samputam // krd\_7.18 //

samhara-srsti-margena dasa-tattvani vinyaset |  
punas ca vyapakam krtva mantra-varnas tanau nyaset // krd\_7.19 //

ubhaya-karangulisu ubhaya-kara-alesu ca sad-angani kraman  
nyaset | mantreneti vimsaty aksara-mantrena vyapakam sarvatanau  
nyasam krtva matrkam matrka-nyasam manu-samputam  
vimsaty-aksara-putita-pratyaksaram purvokta-matrka-sthanesu  
vinyaset | prayogas ca-hrim am hrim nama ity adih | evam  
bha-paryantam dvir-avrttih | tato hrim srin hrim srin  
namah | klim krim pam klim krim nama ity adih |  
samhara-srsti-margena dasa-tattvani mahi-salila-prabhrtini  
vinyaset | punar api vimsaty-aksara-mantrena vyapaka-nyasam krtva  
vimsati-mantraksarani tanau sva-sarire nyaset || krdc\_7.19 ||

aksara-nyasa-sthanany aha-

murdhni bhale bhruvor madhye netrayoh karnayor nasoh |  
anane cibuke kanthe dor-mule hrdis tanduke // krd\_7.20 //

nabhau linge tathadhare katyor janvos ca janghayoh |  
gulphayoh padayor nyaset srstir esa samirita // krd\_7.21 //

mastake bhale lalate bhru-madhye ity adav ekaikam aksaram nyaset |  
adhare lingadhas trikona-sthane esa srsti-nyasa-prakara  
uktah || krdc\_7.21 ||

sthitir hrd-adikam santa samhrtis caranadika |  
vidhayaivam pañca-krtvah sthity-antam murti-pañjaram |  
srsti-sthiti ca vinyasya sad-anga-nyasam acaret // krd\_7.22 //

hrd-adikamsam ta sthithi hridayam  
arabhyamsa-paryanta-nyasah sthithi samhrtis  
caranadikapadavarabhyamurdhanta-nyasah vidhayeti | evam  
pañca-varan sthity-antam nyasam krtva iti grhasthabhiprayena  
tatha purvokta-murti-pañjara-nyasam krtva punah srsti-sthiti  
vinyasya srsti-sthiti-prakarena mantra-varnan vinyasya  
sad-anga-nyasam acaret || krdc\_7.22 ||

sad-angani darsayati-

gunagni-veda-karana-karanaksy-aksarair manoh |  
mudram baddhva kiritakhyam dig-bandham purvavac caret |  
dhyatva japtvarcayed dehe murti-pañjara-purvakam // krd\_7.23 //

manor mantrasya gunas trayah agnayas trayah vedas catvarah  
karanam antah-karana-catustayam | punah karana-catustayam  
aksi-dvayam etair aksarair mantra-sambhavaih sad-angani  
karyanity arthah | mudram iti kiritakhyam kiritabhidham  
baddhva krtva kiritadyam iti pathe kaustubha-srivatsa-mudrayoh

parigrahaḥ purvavad astra-mantrena dig-bandhanam kuryat |

atma-pujam aha-dhyatveti | purvodayam dhyanam kṛtvā  
astottara-satam ca japtvā murti-pañjara-purvakam dehe pujaḥ  
tathacabhyantare prathamam paramesvara-radhanam tad anu  
murti-pañjarasya tad anu srsti-sthiti-nyasam tad anu  
sad-angasyeti ||23||

bahya-puja-prakaram aha-

athava hye 'rcayed visnum tad-artham yantram ucyaḥ |  
gomayenopalipyorvim tatra pitham nidhapayet // krd\_7.24 //

athatma-pujanantaram bahye visnum pujaḥ | tat-pujartham  
puja-sthanam ucyaḥ | gomaya-jalena prthivim upalipyā tatra lipta-sthane  
pitham pujadhara-priyam patram sthapayet || krdc\_7.24 ||

vilipyā gandha-pankena likhed asta-dalambujam |  
karnikayam tu sat-konam sa-sadhyam tatra manmatham // krd\_7.25  
//

anantaram tat-pitham candana-pankena vilipyā  
tatrasta-dala-padmam vilikhyā karnikayam padmam vilikhyā  
madhya-sthane sat-kona-putitam vahni-pura-dvayam likhet | tatra  
sat-kona-madhye sa-sadhyam karma-sahitam sadhya-nama-sahitam  
manmatham kama-bijam likhet | sadhya-grahanat dharanartham apy  
etad boddhavyam iti tripathinah || krdc\_7.25 ||

sistais tam saptadasabhir aksarair vestayet smaram |  
prag-rakso 'nila-konesu sriyam sistesu samvidam // krd\_7.26  
//

sistaih sapta saptadasabhir aksarais tam kama-bijam  
vestayet | sat-konasya purva-nairrti-vayavya-konesu sriyam  
sri-bija-trayam likhet | sistesu trisu konesu  
pascimesanagni-konesu samvidam bhuvaneshvari-bijam vilikhet ||  
krdc\_7.26 ||

sad-aksaram sandhisu ca kesaresu trisas trisah |  
vilikhet smara-gayatrim mala-mantram dalastake // krd\_7.27 //

sadsah samlikhya tad-bahye vestayen matrkaksaraih |  
bhu-bimbam ca likhed bahye sri-maye dig-vidiksv api // krd\_7.28 //

sandhisu sat-kona-sandhisu sad-aksaram  
kama-bija-purvaka-kṛsnāya nama iti sad-aksaram likhet |  
kesara-sthane kama-gayatrim vakṣyamanam triso 'ksara-trayam  
kṛtvā vilikhet | patrastake vakṣyamanam mala-mantram  
sadsah sad-aksarāni kṛtvā vilikhyā padma-bahye  
matrkaksarair vestayet | matrkavestana-bahya eva  
vakṣyamāna-svarupam bhu-bimbam ca likhet | bhu-bimba-dig-vidiksu  
sri-maye diksu sri-bijam konesu bhuvaneshvari-bijam likhed

ity arthah || krdc\_7.28 ||

etad-yantram hatakadi-pattesv alikhya purvavat |  
sadhitam dharayed yo vai so 'rcyeta tradasair api // krd\_7.29 //

etad yantram pujayam apy upayuktam yo dharayet sa devair api pujoyate |  
kim krtva ? suvarna-rajata-tamradi-pattesu  
yatha-kathita-dravyenalikhya purvavad yah pujasu | yad va,  
purva-mantravat krta-prana-pratisthadi-kriyam | kidrsam ?  
sadhitam yatha-kathita-prakarena sampadita-prajaptam ca || krdc\_7.29  
||

kama-gayatrim uddharati-

syad gayatri kama-deva-puspa-banau ca ne 'ntakau |  
vidmahe-dhimahi-yutau tan no 'ngah pracodayat |  
japyaj japadau gopala-manunam jana-rañjanim // krd\_7.30 //

kama-deva-puspa-bana-sabdau kramena caturthy-antau | kimbhutau ?  
vidmahe-dhimahi-sabda-sahitau | tad-anu tan no 'nangah pracodayad iti  
svarupam | evam sati kama-gayatri syad bhavati | japyad iti  
gopala-mantranam japadau japopakrame etam kama-gayatrim japyat  
| yata iyam jana-rañjanim vasyakarim ity arthah || krdc\_7.30 ||

mala-mantram uddharati-naty-anta ity adina |

naty-ante kama-devaya ne 'ntam sarva-jana-priyam |  
uktva sarva-janante tu sammohana-padam tatha // krd\_7.31 //

jvala jvala prajvaleti prokto sarva-janasya ca |  
hrdayam ca mama bruyat vasam kuru-yugam sirah |  
prokto madana-mantra 'sta-catvarimsadbhir aksaraih // krd\_7.32 //

namah-sabdante kama-devayeti svarupam tad-anu caturthy-ante  
sarva-jana-priya-sabdham uccarya tad-anu sarva-jana-sabdham uktva  
sammohana-padam vadet | tad-anu jvala jvala prajvaleti svarupam uktva  
sarva-janasya hrdayam mameti svarupam uktva vasam iti svarupam uktva  
kuru kuru iti svarupam uktva sirah svaha iti vadet | evam ca sati  
asta-catvarimsad aksarakair madana-mantrah || krdc\_7.31-32 ||

viniyogam darsayati-

japadau mara-bijadyo jagat-traya-vasikarah |  
bhu-grham caturasram syat kona-vajrady-alankrtam // krd\_7.33 //

yatra yathodbhuta eva japa-puja-homadau tu yadi kama-bijadyo bhavati  
tada jagat-traya-vasikarana-ksamah yadaya mantrah svatantrina  
japyate tadeti tripathinah | bhu-grham uddharati-bhu-grham iti |  
kona-samlagnasta-vajralankrta-caturasram  
kona-catustaya-sahitam bhu-vilambam iti patho va || krdc\_7.33 ||

yantre puja-prakaram aha-

pitham purvavad abhyarcya murti-sankalpya paurasim |

tatravahyacyutam bhaktya sakalikrtya pujayet // krd\_7.34 //

purvavad dasaksaravat gurvapitha-pujantam abhyarcya tatra  
paurusim purusakrtim murtim paramesvarim vicintya tatra  
murtav acyutam avahya sakalikrtya bhaktya pujayet | susumna  
pravaha-nadya puspa-yuktam uttana-pani-hrdaya-stha-murtes  
tejah samyojya tejo devata brahma-randhrena deva-sarira-gatam  
vicintya sva-sva-mudraya bahye samsthapya sannidhapy  
sanniruddhyavagunthya devatange sad-anga-nyasam krtva  
sodasopacaraih sampujayed ity arthah || krdc\_7.34 ||

asanadi bhusantam punar nyasa-kramat yajet |  
srsti-sthiti sad-angam ca kiritam kundala-dvayam //  
krd\_7.35 //

cakra-sankha-gada-padma-mala-srivatsa-kaustubhan |  
gandhaksata-prasunais ca mulenabhyarcya purvavat // krd\_7.36 //

asanadi vibhusantam yatha syad evam pujayet asanam arabhya  
bhusantair upacaraih pujayed ity arthah | punar nyasa-kramat  
srsty-adin yajet | prathamam srsty-adinam nyasam  
vidhaya tatas tan pujayet | athava nyasa-kramad yatha tesam  
nyasah krtas tena kramenety arthah |

gandhaksateti | aksata yava gandhaksata-puspais ca purvavat  
mula-mantrena krsnam pujayitva saptavrtih sampujayed ity  
arthah || krdc\_7.36 ||

avarany aha-

adau vahni-pura-dvandva-konesv angani pujayet |  
sahrc-chirah sikha-varma-netram astram iti kramat // krd\_7.37 //

prathamam vahni-pura-yugala-sambandhi-sat-konesu agneya-konam  
arabhya sad-angani pujayed ity arthah | angany aha-sahrd iti |  
saha-hrd avartata iti sahrd hrdayam sirah sikha-varma-kavacam  
netram astram ceti prathamavaranam || krdc\_7.37 ||

dvitiyavaranam aha vasudeva iti-  
vasudevah sankarsanah pradymnas caniruddhakah |  
agny-adi-dala-mulesu santih sris ca sarasvati // krd\_7.38 //

ritis ca dig-dalesv arcyas tato 'stau mahisir yajet |  
rukminy-adya daksa-savye kramat patragrakesu ca // krd\_7.39 //

agny-adi-kona-dala-mulesu kesara-sthanesu vasudevadayah pujyas  
tathaiva purvadi-catur-diksu dala-mulesu santy-adayah puja ity  
arthah | tritiyavaranam aha-tato 'stav iti | tad-anantaram  
astau mahisyah puja ity arthah | ta hi rukminy-adya iti |  
puja-sthanam aha-daksa-savye iti | paramesvarasya daksina-bhage  
catasrah vama-bhage catasrah kramena puja ity arthah ||  
krdc\_7.38-39 ||

caturthavaranam aha-tata iti |

tatah sodasa-sahasram sakrd evarcayet priyah |  
indranila-mukundadyan makarananga-kacchapan // krd\_7.40 //

padma-sankhadikams capi nidhin astau kramad yajet |  
tad bahis cendra-vajrad ye avrti samprapujayet // krd\_7.41 //

purvadi-dalagresu sodasa-sahasram priyah deva-patnih sakrd  
eva eka-kramenaivarcayet | pañcamam avaranam aha-indraniladyan  
astau nidhin purvadi-kramena pujayet | atrendradi-sabdanantaram  
pratyekam caturthy-antam nidhi-padam deyam | prayogas ca-om  
indra-nidhaye namah ity adih | sastha-saptamavarana-dvayam  
aha-tad bahir iti | tad-bahye indradikam vajradikam ca pujayet ||  
krdc\_7.40-41 ||

avaranani sandarsya naivedyam darsayati-

iti saptavrtti-vrtam abhyarcyacyutam adarat |  
prinayed dadhi-khandajya-misrena tu payo 'ndhasa // krd\_7.42 //  
ity anena prakarena saptavarana-vestitam krsnam  
adara-purvakam sampujya dadhi-sarkara-ghrta-sahitena payasena  
prinayed ity arthah || krdc\_7.42 ||

rajopacaram dattvatha stutva natva ca kesavam |  
udvasayet sva-hrdaye parivara-ganaih saha // krd\_7.43 //  
chatra-camaradini dattva athanantaram stavam krtva  
astanga-pañcanganyatarena pranamya parivara-ganaih saha  
kesavam hrdaye udvasayet uttolya sthapayet || krdc\_7.43 ||  
nyastvatmanam samabhyarcya tan-mayah prajapen manum |  
ratnabhiseka-dhyanejya-vimsaty-arnasriterita // krd\_7.44 //

japa-homarcanair dhyanair yo 'mum prabhajate manum |  
tad vesma puryate ratnaih svarna-dhanyair anaratam // krd\_7.45 //

nyastva puja purvoktam srsty-adi-nyasam krtva  
atma-pujam vidhaya tan-mayah puja-deva-svarupo bhutva  
pujanga-mantram japet | parkrtam upasamharati-ratneti | dhyanam ca  
ijya ca puja ca ity arthah | tatha ca yasyam pujayam  
krsnasya ratnabhiseka-dhyanam tatra krsnasya  
vimsaty-aksarokta pujeyam ukta | phalam darsayati-japeti |  
japadibhir yo amum mantram sevate tasya grham padma-ragadibhih  
ratnaih kañcanair dhanyais canaratam anavaratam puryate ||  
krdc\_7.44-45 ||

prthvi prthvi kare tasya savasasy akulakula |  
putrair mitraih susampannah prayaty ante param gatim // krd\_7.46 //

prayogam darsayati-

vahnav abhyarcya govindam sukla-puspaih sa-tandulaih |  
ajyaktair ayutam hutva bhasma tan-murdhni dharayet |  
tasyannadi-samrddhih syat tad-vase sarva-yositah // krd\_7.47 //

yathokta-prakarenagnim adhaya tatra yathokta-prakarena govindam  
sampujya ghrtaktais tandula-sahitaih sukla-puspair  
dasa-sahasrani hutva homagni-bhasma yah puman murdhani dharayet  
tasya nana-samrddhih sampattir bhavati sarvas ca striyas tad-ayatta  
bhavanti || krdc\_7.47 ||

prayogantaram aha-

ajyair laksam huned rakta-padmair va madhuraplutaih |  
sriya tasyaindrum aisvaryam trnalesayate dhruvam // krd\_7.48 //  
ghrtaih kevalaih ghrta-madhu-sarkarayutaih rakta-padmair va yo  
laksam juhoti tasya sadhakasya sriya laksmya krtva indra-sambandhi  
aisvaryam trna-samanam bhavati dhruvam utpreksayam || krdc\_7.48  
||

prayogantaram aha-

sukladi-vastra-labhaya sukladi-kusumair hunet | trimadvaktair  
dasa-satam ajyaktair vasta-samyutam // krd\_7.49 //  
sukladi-vastra-prapty-artham ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitaih  
sukla-puspair ghraktair va astadhika-dasa-satam juhuyat ||  
krdc\_7.49 ||

prayogantaram aha-

ksaudra-siktaih sitaih puspair astottara-sahasrakam |  
hunent nityam sa sad-masan purodha nrpater bhavet // krd\_7.50 //  
madhu-misritaih sukla-puspair astadhika-sahasram pratyaham yo  
juhuyat sa satke atite rajñah purohito bhavati || krdc\_7.50 ||  
dasastadasa-varnoktam japa-dhyana-hutadikam |  
vidadhyat karma canena tabhyam apy atra kirtitam // krd\_7.51 //

dasastadasaksarayor uktam japa-dhyana-homadikam anena mantrena  
kuryat | atra mantrah kathitam prayogadikam tabhyam ca kuryat ||  
krdc\_7.51 ||

mantrantaram aha-

sri-sakti-smara-krsnaya govindaya siro manuh |  
ravy-arno brahma-gayatri-krsna-rsy-adir athasya tu // krd\_7.52 //

sri-bijam sakti-bijam smaraha kama-bijam krsnaya  
govindayeti svarupam sirah svaheti svarupam ravyarno mantrah  
rsir adau yesam te rsy-adayo brahma-gayatri-krsna  
rsy-adaya ity arthah | asya brahma rsih gayatri-cchandah  
krsno devata ity arthah | bija-saktyadi-purvavat || krdc\_7.52 ||

bijais triveda-yugmarnair anga-satkam ihoditam |  
vimsaty-arnodita-japa-dhyana-homarcana-kriyah |  
mantra 'yam sakalaisvarya-kanksibhih sevyatambudhaih // krd\_7.53  
//

iha mantrah anga-satkam sad-angam kathitam kais tribhir  
bijair anga-trayam tatha triveda-yugmarnaih tribhis caturbhir

dvabhyam caparanga-trayam iti | vimseti | ayam mantrah  
vimsaty-aksara-mantrokta-japa-dhyana-homa-puja-sahitah  
sakalaisvarya-kamaih panditair upasyatam || krdc\_7.53 ||

mantrantaram aha-

sri-sakti-kama-purvo 'ngajanma-sakti-ramantakah |  
dasaksarah saravadau syac cec chakti-rama-yutah |  
mantrau vikrtir avyarnavacakrady-anginav imau // krd\_7.54 //

sri-bijam bhuvanesvari-bijam kama-bijam ca | ete purve yasya  
dasaksarasya tathanga-janma kama-bijam saktir  
bhuvanesvari-bijam rama-sri-bijam-ete ante yasya dasaksarasya |  
evam bhutady-anta-visisto dasaksaro sodasaksara-mantor  
bhavati tatha sa eva dasaksaro mantrah adau sakti-rama-yutah  
bhuvanesvari-sri-bija-sahitas cet tada dvadasaksara-mantro bhavati  
| evam ca sati imau vikrtir avyarnau  
sodasaksara-dvadasaksarau mantrau acakrady-anginau  
dasaksaroktani acakrady-angani yayos tadsau jñeyau || krdc\_7.54  
||

vimsaty-arnokta-yajana-vidhau dhyayed athacyutam |  
varadabhaya-hastabhyam slisyantam svankage priye |  
padmotpala-kare tabhyam slistam cakra-darojjvalam // krd\_7.55 //

vimsaty-aksara-kathita-puja-prakarav etau athanantaram acyutam  
cintayet | kidrsam ? svankage sva-kroda-sthite priye  
laksmi-sarasvatyau | yad va, rukmini-satyabhame slisyantam  
alingantam | kabhyam ? varadabhaya-hastabhyam varam dadatiti  
varadah | na vidyate bhayam yasmat sa varadabhayau ca tau hastau ceti  
varadabhaya-hastau tabhyam ity arthah | priye kidrse ? padmam  
samanya-pankajam utpalam nila-padmam te karayor yayos te  
tadrg-vidhe | punah kidrsam ? tabhyam priyabhyam  
slistam alingitam | punah kidrsam ? sankha-cakrabhyam  
ujjvalam || krdc\_7.55 ||

purascarana-japadikam aha-

dasa-laksam japed ajyais tavat-sahasra-homatah |  
siddhav imau manu sarva-sampat-saubhagyadau nram // krd\_7.56 //  
dasa-laksa-sankhyam japed ajyair ghrtais tavat-sahasra-homato  
dasa-sahasra-homatah siddhau imau mantrau manusyanam  
sarvaisvarya-sarva-jana-priya-pradau bhavatah || krdc\_7.56 ||  
idanim kramena mantram uddharati-

mara-sakti-rama-purvah sakti-sri-mara-purvakah |  
sri-sakti-mara-purvas ca dasarno manavas trayah // krd\_7.57 //

annadyah kama-bhuvanesvari-sri-bija-purva dasaksarah  
bhuvanesvari srir marah purvo yasyeti dvtiyah sri-  
bhuvanesvari-kama-bija-purvo dasaksara iti trtiyah ||

etesam manu-varyanam anga-rsyadi-dasarnavat |  
sankha-cakra-dhanur-bana-pasankusa-dharo 'runah |  
venum dhaman dhrtam dorbhyam krsno dhyeyo divakare //  
krd\_7.58 //

adye manau dhyanam evam dvitiye vimsad-arnavat |  
dasarnavat trtiye 'nga-dik-paladyaih samarcana // krd\_7.59 //

pañca-laksam japet tavad ayutam payasair hunet |  
tatah sidhyanti manavo nrnam sampatti-kanti-dah // krd\_7.60 //

etesam ity adi sugamam | divakare surya-mandale || krdc\_7.58-60 ||

spastam mantrantaram uddharati-

astadasarno bharanto manuh suta-dhana-pradah |  
rsy-ady-astadasarnoktam mararudha-svaraih kramat |  
angany asya manor anga dikpaladyaih samarcana // krd\_7.61 //  
kama-bijantah purvoktastadasaksara-mantrah  
suta-dhana-pradah mararudhair napumsaka-rahita-kama-bija-sahitaih  
dirgha-svara-satkaih kram krim ity adi satkaih kramad asya  
manoh sad-angani || krdc\_7.61 ||  
dhyanam aha-

panau payasa-pakvam ahita-rasam bibhran muda daksine  
savye sarada-candra-mandala-nibham haiyangavinam dadhat |  
kanthe kalpita-pundarika-nakharam umaty uddama-diptim vahan  
devo divya-digambaro disatu vah saukhyam yasoda-sisuh // krd\_7.62 //

panau payasa-pakvam supakvam payasam susvadv ity arthah |  
atyuddama-diptim atyudbhata-kanti | divya iti divyas casau digambaras  
ceti samasah | divya-deva-svarupa iti || krdc\_7.62 ||

dinaso 'bhyarcya govindam dvatrimisal-laksamanatah |  
japtva dasamsam juhuyat sitajyena payo 'ndhasa // krd\_7.63 //  
sitajyena payo 'ndhasasarkara-ghrta-sahitena paramannena || krdc\_7.63 ||  
padmastham devam abhyarcya tarpayet tan-mukhambuje |  
ksirena kadali-pakvair dadhna haiyangavena ca // krd\_7.64 //

sutarthi tarpayed evam vatsaral labhate sutam |  
yad yad icchati tat sarvam tarpanad eva siddhyati // krd\_7.65 //  
ksirenety adina tarpanam yad uktam taj-jalenaiva  
ksiradi-dravya-buddhya karyam || krdc\_7.64-65 ||  
mantrantaram uddharati-

vag-bhavam mara-bijam ca krsnaya bhuvanesvari |  
govindaya rama gopijanavallabha-ne-sirah // krd\_7.66 //

vag-bhavam aim iti bijam mara-bijam klim krsnayeti  
svarupam bhuvanesvari-bijam hrim govindayeti svarupam  
rama-sri-bijam gopi-jana-vallabha iti svarupam ne  
caturthy-eka-vacanam sirah svaha suklah sa-karas

caturdasa-svarupenopeta au-kara-sahitah sukra iti pathe  
dantya-sa-karah sam sukratmane nama iti | nyasa-vidhanat sargi  
visarga-sahitah | tad-urdhvata iti tasya urdhvam tasya  
ekavimsaty-aksarasya urdhvatah prathama-bijam etad iti rudradharah  
|| krdc\_7.66 ||

caturdasasv aropetah suklah sargi tad-urdhvatah |  
dvavimsaty-aksaro mantr vag-isatvasya sadhakah // krd\_7.67 //

vag-bhavam aim iti bijam mara-bijam klim krsnayeti  
svarupam bhuvanesvari-bijam hrim govindayeti svarupam  
rama-bijam gopi-jana-vallabha iti svarupam ne caturthy-eka-vacanam  
sirah svaha suklah sa-karas caturdasa-svarenopeta  
au-kara-sahitah sukra iti pathe dantya-sa-karah sam sukratmane  
nama iti | nyasa-vidhanat sargi visarga-sahitah tad urdhvata iti tasya  
urdhvam tasya ekavimsaty-aksarasya urdhvatah prathama-bijam etad  
iti rudradharah |

tad-urdhvatah-svaha-karordhvatah iti laghu-dipikakarah | anena  
bijena saha dvavimsaty-aksaro mantr bhavati | kidrso 'yam ?  
vacanesvaratva-data || krdc\_7.66-67 ||

astadasarnavat sarvam anga-rsy-adikam asya tu |  
puja ca vimsaty-arnokta pratipattis tu kathyate // krd\_7.68 //

asya rsi-cchandodhistatr-devata-bija-sakty-angani sarvani  
astadasarnavat yathastadasaksara-mantre tathatrapity  
arthah | puja punah vimsaty-aksara-kathita boddhavya pratipattir  
dhyanam kathyate punah || krdc\_7.68 ||

vamordhva-haste dadhatam vidya-sarvasva-pustakam |  
aksamalam ca daksordhve sphetikim matrka-mayim // krd\_7.69  
//

sabda-brahma-mayam venum adhah-pani-dvayeritam |  
gayantam pita-vasanam syamalam komala-cchavim // krd\_7.70 //

barhi-varha-krtottamsam sarvajñam sarva-vedibhih |  
upatitam muni-ganair upatisthed dharim sada // krd\_7.71 //

sloka-trayenatradi-kulakam | harim upatisthet dhyayet |  
vamordhva-haste vidya-sarvasva-pustakam vedanta-pustakam dharayantam  
daksordhve pañcasat-sankhya-matrakaksara-samitam  
pañasat-sphetika-baddham aksa-malam dharayantam | punah  
kidrsam ? adhah sthita-kara-dvayena iritam vaditam  
sabda-brahma-mayam sabda-brahma-svarupam venu-randhram dadhanam |  
punah kidrsam ? venunaiva gayantam | punah kidrsam ?  
pita-vastre yasya tam syama-varnam ca | punah kidrsam ?  
komala manohara chavir yasya sa tatha tam | punah kidrsam ? barhi  
mayuras tasya barham piccham tena krta uttamsah sirobhusanam  
yena tam | punah kidrsam ? sarva-saksinam | punah

kidsam ? sarvada upasitam sevitam | kaih ? sarva-vedibhiih  
atitanagatajñaih muni-ganaih sanakadibhiih || krdc\_7.69-71 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam pramada-vesa-vilasam bhuvanesvaram |  
caturlaksam japen mantram imam mantri susamyatah // krd\_7.72 //

evam purvoktam bhuvanesvaram sri-krsnam pramada stri tasya  
vesah samsthana-visesah | tasya vilasa ahlado yasya tam  
pramada-rupa-dharinam ity arthah | yad va, stri-rupa-dharam  
stri-vilasam ca dhyatva imam mantram laksa-catustayam japet  
susamyatah san purvokta-purascaranavan || krdc\_7.72 ||

homam aha-

palasa-puspaih svadvaktais catvarimsat sahasrakam |  
juhyat karmananena manuh siddho bhaved dhruvam // krd\_7.73 //

ghrta-madhu-sarkaranvitaih palasa-puspais  
catvarimsat-sahasrakam juhuyat | anena vidhina avasyam mantrah  
sidhyati || krdc\_7.73 ||

phalam darsayati-

yo 'smin nisnata-dhir mantri vartate vaktra-gahvaram |  
gadya-padya-mayi vani tasya ganga-pravahavat // krd\_7.74 //  
yo mantri asmin mantre nisnata-dhir datta-matir vartate tasya  
sadhakasya vaktra-gahvarat mukha-madhyato gadya-padya-mayi vani  
pravartate ganga-pravahavat visuddhanavara-tattvena  
ganga-pravahenopama || krdc\_7.74 ||

sarva-vedesu sastresu sangitesu ca panditah |  
samvittim paramam labdhva cante bhuyat param padam // krd\_7.75 //  
sarvesu rg-vedadisu sastresu vedantesu pandito  
viveka-buddhi-yuktah san samvittim utkrsta-jñanam prapya ante  
dehavasane visnu-lokam prapnoti || krdc\_7.75 ||

mantrantaram aha-

taram hrd bhagavan ne 'nto nanda-putra-padam tatha |  
anandante vapuse 'sthy-agnim ayante dasa-varnakah // krd\_7.76 //

astavimsaty aksaro 'yam bruve dvatrimasad-aksaram |  
nanda-putra-pada ne 'ntam syamalangam padam tatha |  
ne 'nta bala-vapuh krsna-govinda dasa-varnakah // krd\_7.77 //

taram pranavah hrt namah ne 'ntas caturthy-anto bhagavan  
bhagavata iti svarupam nanda-putram tatha ne 'ntam caturthy-antam  
nanda-putrayeti padante ananda iti sabda-sese vapuse iti svarupam |  
asthi sa-karah agni rephah maya dirgha-i-karah tatha ca  
sri-bijam asyante dasarnakah dasaksara-mantrah etenayam  
mantrah astavimsaty-aksaro bhavati | adhuna dvatrimsa-mantram  
uddharati-nandeti | nanda-putra-padam caturthy-antam syamalangam  
padam api caturthy-antam bala-vapuh krsna-govinda-sabdah ca

pratyekam caturthy-antah | anantaram purvokta-dasaksara-mantrah |  
etena dvatrimasad-aksaro mantrah bhavati || krdc\_7.76-77 ||  
vimarsah-om namo bhagavate nanda-putraya ananda-vapuse srim  
gopi-jana-vallabhaya svaha || krdc\_7.76 || nanda-putraya syamalangaya  
bala-vapuse krsnaya govindaya gopijanavallabhaya svaha ||  
krdc\_7.77 ||  
rsy-adikam darsayati |

anayor narada rsih chandas tristub-anustubhau |  
acakradyair angam anga-dik-paladyais ca pujanam // krd\_7.78 //

anayor narada rsih | yatha-kramam tristub-anustubhau chandasi  
acakradyair purvoktair anga-pañcakam anga-dik-pala-vajradyair  
avarana-pujanam pitha-puja tu purvavat || krdc\_7.78 ||

dhyanam darsayati-

daksine ratna-casakam vame sauvarna-vetrakam |  
kare dadhanam devibhyam aslistam cintayed dharim // krd\_7.79 //

harim cintayet | kidrsam ? daksina-haste ratna-patram  
vama-haste suvarna-ghatita-vetram dadhanam | punah kidrsam ?  
devibhyam laksmi-sarasvatibhyam rukmini-satyabhamabhyam va  
alingitam || krdc\_7.79 ||

japel laksam manu-varau payasair ayutam hunet |  
evam siddha-manur mantri trailokyaisvaryah bhag bhavet // krd\_7.80 //

mantra-sresthau pratyekam laksam japet | anantaram paramannena  
dasa-sahasram juhuyat anena siddhau mantrah yasya mantri  
loka-trayisvaryah bhajanam bhavati || krdc\_7.80 ||

mantrantaram aha-

tara-sri-sakti-bijadhyam namo bhagavate padam |  
nanda-putra-pada-ne 'ntam bhudharo mukha-vrta-yuk |  
masante vapuse mantra unavimsati-varnakah // krd\_7.81 //  
taram pranavah sri-bijam bhuvanesvari-bijam  
etad-bija-trayadhya namo bhagavate iti svarupam tatas  
caturthy-anta-nanda-putra-padam bhudharo ba-karah mukha-vrttam  
a-karah tad-yuktah mamso la-karah tad-ante vapuse iti svarupam  
etena unavimsati-varnako mantra uddharo bhavati || krdc\_7.81 ||  
mantroddharah: om srim hrim namo bhagavate nanda-putraya  
bala-vapuse ||

rsir brahmanustubhau chandas tathanyad uditam samam |  
ayam ca sarva-sampatti-siddhaye sevyatambudhaih // krd\_7.82 //

asya mantrasya brahma rsis chando 'nustubhau anyad uditam | anyat  
sarvam samanam purvoktavat veditavyam ity arthah || krdc\_7.82 ||

mantram uddharati-

taram hrt bhagavan ne 'nto rukmini-vallabhas tatha |  
siro 'ntah sodasarno 'yam rukmini-vallabhahvayah // krd\_7.83  
//

tarah pranavah hrn namah caturthy-anto bhagavan tatha  
caturthy-anto rukmini-vallabha-sabdah siro 'ntah svaha-sabdantah  
etena rukmini-vallabhakhyah sodasaksaro mantrah kathitah ||  
krdc\_7.83 ||

vimarsah : om namo bhagavate rukmini-vallabhaya svaha ||

sarva-sampat-prado mantrō narado 'sya munih smrtah |  
chando 'nustip devata ca rukmini-vallabho harih |  
eka-drg-veda-muni-drg-varnair asyanga-pañcakam // krd\_7.84 //

asya rsir naradah anustup-chandah rukmini-vallabho harih  
devateti | eketi | asya mantrasya pañcangani bhavanti | kaih ? mantrasya  
eka-dvi-catuh-sapta-dvi-varnaih || krdc\_7.84 ||

dhyanam aha-

tapiccha-cchavi-ranga-gam priyatamam sarvana-prabham ambuja-  
prodyad-vama-bhujam sva-vama-bhujayaslisyā sacintasmana |  
slisyantim svayam anya-hasta-vilasat-sauvarna-vetras ciram  
payad vo 'sana-prasuna-pita-vasano nana-vibhuso harih // krd\_7.85 //

tapiccha-cchavis tamala-kantir harih vo yusman payat raksatu | kim  
kurvan ? ankastham gaurangim priyatamam  
cintamani-ratna-sahitena hastena alingan | atmanam devam va  
daksina-karena aslisyantim allingantim | kidrso harih ?  
alingananya-haste kañcana-dando yasya | tatha punah kidrsah  
? asana-vrksa-puspavat pite vastre yasya sah | punah kidrsah ?  
nana-prakaro 'lankaro yasya || krdc\_7.85 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam rukmini-natham japyal laksam imam manum |  
ayutam juhuyat padmair arunair madhuraplutaih // krd\_7.86 //

evam purvoktam rukmini-vallabham rukmini-natham dhyatva  
imam mantram laksam ekam japatu | ghrta-madhu-sarkarasiktaih  
lohita-padmair api dasa-sahasram juhuyat || krdc\_7.86 ||

pujam darsayati-

arcayen nityam angais tam naradadyair disadhipaih |  
vajradyair api dharmartha-kama-moksaptaye narah // krd\_7.87 //

pitha-puja purvavat | avarana-puja tu kathyate-pratyaham tam  
harim pujayet | kair angair acakradyaih sayahna-pujoktaih  
narada-prabhrtibhis ca disadhipair indradyaih tesam ayudhair  
vajradyaih | kidrsam ? purusartha-catustaya-pradam || krdc\_7.87  
||

mantrantaram uddharati-

lila-dandavadhau gopi-jana-samsakta-doh padam |  
dandante bala-rupeti megha-syama-padam tatah // krd\_7.88 //

bhagavan visnur ity uktva vahni-jayantako manuh |  
ekonatrimsad-arno 'sya munir narada iritah // krd\_7.89 //

chando 'nustup devata ca lila-danda-dharo harih |  
manv-abdhi-karanagny-abdhi-varnair anga-kriya mata // krd\_7.90 //

lila-dandavadhau lila-danda-sabdante gopi-jana-samsakta-doh  
padam anantaram danda-sabdante bala-rupeti padam tad anu  
megha-syameti padam tatah sabdo 'pi kakaksivat sambadhyate | tad anu  
bhagavan visnuh sambodhanantam uktva svaha-sabdante  
ekonatrimsad-aksaro mantra uddhriyatam ity arthah | asya mantrasya  
narada rsir anustup chando lila-dando harir devateti |  
manv-abdhiti | asya mantrasyanga-kriya manus caturdasah abdhis  
catustayam karanam pañca agnis trayas catvaro 'bdhir  
etat-sankhyakair mantra-varnair mata sammata pañcanganity  
arthah || krdc\_7.90 ||

mantroddharah :  
lila-danda-gopi-jana-samsakta-dor-danda-bala-rupa-megha-syama  
bhagavan visno svaha |

dhyanam aha-

sammohayan nija-kavamakarastha-lila-  
dandena gopa-yuvatih sura-sundaris ca |  
disyan nija-priyatamamsaga-daksa-hasto  
devah sriyam nihata-kamsa urukramo vah // krd\_7.91 //  
sammohayan nija-kavamakarastha-lila-dandena gopa-yuvatih  
sura-sundaris ca disyan nija-priyatamamsaga-daksa-hasto devah  
sriyam nihata-kamsa urukramo vah || krdc\_7.91 ||  
purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam prajapel laksam ayutam tila-tandulaih |  
tri-madhv-aktair huned anga-dik-paladyaih samarcayet // krd\_7.92 //

evam purvoktam krsnam dhyatva laksam ekam japet | tad anu  
ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitais tila-tandulair dasa-sahasram juhuyat |  
angeti | pitha-puja purvavad avarana-puja-pañcangair  
indradyais ceti || krdc\_7.92 ||

pratyahika-puja-phalam aha-

lila-dandam harim yo vai bhajate nityam adarat |  
sa pujoyate sarva-lokais tam bhajed indira sada // krd\_7.93 //

yo manusyah pratyaham lila-danda-dharam harim sevate sa  
sarva-janaih pujoyate | tam indira laksmih sarvada bhajate ||  
krdc\_7.93 ||

mantrantaram uddharati-

trayodasa-svara-yutaih sarngi bhedah sakesavah |  
tatha mamsa-yugam bhaya sirah saptaksaro manuh // krd\_7.94 //

trayodasa-svara omkaras tena yutah sarngi ga-karah medo  
va-karah | kidrsah ? sa kesavah a-kara-sahitah | tatha  
mamsa-yugam la-kara-dvayam iti bhaya sirah svaha | anena  
saptaksaro mantra uktah || krdc\_7.94 ||

mantra-svarupah : go-vallabhaya svaha ||

rsy-adikam aha-

acakradyair anga-kptir narado 'sya munih smrtah |  
chanda usnig-devata ca go-vallabha udahrtah // krd\_7.95 //

acakradyaih pañcanga-karanam | asya mantrasya narada rsih |  
usnik chandah | go-vallabhah krsno devateti || krdc\_7.95 ||

dhyanam aha-

dhyeyo 'cyutah sa kapila-gana-madhya-samsthah  
ta ahvayan dadhad adaksina-dosni venum |  
pasam sayastim aparatra payodanilah  
pitambaro 'hi-ripu-piccha-krtavatamsah // krd\_7.96 //

acyutah krsno dhyeyah | kidrsah ? kapila-gano  
go-visesa-samuhah tasyabhyantara-varti | kim kurvan ? tah kapila  
ahvayan abhimukhikurvan | punah kidrsah ? adaksina-dosni  
vama-hastena sa-randhram vamsam vahan | aparatra daksina-haste  
danda-sahita-go-bandhana-rajjum dadhat | punah kidrsah ?  
payoda-nilau megha-syamah pita-vasanah | punah kidrsah ?  
ahi-ripur mayurah | tasya piccham sikhandah | tena krto  
'vatamsah karnalankarah siro-bhusanam va yena sa tatha ||  
krdc\_7.96 ||

purascaranam aha-

muni-laksam japed etad dhunet sapta-sahasrakam |  
go-ksira-ranga-dik-pala-madhye 'rcye go-ganastakam // krd\_7.97 //

imam mantram muni-laksam sapta-laksam japed | go-dugdhaih  
sapta-sahasram juhuyat | anga-pujanantam dikpala-pujayah prak  
go-ganastakam pujaniyam go-ganastakam ca prathamadi  
yatha syat |

suvarna-varna kapila dvitiya gaura-pingala |  
tritiya gaura-pingaksi caturthi guda-pingala ||

pañcami abhra-varna syad etah syur utama gavam | caturthi  
pingala sasthi saptami khura-pingala | astami kapila gosu  
vijñeyah kapila-ganah || ity anenoktam || krdc\_7.97 ||

prayogantaram aha-

astottara-sahasram yah payobhir dinaso hunet |  
paksat sa go-ganair adhyo dasarnenaisa va vidhii // krd\_7.98  
//

go-dugdhaih pratidinam yo 'stadhikam sahasram juhuyat sa  
pañcadasa-dinabhyantare go-samuhena sampanno bhavati | esa vidhi-prayogo  
dasaksara-mantrena va karya ity arthah || krdc\_7.98 ||

mantrantaram aha-

sa-lavo vasudevo hrt ne 'ntam ca bhagavat-padam |  
sri-govinda-padam tadvat dvadasarno 'yam iritah // krd\_7.99 //

lavo binduh | tat-sahito vasudevah omkarah arthat pranavah |  
om namah caturthy-antam bhagavat-padam tatha sri-govinda-padam  
caturthy-antam | etena dvadasaksaro mantra uddhrtah || krdc\_7.99 ||

mantra-svarupah : om namo bhagavate sri-govindaya ||

rsy-adikam aha-

manur narada-gayatri-krsna-rsy-adir athangakam |  
ekaksi-veda-bhutarnaih samastair api kalpayet // krd\_7.100 //

kvacin munir iti patho na yukta | asamanvayat paunarukutyac ca kintu  
manur ity eva pathah | ayam iti patho yuktyalabhyata iti rudradharah  
|| krdc\_7.100 ||

dhyanam aha-

vande kalpa-dru-mulasrita-mani-maya-simhasane sannivistam  
nilabham pita-vastram kara-kamala-lasac-chankha-vetram murarim |  
gobhiih sa-prasravabhir vrtam amara-pati-praudha-hasta-stha-kumbha-  
pracyotat-saudha-dhara-snapitam abhinavambhoja-patrabha-netram // krd\_7.101  
//

murarim vande | kidrsam ? kalpa-vrksa-mulavasthite  
padma-raga-mani-ghatite simhasane upavistam | punah kidrsam  
? nilabham syamam tatha pita-vastram tatha hasta-padme  
sobhamaanau sankha-vetrau yasya | tam tatha sa-prasravabhih  
ksira-stanabhih gobhir vrtam vestitam | tatha amara-pater  
indrasya praudho balistho yo hastas tad-avasthito yah kumbhah  
ghatas tasmad prasrad amrta-dharabhih snapitam tathabhinavam  
nutanam yad ambhojam padmam tasya patrad abha kantir nayanayor  
yasya tam || krdc\_7.101 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam acyutam japtva ravi-laksam hunet tatah |  
dugdhaih dvadasa-sahasram dinaso 'mum samarcayet // krd\_7.102 //

evam purvoktam acyutam dhyatva dvadasa-laksam japtva dugdhaih  
dvadasa-sahasram juhuyat | pratyaham va amum pujayet || krdc\_7.102  
||

ayatanadisu puja-visesam darsayati-

gosthe pratisthitam catma-gehe va pratimadisu |  
samasta-parivararcas tah punar visnu-parsadah // krd\_7.103 //

dvaragre bali-pithe 'rcyah paksindras ca tad-agratakah |  
canda-pracandau prag dhatri-vidhatarau ca daksine // krd\_7.104  
//

jayah sa-vijayah pascad balah prabala uttare |  
urdhvam dvara-sriyam cestva dvasthesan yugmaso 'rcayet //  
krd\_7.105 //

pujyo vastu-pumams tatra tatra dvah-pitha-madhyah-gah |  
dvarantah-parsvayor arcya ganga ca yamuna nidhi // krd\_7.106 //

konesu vighnam durgam ca vanim ksetresam arcayet |  
arcayed vastu-purusam vesma-madhye samahitah |  
devatarcanurodhena nairrtyam va vicaksanah // krd\_7.107 //

gosthe go-sthane pratisthitam sthapitam | tatha atma-gehe  
suvarnadi-ghatita- pratimadisu pratisthitam visnum pujayed  
iti purvenanvayah | tah purvokta eva samasta-parivara-pujah  
karyah | tatha vaksyamanas ca visnu-parsadah  
purvadi-caturdvaragra-bhage bali-dana-pithe dvisah puja atra  
tripathinah |

dvadasaksara-govinda-mantrasya puja-prasangena  
purvokta-diksa-pujayam tathaikala-pujaysv api  
purvadi-catur-dvara-puja visesatah kartavyatvena jñatavya  
samasta-parivarayacyutaya namo namah | visnu-parsadebhyo namo  
namah | anena mantra-dvayena purvadi-caturdvaragra-bhage  
bali-dana-pithe pujayed ity arthah | paksindro garudah |  
tad-agratakah bali-dana-pithagratakah pujyah |

visnu-parsadan darsayati-prag iti |  
catur-asra-catur-dvarordhva-bhage dvara-sriyam pujayitva candadin  
dvau dvau krtva pujayet | anukramena purva-dvaram arabhya  
dvara-bali-pithayor madhye vastu-purusaya nama iti pujayet |  
dvaranta iti catur-dvara-madhyobhaya-phalake ganga-yamune pujye, tatha  
sankha-nidhi-padma-nidhi ca puja | tad anu mandape  
pravisyagneyadi-konesu punar vastu-purusam samyatah san  
pujayet || krdc\_7.103-107 ||

astram uddharati-

taram sarnga-padam ne 'ntam sa-purvam ca sarasanam |  
hum phat natir ity uktvastra-mudrayagre sthito hareh // krd\_7.108 //

puspaksatam ksiped diksu samasinasane tatakah |  
vidheyam etat sarvatra sthapitesu visesatah // krd\_7.109 //

taram pranavah | sarnga-padam ne 'ntam caturthy-antam

sa-purvam sa-sarasana-sabdam caturthy-antam hum phat namah ity  
uktva puspaksatam catur-diksu astra-mudraya chotikaya niksipet  
| kidrsah ? harer agre sthitah | tatah asane svocite upaviset |  
etat sarvam sarva-pujadau kartavyam sthapitesu pratimadisu punar  
visesatah kartavyam eva || krdc\_7.108-109 ||

pitha-pujam aha-

atmarcanantam krtvatha guru-pankti-puroktavat |  
sri-gurun paramadyams ca mahasmat-sarva-purvakan // krd\_7.110 //

sva-dehe purvokta-svarupena pitham arabhya sampujya hrdis bhagavantam  
abhyarcya anantaram bahya-pithe purvavat  
purvokta-diksa-prakarana-kathitottara-dig-vibhage itivad  
guru-panktim pujayet | guru-panktim evaha-sri-gurun iti |  
sri-sabda-purvan gurun parama-gurun | prayogas ca-sri-gurubhyo  
namah | sria-parama-gurubhyo namah | sri-maha-gurubhyo namah |  
sri-asmad-gurubhyo namah | sarva-gurubhyo namah || krdc\_7.110 ||

tat-padukan aradadin purva-siddhan anantaram |  
tato bhagavatams cestva vighnam daksinato 'rcayet // krd\_7.111  
//

tat padukabhyah naradadibhyah purva-siddhebhyah bhagavatebhyah iti  
laghu-dipika-karah | sri-guru-padukabhyo namah |  
ÅrÄ«-parama-guru-pÄ•dukÄ•-Ä•di-guru-pÄ•dukÄ•-mahÄ•-guru-pÄ•dukÄ•-asmad-guru-pÄ•  
duka-sarva-guru-padukabhyo nama iti tripathinah | evam  
guru-pankti-pithasyottare samabhyarcya daksine ganesam pujayet  
|| krdc\_7.111 ||

purvavat pitham abhyarcya sri-govindam atharcayet |  
rukminim satyabhamam ca parsvayor indram agratah // krd\_7.112 //

prsthatah surabhim cestva kesaresv anga-devatah |  
arcya hrdadi-varmanta diksv astram konakesu ca // krd\_7.113 //

purvokta-prakarenadhara-saktyadi-pitha-mantrantam sampujya devam  
avahya aghyadibhir upacaraih pujayet | avarana-pujam  
aha-rukminim iti | govinda-daksina-vamayoh parsvayoh  
karnikayam rukmini satyabhama ca sampujya devagre ca indram  
sampujya deva-prsthe tu surabhim purvadi-caturdik-konesu  
kesaresu hrd-adi-varmanta anga-devatah pujyah | kesaresu  
konesu punar-astram angam pujayet || krdc\_7.112-113 ||

kalindi-rohini-nagnajity-adyah sat ca saktayah |  
dalesu pitha-konesu vahny-ady-arcyas ca kinkinih //  
krd\_7.114 //

damani yasti-venus ca purah srivatsa-kaustubhau |  
agrato vanamalam ca diksv astasu tato 'rcayet // krd\_7.115 //

pañcajanya gadam cakram vasudevam ca devakim |

nanda-gopam yasodam ca sa-go-gopala-gopikah // krd\_7.116 //

kalindy-adyah saktayo deva-patnyah patresu pujyah | adi-padena  
sunanda-mitravinda-sulaksmāna-parigrahah  
agneyadi-pitha-konesu kinkini-damadin pujayet | tatra  
sri-krsna-ksudra-ghantikam agni-kone | go-raksanartham  
damani nairrte go-prerananartham lakutam vayau vamsam  
isana-kone devasyagre srivatsa-kaustubhau |  
srivatsa-kaustubhagratah vanamalam tad-upari asta- diksu  
pañcajanya-daya iti | pañcajanya-namah sa-go-gopala-gopikābhyo nama  
ity antah pujyah adi-padena  
gada-cakra-vasudeva-devakinanda-yasoda-parigrahah // krđc\_7.114-116 //

indradyah kumudadyas ca visvaksenam tathottare |  
kumudah kumudaksas ca pundariko 'tha vamanah |  
sanku-karnah sarva-netrah sumukhah supratisthitah // krd\_7.117  
//

indradyah sva-sva-diksu pujyah tad-astrani vajradiny  
adi-sabda-grahyani tatha kumudadyas casta-gajah tat-upari  
sva-sva-diksu pujyah tad-bahir-devatottare visvaksenam pujayet ||  
krđc\_7.117 ||  
puja-phalam aha-

eka-kalam dvikalam va tri-kalam ceti gothagam |  
sri-govindam yajen nityam gobhyas ca yavasa-pradah // krd\_7.118 //

dirgha-jivi niratanko dhenu-dhanya-dhanadibhih |  
putrair mitrair ihadho 'nte prayati param padam // krd\_7.119 //

gothagam vraja-gam krsnam pratyaham eka-kalam dvikalam  
tri-kalam pujayet | gobhyas ca grasa-pradah sannihita-loke cirayur  
nirbhayo dhenu-dhanya-suvarnadibhih putra-mitrātibhis ca sampanno  
bhavati deha-patante ca visnu-lokam ca gacchati || krđc\_7.118-119 ||

mantrantaram aha-

urdhavad-anta-yutah sarngi cakri daksina-karna-yuk |  
mamsam nathaya naty-anto mula-mantro 'sta-varnakah // krd\_7.120  
//

urdhavad-antah omkarah tena sahitah sarngi ga-karah cakri  
ka-karah daksina-karna-yuk u-kara-sahitah mamsi la-karah  
nathayeti svarupam naty-anto namah padantah ayam astaksaro  
mula-mantra-samjñakah || krđc\_7.120 ||  
rsy-adikam aha-

rsir brahma ca gayatri-cchandah krsnas tu devata |  
yuga-varnaih samastena proktam syad anga-pañcakam // krd\_7.121 //  
asya mantrasya brahma rsih gayatri-cchandah sri-krsno  
devata ca sabdo 'nukta-samuccaye tena bija-sakty-adhisthatr-devata  
dasaksaravat tatha asya mantrasya mantrottha-varnanam caturbhir  
yugma-varnais caturanga-samagrena ca mantrenanga-pañcakam

jñeyam || krdc\_7.121 ||

dhyanam aha-

pañca-varsam atidrptam angane

dhavamanam alakakuleksanam |

kinkini-valaya-hara-nupurair

añjitam smarata gopa-balakam // krd\_7.122 //

gopa-sisum namata | kidrsam ? pañca-varsa-vayahstham tatha

atibalistham tatha prangane dhavamanam tatha

caticañcaleksanam tatha kinkini ksudra-ghantika valayah

kankanah haro muktaharah nupuras tulakotir etair añjitam

bhusitam || krdc\_7.122 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam prajaped asta-laksam tavat sahasrakam |

juhuyat brahma-vrksottha-samidbhih payasena va // krd\_7.123 //

evam purvoktam dhyatva asta-laksam mantram japet | tad anu

palasa-vrksa-samidbhih paramannena vasta-sahasram juhuyat ||

krdc\_7.123 ||

puja-prakaram aha-

prasade sthapitam krsnam amuna nityaso 'rcayet |

dvara-pujadi pitharcanantam krtvokta-margatah // krd\_7.124 //

dhavala-grhe sthapitam krsnam amuna vaksyamana-prakarena

pratyaham pujayet | dvara-pujam arabhya pitha-puja-paryantam

purvokta-mantra-vartmana kuryat || krdc\_7.124 ||

madhye 'rca-pad dharim diksu vidiksv angani ca kramat |

vasudevah sankarsanah pradyumnas caniruddhakah // krd\_7.125 //

rukmini satyabhama ca laksmama jambavaty api |

dig-vidiksv arcayed etan indra-vajradikan bahih // krd\_7.126 //

padma-madhye harim pujayet | purvadi-dik-kesaresu

hrd-ady-anga-catustayam | agneyadi-vidik-kesaresu astram angam

pujayet | vasudeva iti | purvadi-dik-patresu vasudevadin pujayet |

agneyadi-vidik-patresu rukminy-adyah pujayet | tad-bahye

sva-sva-diksu indadin, tad anu vajradin pujayed ity arthah ||

krdc\_7.126 ||

phalam aha-

yo 'mum mantram japen nityam vidhinety arcayed dharim |

sa sarva-sampat-sampurno nityam suddham padam vrajet // krd\_7.127 //

yah puman ukta-vidhina harim arcayet | amum mantram japet sa

sarvaisvayam sampannah san nityam avinasi suddham avidya

tat-karya-rahitam padam brahmakhyam prapnoti || krdc\_7.127 ||

mantrantaram aha-

tara-sri-sakti-marante sri-krsnaya-padam vadet |  
sri-govindaya tasyordhvam sri-gopi-jana ity api |  
vallabhaya tatas trih sri-siddhi-gopalako manuh // krd\_7.128 //

tarah pranavah srih sri-bijam sakti-bijam kama-bijante  
sri-krsnayeti svarupam tad anu sri-govindayeti svarupam tad  
anu sri-gopi-jana-vallabhayeti svarupam sri-bija-trayam iti  
siddhi-gopalako mantra uddhrtah |

dhyanam aha-

madhavi-mandapasinau garudenabhipalitau // krd\_7.129 //  
divya-kridasu niratau rama-krsnau smaran japet |  
cakri vasu-svara-yutah sargy ekarno manur matah // krd\_7.130 //

rama-krsnau smaran japet | kidrsau ?  
madhavi-lata-mandapa-samupasthitau tatha garudena sevitau |  
ekaksaradi-gopala-mantran darsayati-cakriti | ka-karo vasu-svarah  
astama-svarah r-karas tena sahita iti laghu-dipika-karah |  
munisvarah sapta-svaras tena sahita iti rudra-dharah | sargi  
visarga-sahitah ity ekaksaro mantrah || krdc\_7.129-130 ||

krsneti dvy-aksarah kama-purvas try-arnah sa eva tu |  
sa eva catur-arnah syat ne 'nto 'nyas catur-aksarah // krd\_7.131 //

vaksyate pañca-varnah syat krsnaya nama ity api |  
krsnayeti smara-dvandva-madhye pañcaksaro 'parah // krd\_7.132 //

krsneti svarupam dvy-aksaro mantrah | sa eva dvy-aksarah  
kama-bija-purvas cet tada try-aksaro mantro bhavati-sa eva  
try-aksarah caturthi-vibhakty-antas cet tada catur-aksaro mantrah  
anyah krsnayeti svarupam smara-dvandva-kama-bija-dvayasya madhye  
yada bhavati tada aparah pañcaksaro mantro bhavati || krdc\_7.131-132 ||

gopalayagni-jayantah sad-aksara udahrtah |  
krsnaya-kama-bijadhya vahnijayantako 'parah // krd\_7.133 //

sadaksarah prag-uditah krsna-govindakau punah |  
caturthy-antau sapta-varnah sapta-varno 'nyah puro 'ditah //  
krd\_7.134 //

gopalayeti svarupam vahnijaya svaheti pada-dvayena sad-aksarah  
kathitah | kama-bija-sahita-krsnayeti svaheti pada-dvayena ca  
sad-aksaro mantra uddhrtas tayaparah sad-aksarah prag eva  
kathitah sa ca klim krsnaya namah iti | krsna-govindakau  
sabdao yadi caturthy-antau bhavatas tada saptaksaro mantro 'parah  
saptaksarah prag uditah sa ca go-vallabhaya svaheti || krdc\_7.133-4  
||

sri-sakti-marah krsnaya marah saptaksaro 'parah |  
krsna-govindakau ne 'ntau smaradhyav asta-varnakah //

krd\_7.135 //

sri-sakti-marah sri-bhuvanesvari-mara-bijani krsnayeti  
maranto 'parah saptaksaro mantrah krsna-govinda-sabdau ne  
'ntau caturthy-antau | kidrsau ? kama-bijadhyau iti vasu-varnah  
astaksaro mantrah || krdc\_7.135 ||

dadhi-bhaksana-ne-vahni-jayabhir aparo 'stakah |  
suprasannatmane proktva mama ity aparo 'stakah // krd\_7.136 //  
caturthy-anto dadhi-bhaksana-sabdah vahnijaya svaha etair varnair  
aparo 'staksaro mantrah suprasannatmane svarupam uktva nama iti vadet  
ity aparo 'staksaro mantrah || krdc\_7.136 ||

prak prokto mula-mantras ca navarnah smara-samyutah |  
krsna-govindakau ne 'ntau namo 'nto 'nyo navarnakah // krd\_7.137  
//

prag-uktas castaksaro mula-mantrah smara-samyutah  
kama-bija-yuktah san navaksaro bhavati | sa ca klim gokula-nathaya  
nama iti | krsna-govindakau ne 'ntau caturthy-antau smara-samyutau  
yadi bhavatas tada navaksaro mantrah bhavati | yady etav eva namo 'ntakau  
namah sabdantau bhavatas tada paro navaksaro mantrah || krdc\_7.137 ||

klim glaum klim syamalangaya namas tu syad dasarnakah |  
siro 'nto bala-vapuse klim krsnaya smrto budhah // krd\_7.138  
//

uktam chandas tu gayatri devata krsna iditah |  
ka-la-sadga-dirghakair angam athamum cintayed dharim // krd\_7.139 //

klim glaum klim syamalangaya nama iti dasa-varnako mantrah  
siro 'ntah svahantah bala-vapuse iti padam klim krsnayeti  
ekadasaksaro mantrah budhah smrtah | uktanam rsy-adikam  
aha-etesam ekaksaram arabhyaikadasaksara-paryantanam  
dvavimsati mantranam rsir naradah gayatri-chandah  
sri-krsno devata | angany aha-kaleti | ka-kara-la-karabhyam  
sad-dirghakair napumsaka-rahita-sad-dirgha-svaraih klam  
klim klum klaum kalah ebhir ity arthah || krdc\_7.139 ||

dhyanam aha-

avyad vyakopa-nilambuja-rucir arunambhoja-netrambujastho |  
balo jangha-katira-sthala-kalita-ranat-kinkiniko mukundah |  
dorbhyam haiyangavinam dadhad ativimalam payasam visva-vandyo  
go-gopi-gopa-vito rurunakha-vilasat-kantha-bhusas ciram vah //  
krd\_7.140 //

avyad vyakopa-nilambuja-rucir arunambhoja-netrambujastho balo  
jangha-katira-sthala-kalita-ranat-kinkiniko mukundah dorbhyam  
haiyangavinam dadhad ativimalam payasam visva-vandyo  
go-gopi-gopa-vito rurunakha-vilasat-kantha-bhusas ciram vah ||  
krdc\_7.140 ||

etesam purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam ekam etesam laksam japyam manum tatah |  
sarpih-sitopalopetaih payasair ayutam hunet // krd\_7.141 //

yathoktam dhyanam krtva etesam madhye ekam mantram laksam  
japet | tad anu ghrta-khanda-sara-yuktaih paramannair  
dasa-sahasram juhuyat || krdc\_7.141 ||

tarpayet tavad anyesam manunam huta-sankhyaya |  
tarpanam vihitam nityam yo 'rcayet susamahitah // krd\_7.142 //

vahny-adi-santam angani hrd-adi-kavacantakam |  
arcayet purato netram astram diksu vahnih punah // krd\_7.143 //

indravajradayah pujiyah saparyaisa samirita |  
ity ekam esam mantranam bhajet yo manu-vittamah // krd\_7.144 //

kara-praceyah sarvarthat tasyasau pujiyate 'maraih |  
sadyah phala-pradam mantram vaksye 'nyam catur-aksaram // krd\_7.145  
//

sa proktah mara-yugmantara-stha-krsna-padena tu |  
rsy-adyam anga-satkam ca prag-uktam proktam asya tu //  
krd\_7.146 //

tad anu tavad dasa-sahasram tarpayet | evam prakarenaikasmin mantre  
siddhe jate tad anyesam sakrt purascarananam ekavimsati  
mantranam japa-homa-sankhyaya vinaiva hutayutena tarpanam eva  
purascaranam vihitam karaniyam | etesam mantranam  
homa-sankhyaya ayutenaiva tarpanam vihitam |

pujam aha-nityam iti | nityam sarvada susamahitah samyatah san  
pujayet | vahny-adi-santam agneya-konam arabhya  
isana-kona-paryanta-hrd-adi-kavaca-paryantam anga-catustayam  
pujayet purato 'gre netram astram pujayet |

purvadi-caturdiksu indradin pujayet | tad anu-vajradin iti  
upasamharati | esam mantranam saparya puja kathita |

phalam aha-ity ekam iti | amuna prakarena yah sadhakottama esam  
mantranam madhye ekam mantram bhajet upasita tasya sarve  
purusartha hasta-prapyah devais casau pujiyate |

mantrantaram aha-sadya iti | tatkalika-phala-dayakam aparam  
caturaksara-mantram vaksye sa-catur-aksarah  
kama-bija-dvaya-madhyasthena krsna-padena kathitah |  
rsy-adikam asya rsis chando daivatam anga-satkam ca prag  
uktam purva-mantra-samuhe kathitam boddhavyam || krdc\_7.142-146 ||  
dhyanam aha-

srimat-kalpa-dru-mulodgata-kamala-lasat-karnika-samsthito yas  
tac-cakhyalambi-padmodara-vigalad-asankhyata-ratnabhisiktah |  
hemabhah sva-prabhabhis tri-bhuvanam akhilam bhasayan vasudevah  
payad vah payasado 'navarata-navanitamrtasi vasi sah //

krd\_7.147 //

vasudevo vo yusman payat | kidrsah ? yah  
sri-yukta-kalpa-vrksa-mulodgata-padme sobhamana ya karnika  
tatropavistah | tatha kalpa-druma-sakhalambi yat padmam  
tasyodaram tato vigalanti prasaranti yani asankhyatani ratnani tair  
abhisiktah | tatha suvarna-gaurah tathava-kantibhih samastam  
trailokyam bhasayan ksirannasi tatha sva-kantibhih samastam  
trailokyam bhasayan ksirannasi tatha anavaratam anuvelam  
nutanam navanitam evamrtam tad asnatiti || krdc\_7.147 ||

purascaranam aha-

dhyatvaivam prajapel laksam catuskam juhuyat tatah |  
trimadhvakter bilva-phalais catvarimsat-sahasrakam // krd\_7.148 //

yathoktam dhyanam krtva laksa-catustayam japed | tad anu  
ghrta-madhu-sarkarayutair bilva-phalais catvarimsat-sahasram  
juhuyat || krdc\_7.148 ||

pujam aha-

angair nidhibhir indradayair vajradayair arcanodita |  
tarpayed dinasah krsnam svadu-traya-dhiya jalaih // krd\_7.149 //

sad-angair nidhibhir indradya-asta-nidhibhir indradayair vajradyaais  
canilarcana puja kathita | tarpanam aha--tarpayed iti | pratidinam  
svadu-traya-dhiya ghrta-madhu-sarkara-buddhya jalaih krsnam  
pujayet || krdc\_7.149 ||

mantrantaram aha-

marayor asya mamsadhor raktam ced aparo manuh |  
sad-anganyasya kala-sat-dirghair mantra-sikhamaneh //  
krd\_7.150 //

asya purvokta-caturaksara-mantrasya marayor ady-anta-kama-bijayor  
mamsadho la-karasyadhastat ced yadi raktam repho bhavati tadaparas  
caturaksarah klim krsna klim iti mantrah | asya  
mantra-sikhamane mantra-siro ratnasya kala-sat-dirgha kala  
sad-angani kuryad iti sesah || krdc\_7.150 ||

mantra-svarupam: klim klum klem klom klaum klah ||

dhyanam aha-

araktodyana-kalpa-druma-sikhara-lasat-svarna-doladhirudham  
gopabhyam prenkhyamanam vikasita-nava-bandhuka-sindura-bhasam |  
balam nilala-kantam kati-tata-viluthat  
ksudra-ghantavatadhyam  
vande sardula-kamankusa-lalita-gala-kalpa-diptam mukundam //  
krd\_7.151 //

mukundam vande | kidrsam ? araktam arunam yad udyanam tatra yah

kalpa-vrksas tasya sikharam agram tatra lasanti ya sobhamana  
suvarna-mayi dola tatropavistam tatha gopanganabhyam  
prenkhyamanam dolayamanam vikasitam praphullam navinam yad  
bandhu-jiva-puspam sinduram tayor iva bhavam yasya tam tatha  
balam sisum tatha krsna-kesam tatha kati-tate itas tato  
gacchanti ya ksudra-ghantika ghanta-ksudra-ghantika  
samuhas tena sambaddham tatha sardulasya vyaghrasya kamankusena  
sobhamanam yat kanthabharanam tena sobhamanam || krdc\_7.151 ||

evam-

dhyatvaivam purva-kptyainam japtva raktotpalair navaih |  
madhuttraya-plutair hutvapy arcayet purvavad dharim // krd\_7.152 //  
purvoktam mukundam dhyatva enam mantram purvokta-sankhyam eva  
japtva rakta-padmaair nutanair ghrta-madhu-sarkarayutaih  
purvokta-sankhyam eva hutva purvokta-prakarena harim pujayet ||  
krdc\_7.152 ||

arad uktam mantrayoh prayogam darsayati-

madhura-traya-samyuktamaraktam sali-mañjarim |  
juhuyan nityaso 'stardham satam ekena mantrayoh // krd\_7.153 //

tasya mandalatah prthvi prthvi-sasya-kulakula |  
syac chali-puñja-purnam ca tad-vesmasu prajayate // krd\_7.154 //

ghrta-madhu-sarkaramisritam lohitam haimantika-dhanya-mañjarim  
astottara-satamatayor mantrayor madhye ekena mantrena pratyekam  
pratyaham yo juhuyat tasya pumsah mandalatah  
ekona-pañcasad-dinad arvak sad-vimsati-dinad iti  
laghu-dipika-karah | pañca-catvarimsad-dinanantaram iti  
rudradharah | mahati prthivi dhanyadi-samuha-vyapta bhavati tatha  
tad-grham sali-dhanya-samuha-vyaptam sikhram bhavati ||  
krdc\_7.153-154 ||

phalam aha-

yas tv etayor niyatam anyataram bhajeta  
bhavnor japarcana-hutadribhir apta-bhaktih |  
sriman sa manmatha iva pramadasu vagmi  
bhuyat tanor vipadi tac ca mahocyutakhyam // krd\_7.155 //

yah puman etayor ekam niyatam niyato bhajeta sadhayet | kaih ?  
japa-puja-homadibhih | kidrsah ? prapta-bhaktih sa  
laksmi-yuktah strisu kamadevavat utkrsta-vacana-bhag bhavati |  
tanor vipadi sarira-patanantaram visnu-lokam ca gacchati ||  
krdc\_7.155 ||

iti sri-kesava-bhattacharya-viracitayam krama-dipikayam  
saptamah patalah | ||7||

(8) astamam patalam

athantaram vasyakarah prayogah kathyate-

athocyate vasya-vidhih purokta-

dasarnato 'stadasa-varnatas ca |

smrtyaiva yau sarva-jagat priyatvam

manu manujñasya sada vidhattah // krd\_8.1 //

purvokta-dasaksarasastadasaksarasya ca yau mantrau

smarana-matrena sadhakasya sarva-jana-vallabhatvam sarvada kurutah

|| krdc\_8.1 ||

phullair vanya-pasunair amum arunatarair arcayitva dinadau

nityam nitya-kriyayam ratamathadinamadhyokta-kptya mukundam |

astopetam sahasram dasa-lipim anuvarya japed yah sa mantri

kuryad vasyany avasyam mukhara-mukha-bhuvam mandalan

mandalani // krd\_8.2 //

puspitaih vanodbhava-puspair atilohitam amum mukundam nityam

sarvada nitya-karmanusthana-nistham dinadau prati pratyahah

madhyahnokta-puja-prakarena pujayitva yo mantri dasaksaram

mantra-srestham astadhikam sahasram japed | mandalad eva

pañcasad-dinad arvak mukhara-mukha-bhuvam vidvad-brahmananam

mandalani samuhan avasyam vasyani kuryad vasayatity arthah ||

krdc\_8.2 ||

ksatriya-vaisya-sudrasyapi prayoga-trayam darsayati-

jati-prasunair vara-gopa-vesam

krida-ratam rakta-hayari-puspaih |

nilotpalair giti-ratam purovad

istva nrpadin vasayet kramena // krd\_8.3 //

vara-gopa-vesam srestha-gopa-rupa-dharam sri-krsnam

vicintya jati-puspaih purvokta-prakarena pujayitva

dasaksara-mantram astottara-sahasram japtva ksatriyam vasayet

kridasaktam dhyatva rakta-karavira-puspaih purvokta-prakarena

pujayitva dasaksara-mantram astottaram sahasram japtva

vaisyam vasayet giti-ratam gitasaktam dhyatva nilotpalaih

purvokta-prakarena pujayitva dasaksara-mantram

astottara-sahasram japtva sudram vasayet ity anena prakarena

nrpadin vasayed ity arthah || krdc\_8.3 ||

prayogantaram aha-

sita-kusuma-sametais tandulair ajya-siktair

dasa-satam atha hutva nityasah sapta-ratram |

kaca-bhuvi ca lalate bhasma tad dharayanna

vasayati manujas trim sapi nrms tadvad eva // krd\_8.4 //

sveta-puspa-sahitaih sveta-tandulair

ghrta-misrita-dasaksara-mantrena dasa-satam hutva nityasah

sapta-dina-paryantam tad anu tad dhoma bhasma kaca bhuvi sirasi lalate ca

dharayan na purusah manuja-strim manusya-narim iti rudra-dharah

| tarunim striyam vasayatiti tripathitah | sapi stri anena

prayogena nrn vasayed ity arthah || krdc\_8.4 ||

prayogantaram aha-

tambula-vastra-kusumañjana-candanadyam  
japtam sahasra-trayam anyatarena manvoh |  
yasmai dadati manu-vit sajano 'sya manksu  
syat kinkara na khalu tatra vicaraniyam // krd\_8.5 //

tambulam vastram puspam kajjalam candanam ca etad yad anyad vastu  
manvor dasastadasaksarayor anyatarenaikena sahasra-trayam  
samjaptam yasmai janaya dadati sadhakah sa naro 'sya sadhakasya  
manksu sigham vasyo bhavati | natra samsaya ity arthah ||  
krdc\_8.5 ||

prayogantaram aha-

raja-dvare vyavahare sabhaya  
dyute vade casta-yuktam satam ca |  
japtva vacam prathamam irayed yo  
vartetasau tatra tatropavistan // krd\_8.6 //

raja-samipe kraya-vikraye sadasi aksa-kridadau vade ca yo manvor ekam  
astottara-satam japtva prathamata eva yam vacam vadati tayaiva  
vaca tatra vadadau upavistan asau varteta taj-jayi bhavati  
arthah || krdc\_8.6 ||

prayogantaram aha-

asinam muramathanam kadamba-mule  
gayantam madhurataram vrajanganabhih |  
smrtvagnau madhu-militair mayurakedhmair  
hutvasau vasayati mantravit trilokim // krd\_8.7 //

kadamba-mule upavistam muramathanam krsnam gopibhir  
madhurataram gayantam dhyatva vahnau madhu-snutair mayura-kedhmair  
apamarga-samidbhir hutva asau sadhako loka-trayam vasayati || krdc\_8.7  
||

prayogantaram aha-

rasa-madhya-gatam acyutam smaran  
yo japed dasa-satam dasaksaram |  
nityaso jhatiti masato naro  
vañchitam abhivahet sa kanyakam // krd\_8.8 //

yo narah purvokta-rasa-madhya-gatam krsnam dhyayan  
dasaksaram mantram pratyaham dasa-satam japed sa masaikena  
sigham eva vañchitam kanyam prapnoti ||8||  
-o)o(-

prayogantaram aha-

tunga-kundam adhirudham acyutam  
va vicintya dinasah sahasrakam |  
sastakam japati sa hi mandalad

vañchitam varam upaiti kanyaka // krd\_8.9 //  
ucca-kadamba-vrksa-stham vicintya pratyaham astottara-sahasram  
dasaksaram ya kanyaka japati sa hi niscayena mandalad  
ekona-pañcasad dinad arvak vañchita-varam prapnoti || krdc\_8.9 ||  
samana-phalam prayogantaram aha-

nrtyantam vraja-sundari-jana-karambhojani samgrhya tam  
dhyatvastadasa-varnakam manu-varam laksam japan mantravit |  
lajanam athava madhu-plutatarair hutvayutam curnakair  
uddhodhum prajapet ca tavad acirad akanksitam kanyakam //  
krd\_8.10 //

acirat sigham vañchitam kanyam parinetum mantravit  
sadhakah gopa-yuvati-hasta-padmani samgrhya dhrtva nrtyantam  
tam prasiddham sri-krsnam dhyatva laksa-matra-parimitam  
astadasaksaram mantra-srestham japet | athava lajanam  
curnair madhu-drutatarair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-pracuranvitaih madhuna  
dravibhutair iti rudradharah | dasa-sahasram hutva tavad eva  
samkhyam japed ity arthah || krdc\_8.10 ||

prayogantaram aha-

astadasaksarena dvija-tarujais trimadvaktair ayutam |  
kusais tilair va sa-tandulair vasayitum dvijan juhuyat // krd\_8.11  
//

dvijan brahmanan vasayitum astadasaksara-mantrena  
dvija-tarujaih palasa-vrksa-samudbhavaih samidbhis  
tri-madhuraktaih ghrta-madhu-sarkara-misritair ayutam  
dasa-sahasram juhuyat athava tri-madv-aktaih kusais tilaih  
tandulair va juhuyat || krdc\_8.11 ||  
prayogantaram aha-

krtamala-bhavair vasayen nrpatin  
mukulais ca kuruntakajais ca tatha |  
visam iksur akair api patalajair  
itaran api tadvad atho vasayet // krd\_8.12 //

krta-mala-bhavaih raja-vrksa-samudbhavaih mukulaih kalikabhih  
hutva nrpatin ksatriyan vasayen | kuruntakajais ca  
jhinti-samudbhavaih mukulair hutva vesyan vasayet |  
iksu-rasaih iksurakair iti pathe kokilaksomathin atha ity arthah  
| patala-samudbhavaih mukulair va hutva itaran sudran vasayet |  
anukta-sankhya homasya boddhavya tasya eva prakaranatvad iti ||  
krdc\_8.12 ||

---

prayogantaram aha-

abhinavaih kamalair arunotpalaih  
samadhurair api campaka-patalaih |

pratihuned ayutam kramaso 'cirad  
vasayitum mukhajadivaranganah // krd\_8.13 //

sighram mukhajadi-varangana brahmanadi-striyo vasayitum  
caturbhir dravyaih samadhurair madhura-traya-militaih kramasah  
pratyekam sardha-sahasra-dvayam krtva dasa-sahasram pratihunet  
juhuyat | dravyany aha-nutanaih sveta-padmaih raktotpalais  
campaka-puspaih patala-puspaih // krdc\_8.13 //

---

prayogantaram aha-

hayari-kusumair navais trimadhuraplutair nityasah  
sahasram rsi-vasaram pratihunen nisithe budhah |  
sugarvita-dhiyam hathat jhatiti varayosam asau  
karoti nija-kinkarim smara-sili-mukhair arditam // krd\_8.14 //  
hayari-kusumaih karavira-kusumaih nutanaih tri-madhura-misritaih  
pratyaham sahasram rsi-vasaram sapta-vasaram budhah sadhako  
nisithe ratrau pratyaham pratidinam juhuyat asau ahankaravatim  
varayosam vesyakama-vanaih piditam hathat balat  
jhatiti sighram nija-dasim karoti // krdc\_8.14 //

---

prayogantaram aha-

patu-samyutais trimadhurardratarair  
api sarsapair dasa-satam tritayam |  
nisi juhvato 'sya hi saci-dayito 'py  
avaso vasi bhavati kim nv apare // krd\_8.15 //

lavana-samyutaih katu-samyutair iti pathe katuka-samyutair ity  
arthah | madhurardratarair ghrta-madhu-sarkara-snigdhaih | apih  
samuccaye sarsapair dasa-satam tritayam tri-sahasram nisi ratrau  
juhvatah purusasya saci-dayitah indro 'pi avaso vasi bhavati kim  
punar anye // krdc\_8.15 //

---

prayogantaram aha-

atha bilvajaih phala-samit prasavac-  
chadanair madhu-drutatarair havanat |  
kamalah sitaksata-yutais ca prthak  
kalam ciraya vasayed acirat // krd\_8.16 //

bilva-vrksodbhavaih phala-samit-puspa-patraih sveta-padmair  
atyanta-madhuraplutaih sitaksata-yutaih  
sarkara-tandula-misritaih sitajya-sahitair iti pathe  
sitasarkara ajyam ghrtam tat-sahitaih prthak ekaikam  
vastu-tri-sahasra-homat cira-kalam acirat sighram kalam  
laksmim vasayet | atra sankhya-samanantarokta // krdc\_8.16 //

---

prayogantaram aha-

apahrtya gopa-vanitambaranyama  
hrdayaih kadambam adhirudham acyutam |  
prajapet smaran nisi sahasram anayed  
drutam urvasim api hathad dasahatah // krd\_8.17 //  
hrdayaih ama saha hathat gopa-yuvati-vastrany apahrtya  
grhitva kadamba-vrksam adhirudham krsnam smaran nisi  
ratrau sahasram japet sa dasahato dasa-divasa-madhye hathan mantrasya  
balat urvasim api deva-vesyam api vasam anayet nija-nikatam iti  
sesah || krdc\_8.17 ||

---

mantrayor mahatmyam aha-

bahuna kim atra kathitena mantrayor  
anayoh sadrk na hi paro vasi krtau |  
abhikrsti-karmani vidagdha-yositam  
kusumayudhastra-maya-varsmanor iha // krd\_8.18 //  
atra granthe bahuna kathitena kim prayojanam ? anayor  
dasastadasaksarayoh sadrk samah vasikarane iha jagati  
aparo nasti | kimbhutayor nagara-strinam akarsana-karmani  
kamastra-sarirayoh || krdc\_8.18 ||

---

moksa-sadhaka-prayogantaram aha-

vande kundendu-gauram tarunam aruna-pathoja-patrabha-netram  
cakram sankham gadabje nija-bhuja-parighair ayatair adadhanam |  
divyair bhusanga-ragair nava-nalina-lasan-malaya ca pradiptam  
prodyat-pitambaradhyam munibhir abhivrtam padma-samstham  
mukundam // krd\_8.19 //

mukundam vande | kunda-puspam candras ca tadvat suklam tatha  
yuvanam tatha rakta-padma-sadrsa-locanam tatha dirghair  
nija-bahu-parighair mud-garakara-sva-bahubhih sankham cakram  
gadam padmam ca dharayantam tatha  
deva-yogyalankaranga-ragaih navani yani padmani tesam  
lasanti dedipyamana ya mala taya ca pradiptam tatha  
dedipyamana-haridrabha-vastra-yuktam tatha naradadibhir vestitam  
tatha pankajasinam || krdc\_8.19 ||

---

evam dhyatva pumamsam sphuta-hrdaya-sarojam asinamadyam  
sandrabhoja-cchavim va druta-kanaka-nibham va japet arka-laksam |  
manvor ekam dvitarantaritamathahuned arka-sahasram idhmaih  
ksira-drutyaih payoktaih sa-madhu-ghrta-sitenathava payasena //  
krd\_8.20 //

evam-vidham purvoktam mukundam dhyatva

praphulla-hrdaya-padmasanopavistam tatha adyam prathamam  
sa-jala-jalada-syamam sandrabhoja-cchavim iti pathe  
masrna-padma-kantim va dhyatva divtarantaragam  
pranava-dvaya-madhya-gatam manvor dasastadasaksarayor ekam  
arka-laksam dvadasa-laksam japet | atha japanantaram arka-sahasram  
idhmaih samidbhiih ksira-drutyair  
asvatthodumbara-plaksa-nyagrodhanyatama-samudbhavaih payoktaih  
dugdha-plutaih athava ghrta-madhu-sarkara-sahitena paramannena juhuyat  
|| krdc\_8.20 ||

---

tato lokadhyaksam dhurva-citi-sad-ananda-vapusam  
nije hrt-pathoje bhava-timira-sambheda-mihiram |  
nijaikyena dhyayan manum amala-cetah pratidinam  
tri-sahasram japyat prayajatu sayahna-vidhina // krd\_8.21 //

tatas tad-anantaram lokadhyaksam loka-svaminam | avinasi-jñanam  
tat-sukha-svarupa-sariram samsarandhakara-viccheda-suryam amum  
krsnam nija-hrdaya-padme nijaikyena svabhedena bhavayan  
amala-cetah nirmalantahkaranah pratidinam tri-sahasram  
sahasra-trayam juhuyat tatha purvokta-sayahna-puja-prakarena  
pujayatu homam api karotu || krdc\_8.21 ||

---

vidhim yo 'mum bhaktya bhajati niyatam susthira-matir  
bhavambhodhim bhimam visama-visaya-graha-nikaraih |  
tarangair uttungair jani-mrti-samakhyaih pravitatam  
samuttiryanantam vrajati paramam dhama sa hareh // krd\_8.22 //

sa sthira-matih puman amum vidhim prakaram niyatam satatam  
bhaktya bhajati sevate sa bhavambhodhim samsara-sagaram samuttirya  
hareh anyanam na vidyate anyo yasmat sarva-mayam utkrstam dhama  
prapnoti | kidrsam ? ambhodhir iva bhayankaram kair visama  
durnivara ye visayah sabdadayam athava srak-candana-vanitadyah  
ta eva graha-rupa makara-kacchapadyas tesam nikaraih samuhaih |  
tatha janma-marana-nama-dheyais tarangair uttungair mahadbhir  
vistirnam || krdc\_8.22 ||

---

grnams tasya namani srnvams tadiyah  
kathah samsmarams tasya rupani nityam |  
namams tat-padambhoruham bhakti-namrah  
sa pujoy budhair nitya-yuktah sa eva // krd\_8.23 //

sa purusah budhah prajñaih pujoyah sa eva ca nitya-yukto  
nitya-yoga-bhak | kim kurvan ? asya sri-krsnasya namani grnan  
vadan, tadiyah katha akalpayan | tasya sri-krsnasya rupani  
murtih sarvada dhyayan | tat-padambhoruham

sri-krsna-pada-padmam bhakti-namrah seva'vanatah  
adhika-namratva-khyapanartham paunaruktyam || krdc\_8.23 ||

idanim parama-mantra-dvayam kathayati-

vaksye manu-dvamathatirahasyam anyat  
samksepato bhuvana-mohana-nama-dheyam |  
brahmendra-vamanayanendubhir adimanyas  
tat-purvako viyadsrika-yutesane-hrt // krd\_8.24 //

athanantaram anyat mantra-dvayam atigopyam jagan-mohana-samjñakam  
svalpoktya vaksye | brahma ka-karah | indro la-karah | vama-nayanam  
dirgha-i-karah | indur anusvarah | etaih samyuktah  
kama-bija-rupah prathamam mantra uddhrtah | tat-purvakah viyat  
ha-karah rsika iti svarupam tabhyam yukta isa-sabdah  
hrsikesa iti svarupam ne caturthy-eka-vacanam hrn namah |  
klim hrsikesaya namah iti dvitiyo mantrah | atrayam  
purusottama-mantra iti bhairava-tripathinah || krdc\_8.24 ||

rsy-adikam aha-

manvos tu sammohana-narado munih  
chandas tu gayatram udiritam budhah |  
trailokya-sammohana-visnu-retayoh  
syad devata vacmy adhuna sad-angakam // krd\_8.25 //

anayor mantrayoh sammohana-narado munih | chandah punar gayatram |  
mantrajñaih kathitam trailokya-sammohana-visnur devateti ||  
krdc\_8.25 ||

adhuna sad-angam vadami-

aklib-adirghaih sa-lavais tad api ca kalasanarudhah |  
uktam purvavad asana-vinyasantam samacared atha tu // krd\_8.26 //

r-r---varjita-sat-dirgha-svaraih bindu-sahitaih kalety  
aksara-dvaya-sambaddhah klam klim klum klaim klaum klah  
ebhis tat sad-angam uktam | athanantaram purvavad  
dasaksara-kathita-puja-paryantam karyam || krdc\_8.26 ||

---

karayoh sakhasu tale nyasya sad-angani cangulisu saran |  
manu-putita-matrakarnair nyasyange 'ngani vinyasec ca saran //  
krd\_8.27 //

karayoh sakhasu angulisu ubhaya-kara-tale ca sad-angani  
vinyasya punar angulisu ca kama-banan vinyasya  
ady-anta-sthita-mantra-matrakaksair matrka-sthanesu vinyasya  
dirgha-yukta-kama-bijaih sad-angani sva-sarire vinyasya  
bana-nyasam ca kuryat || krdc\_8.27 ||

---

bana-nyasa-sthanany aha-

kasya-hrdaya-linganghrisukara-sakhabhir namo 'ntakan ne 'ntan  
|  
sosana-mohana-sandipana-tapana-madanan kramasah // krd\_8.28 //  
siro-vadana-hrdaya-linga-padesu angulibhiih  
angusthadika-nistha-kantabhiih ekaikaya angulya caturthi  
namah-pada-sahitan vaksyamanan pañca-banan kramena vinyaset ||  
krdc\_8.28 ||

---

bana-namany aha-

pañcaite samprokta hram-hrim-klim-klum sa adika banah |  
sammohanam atha jagatam dhyayet purusottamam samahita-dhiih //  
krd\_8.29 //

hram-hrim-klim-klum sa etani pañca-bijani ekaikani adau  
yesam evam ete pañca-banah sosanadayah proktah |  
prayogas tu-hram sosanaya namah ity angusthena sirasi hrim  
mohanaya namah iti tarjanya mukhe ity adi athanantaram |  
samyata-cittah tribhuvana-vasya-karam purusottamam cintayet ||  
krdc\_8.29 //

---

dhyanam aha-

divya-tarudyanyodyad-rucira-maha-kalpa-padapadhastat |  
mani-maya-bhutala-vilasad-bhadra-payo-janma-pitha-nisthasya //  
krd\_8.30 //

visva-pranasyodyat-pradyotana-sama-dyuteh suparnasya |  
asinam unnatamse vidruma-bhadrangam angajonmathitam // krd\_8.31 //

cakra-darankusa-pasan sumano-baneksu-capakamala-gadah |  
dadhatam svadorbhir arunayata-vipula-vighurnitaksi-yuga-nalinam //  
krd\_8.32 //

manimaya-kirita-kundala-harangada-kankanorbhir asanadyaih |  
arunair malya-vilepair adiptam pita-vastra-paridhanam // krd\_8.33 //

nija-vamoru-nisannam slisyantim vama-hasta-ghrta-nalinam |  
kildyad-yonim kamalam madana-mada-vyakulojjvalangalatam // krd\_8.34  
//

surucira-bhusana-malyanulepanamsu-sita-vasana-parivitam |  
nija-mukha-kamala-vyaprtta-catulasita-nayana-madhukaram tarunim //  
krd\_8.35 //

slisyantam vama-bhuja-dandena drdham dhrteksu-capena |  
taj-janita-para-nirvrti-nirbhara-hrdayam caracaraika-gurum // krd\_8.36  
//

sura-ditija-bhujaga-guhyaka-gandharvady-angana-jana-sahasraih |

mada-manmathalasangair abhivitam divya-bhusanollasitaih //  
krd\_8.37 //

atmabhedatayettham dhyatvaikaksaram athasta-varnam va |  
prajaped dina-kara-laksam trimadhura-siktais tu kimsuka-prasavaih //  
krd\_8.38 //

nava-slokanam kulakam | ittham evam vasudevam dhyatva  
ekaksara-kama-bijam athavastaksara-mantram dinakara-laksam  
dvadasa-laksam japet | kidrsam ? dhyatva  
deva-sambandhi-vrksodyane kalpa-vrksodyane udyan vrddhim gacchan  
manoharo yah parijata-vrksas tasya tale garudasyonnatamse  
upavistam | kidrsasya garudasya ?  
padmaragadi-ghatita-bhu-bhaga-sobhamana-srestha-padma-pithopavi  
stasya tatha sakala-jiva-bhutasya paramesvarasyamsatvat tatha  
udita-surya-sama-kanteh | kidrsam vasudevam ?  
pravala-sundarangam, kama-vyakulitam sva-dorbhah sva-bahubhir  
daksina-vama-kramena  
cakra-sankhankusa-pasa-puspa-sareksu-capapadma-gadah  
bibhranam tatha raktam dirgham brhad-vidhurnitam  
netra-dvaya-rupam padmam yasya sa tatha tam,  
padma-ragadi-mani-ghatita-siro 'lankara-karna-bhusanam  
uktÄ•hÄ•ra-bÄ•hu-bhÄ•«á¹£aá¹‡a-kara-mÄ•«la-bhÄ•«á¹£aá¹‡a-mudrikÄ••ká¹£udra-ghaá¹‡á  
ika-prabhrtibhah rakta-malya-gandhais ca dedipyamanam tatha pite  
vasasi paridhanam acchadanam yasya sa tatha tam tatha  
dhrteksu-capena vama-bahu-dandena drdham yatha syad evam  
sriyam alinganam |

kidrsim ? sviya-vamoru-dese upavistam, tatha alingantim,  
tatha vama-hasta-grhita-padmam, tatha sarasi-bhuta-guhyam tatha  
kamena vyakulikrta anayatti-krta anga-lata yasyas tam  
manoharani alankara-mala-candanani yasyas tam tatha  
sveta-vastra-paridhanam tatha krsna-mukha-padme vyaprtam  
samyag vyapara-yuktam catulam manoharam cañcalam va asitam  
syamam yan netram sa eva madhukaro bhramarah yasyas tam tatha  
taruieim yuvatim | punah kidrsim ?  
priyalingana-janita-parama-sukha-purna-hridayam tatha jagad-gurum  
tatha deva-daitya-sarpa-deva-yoni-deva-gayana-vidyadhara-stri-sahasrair  
madataya kamena ca stambha-yuktam angam yesam tair  
devarhana-bhusana-diptair vestitam kaya yuktya atmaikyena  
dhyatva || krde\_8.30-38 ||

juhuat tarani-sahasram vimalaih salilais ca tarpayet tavat |  
vimsaty-arne prokte yantre dinaso 'mum arcayet bhaktya // krd\_8.39 //

dhyana-japanantaram ghrita-madhu-sarkara-sahitaih palasa-puspair  
dvadasa-sahasram juhuyat | homanantaram nirmalair jalair  
dvadasa-sahasram tarpanam kuryat | vimsaty-arneti |  
purvokta-vimsaty-aksarodita-pitha-vidhanena tan-mantroddhrta-yantra

amum krsnam bhaktya pratidinam pujayet || krdc\_8.39 ||

---

puja-prakaram aha sardham catuhslokena | garuda-mantram aha-  
pitha-vidhau paksy-ante rajaya-siro 'munabhi-pujyahi-ripum |  
harim avahya skandhe tasyarghadyaih samarcya bhusantai // krd\_8.40 //

angani ca banams ca nyasa-kramatah kiritam api sirasi |  
sravaso ca kundale 'ri-pramukhani praharanani panisu ca //  
krd\_8.41 //

srivatsa-kaustubhau ca stanayor urdhve gale ca vanamalam |  
pita-vasanam nitambe vamanke sriyam api sva-bijena // krd\_8.42 //

istvatha karnikayam angani vidigdasasu diksu saran |  
konesu pañcamam punar agny-adi-dalesu saktayah pujyah //  
krd\_8.43 //

puja-vidhau paksi-sabdante rajayeti svarupam sirah svaha anena  
prakarena pitha-madhye ahi-ripum garudam sampujya tasya  
garudasya prsthe sri-krsnam avahyavahanadi yathavat  
krtvarghadyair bhusantair upacarais ca sampujya angani ca  
sampujya pañca-banams ca sampujya bhusanani ca sampujya  
dig-dalesu saktayah pujya iti anenanvayah |

etad eva spastayati-nyasa-kramata ity adina | yatra paramesvarange  
yasya nyasah | tasya puja boddhavya tatra sirasi kiritam  
api-pada-purane srotrayoh kundale ari-mukhani cakradini  
praharanani ayudhani hastesu stanayo urdhvam hrdis  
srivatsa-kaustubhau gale vana-malam apada-lambinim padma-malam  
nitambe katyam haridraba-vastram vamange vama-bhage laksmim  
ca sva-bijena sri-bijena istva sampujya karnikayam  
dig-vidisasu konesu diksu ca angani purvat sampujya diksu  
saran agny-adi-konesu ca pañcamam banam pujayet punar  
agny-adi-dalesu astau saktayah pujyah || krdc\_8.40-43 ||

sakti-varnan aha-  
laksmih sarasvati svarnabhe arunatare rati-prityau |  
kirtih kantis ca site tustih pustis ca marakata-pratime //  
krd\_8.44 //

svarnabhe pita-varne arunatare atirakte site sukle marakata-pratime  
haridra-varne || krdc\_8.44 ||  
etah saktayah kimbhutih ?

divyanga-raga-bhusamalya-dukulair alankrtanga-latah |  
smerananah smarartadhrta-camara-caru-kara-tala etah // krd\_8.45  
//

deva-yogyanulepanalankara-granthita-puspa-suksma-vastrair  
bhusita-deha anga-lata-sabdah svarupa-vaci tatha  
isad-dhasya-vadana tatha kama-bana-piditah tatha

grhita-camara-manoharas tah || krdc\_8.45 ||  
lokesa bahir arcyah kathitety arca manu-dvayodbhuta |  
prayah purusottama-vidhir evam hi sa nocyate 'tra bahulatvat //  
krd\_8.46 //

tad bahir indradayah vajradayas ca pujoyah ity evam puja  
mantra-dvaya-sambhava kathita prayo bahulyena  
purusottama-mantra-kathita-prakaro 'py evam param sa iha  
spastikrtya nocyate bahu-vaktavyatvat prayah purusottama-vidher  
evam ihanyato 'vagantavyam iti tikantara-sammatam pathantaram ||  
krdc\_8.46 ||  
sammohana-gayatrim aha-

trailokya-mohanayety uktva vidmaha iti smarayeti |  
tat dhimahiti tan no 'nte visnus tad anu pracodayat // krd\_8.47 //  
trailokya-mohanayeti svarupam uktva tad-anantaram vidmaha iti smarayeti  
tad-anu dhimahiti tan no visnuh pracodayat iti svarupam vadet ||  
krdc\_8.47 ||  
prabhavam aha-

japyaisa hi japadau durita-hari sri-kari japarcana-havanaih |  
proksayatu suddhi-vidhaye 'rcayam anayatma-yaga-bhu-dravyani //  
krd\_8.48 //

esa gayatri japat purvam japaniya sva-mantra-japa-puja-homaih  
punah papa-nasini laksmi-prada ca bhavati | anaya gayatrya ca  
pujayam suddhy-artham atma-yaga-bhu-dravyani atmanam  
yaga-bhuvam dravyani ca proksayatu || krdc\_8.48 ||

mantra-dvaya-sadharana-tarpanam aha-

manvor ekena satam tarpayen mohani-prasuna-yutair yah |  
toyair dinasah pratah sa tu labhate vañchitan ayatnatah kaman //  
krd\_8.49 //

yah purvokta-mantrayor ekena mohani-puspa-misritaih  
sakrasana-padmasana-puspa-sahitair jalaih prati pratyaham satam  
tarpayet | sa vañchitan kaman anayasena prapnoti || krdc\_8.49 ||

mantra-dvaya-sambandhi-prayogantaram aha-

hutvayutam huta-sesa-sampatajyena tavad abhijaptena |  
bhojayatu svamikam ramani-ramano 'pi tam sva-vasatam netum //  
krd\_8.50 //

ghrtena vahnav ayutam ahuti-sesa-ghrtena mantra-japtena ramani  
sva-vasatam netum prapayitum atmiyam kamukam bhojayatu  
kamukah striyam bhojayatu || krdc\_8.50 ||

astadasarna-vihita vidhayah karya vasyata abhyam |  
manvor anayoh sadrgbhyo vaina manus trailokya-vasya-karmani jagati //  
krd\_8.51 //

astadasaksara-mantra-kathita vasya-karinah prayoga abhyam  
mantrabhyam karya hi niscayena jagati sakala-jagad-ayattata-karye

anayoh samano 'nyomantro nasti || krdc\_8.51 ||  
atraikarna-japadav athava krsnah sa-venu-gatir dhyeyah |  
aruna-ruciranga-vesah kandarpo va sapasa-srni-capesu //  
krd\_8.52 //

atra samanantarokta-dvaya-madhye ekaksara-mantrasya japa-puja-homadau  
krsno bhavaniyah | kidrk ? sa-venu-gatir iti  
vamsottha-gana-parah | tatha lohita-manohara-sarirabharanah |  
athava, atraiva mantra-japadau pasankusa-dhanur-bana-dharah  
kamadevo dhyeyah | mantrasyadi-devatmakatvad iti bhavah || krdc\_8.52  
||

prakrtam upasamharati-

yas tv ekataram manum etayor vimala-dhik sada bhajati mantri |  
so 'mutrapi ca siddhim vipulam ihatitaram eti // krd\_8.53 //  
yo mantri anayor mantrayor ekam mantra-srestham sada japadibhih  
sevate, sa iha loka 'mutra ca atyartham vipulam siddhim prapnoti ||  
krdc\_8.53 ||

atha rukmini-vallabha-mantram uddharati-

atha satya-sauri ca trtiya-turyakah  
sikhi-vama-netra-sasi-khanda-manditah |  
jaya-krsna-yugmaka-nirantaratma-bhu-  
sikhi-sakti-dasya-vrta-sakta-varnakah // krd\_8.54 //

pranimadhyato mudita-cetase tatas  
tyaparakta-drgyaguru-marutaksarah |  
sa-caturthi-krsna-padam iksu-karmuko  
dasa-varnakas ca manuvaryakas tv asau // krd\_8.55 //

salavadharracala-sutaramaksaraih  
putitah kramo krama-gataih samudgavat |  
iti danta-surya-vasu-varna uddhrtah  
kavitanurañjana-ramakaro 'gha-hrt // krd\_8.56 //

satyo da-karah | saurir dha-karas ca | trtiya-turyeti ja-karah  
jha-karas ca | ete catvaro varnah pratyekam sikhi rephah  
vama-netram i-karah sasi-khando binduh | etaih sobhanah  
sambaddha ity arthah | tatha ca, drim dhrim jrim jhrim iti |  
tad anu jaya-krsneti tripathi-govinda-misra-prabhrtayah |  
vastutah jaya-krsneti padasya yugmam tad-anu nirantareti svarupam  
atma-bhuh ka-karah sikhi rephah saktir i-karah | tatha  
kri-svarupam | tad anu da-svarupam asya-vrtam a-karah  
da-svarupam | sakta iti svarupam pranimadhyato praniti aksarayor  
madhye mudita-cetase iti tato ni-sabdante tyeti svarupam tad anu  
pa-svarupam | rakto rephah | drg i-karah prathamatikrame  
karanabhavat hrasva-i-karo labhyate | tatha ca, pri iti svarupam  
tato ya iti svarupam gurur a-karah | ya iti svarupam | tad anu maruto  
ya-karah | tad-anu sa-caturthi-krsna-padam krsnayeti svarupam

| tad-anu iksu-karmukah kama-bijam | tad-anu  
purvokta-dasaksara-mantrah | tad anu lavo binduh tat-sahita dhara  
ai-karah aim iti svarupam | acalah parvatah tat-suta parvati  
bhuvanesvari-bijam ity arthah | rama sri-bijam | ebhis tribhir bijair  
mantrante pratiloma-pathitaih aim hrim srim ante srim hrim  
aim iti samudgavat samputavat putito 'yam dvipañcasad-varno  
mantrah siddho bhavati | mantra-varna-sankhyam aha-ititi | danta = 32,  
surya = 12, vasu = 8 | ebhir militaih sankhya  
dvipañcasad-varnatmakō (52) mantro bhavati arthah | kidrsah ?  
kavitalokanuraga-laksmi sampadakah tathagha-hrt papa-harta ||  
krdc\_8.54-56 ||

mantra-svarupam-aim hrim srim drim jrim jhrim jaya  
krsna jaya krsna nirantara-kridasakta-pramudita-cetase  
nitya-priyaya krsnaya krim gopi-jana-vallabhaya svaha srim  
hrim aim ||

asya mantrasya rsy-adikam ity aha-

mukha-vrta-nanda-yuta-narado munih  
chanda uktam amrtadikam virat |  
trijagad vimohana-samahvayo harih  
khalu devatasya munibhih samirita // krd\_8.57 //

mukha-vrttam a-karah nandeti svarupam abhyam yuto naradah |  
tatha ca ananda-narada-rsih amrtadikam virat chandas  
trailokya-mohano harih devata naradadibhir munibhih kathita || krdc\_8.57  
||

anga-vidhim darsayati-

vasu-mitra-bhudhara-gajatma-dinmayair  
mamanu-varnakais triputa-samsthitaih prthak |  
nija-jati-yun-nigaditam sad-angakam  
kriyayaiva tat khalu jananurañjanam // krd\_8.58 //

vasuh = 8, mitrah = 12, bhudharah = 7, gajah = 8, atma = 1, dik = 10  
| etat sankhyakair mantraksarais triputa-samsthitaih | tatha ca  
aim hrim srim drim vrim jrim jhrim jaya-krsna aim  
hrim srim hrdayaya namah | aim hrim srim  
jaya-krsna-nirantara-kridasakta aim hrim srim sirase  
svaha - ity adi kriyayaiva sad-anga-kriyayaiva sarva-jananuragam  
janayati || krdc\_8.58 ||

nyasam aha-

atha samvisodhya tanu-mukta-margatah  
viracayya pitham api ca sva-varsmāna |  
karayor dasaksara-vidhi-kraman nyaset  
sa sad-anga-sayakam ananga-pañcakam // krd\_8.59 //  
athanantaram tanum sariram ukta-margatah

purvokta-bhuta-suddhyah prakarena samsodhyanantaram  
sva-varsmana sva-sarirena pitham aracayya karayoh kara-yugale  
dasaksarokta-prakarena sad-anga-satkam sayakan ca  
sosanadin banan ananga-pañcakam  
kama-bija-manmatha-kandarpa-makara-dhvaja-manobhuta-samjñakam  
kama-pañcakam nyaset || krdc\_8.59 ||  
imam evartham vivicya darsayati-

manuna triso nyasatu sarvatas tanau  
smara-samputais tad anu matrkaksaraih |  
dasa-tattvakadi-dasa-varna-kirititam  
tv atha murti-pañjara-vasanam acaret // krd\_8.60 //

manuna mula-mantrena purvam sarire tri-vyapakam kuryat |  
tad-anantaram prativarnam kama-bija-putitair matrkaksaraih  
triso nyasatu | dasa-varna-kirititam dasaksarokta-dasa-tattvakan  
nyaset | tattva-nyasadi-murti-pañjarantam vinyasya || krdc\_8.60 ||

srjati sthiti dasa-sad-anga-sayakan  
nyasatat tato 'nyad akhilam puroktavat |  
pravidhaya sarva-bhuvanaika-saksinam  
smaratan mukundam anavadya-dhira-dhah // krd\_8.61 //

srsti-sthiti samacaret dasangani sad-angani banams  
ca dehe vinyaset | tad-anantaram atmarcanady-akhilam purvavat krtva  
sakala-loka-drastaram sri-krsnam smaratat cintayatu,  
nirmalasthira buddhir yasya sa tatha tadsah sadhakah || krdc\_8.61  
||

dhyanam aha-

atha bhudharodadhi-pariskrte maho-  
nnata-sala-gopura-visala-vithike |  
ghana-cumby-udagrasita-saudha-sankule  
mani-harmya-vistrta-kapata-vedike // krd\_8.62 //

athanantaram svake pure mani-mandape sura-padapasya  
kalpa-vrksasyadho mani-maya-bhutale parisphurat  
prthu-simha-vaktra-caranambujasane  
sthula-simha-mukhakara-padanvita-pitha-padmasane samupavistam  
acyutam abhicintayet | kidrse pure ? bhudharah parvatah udadhah  
samudrah etaih pariskrte vestite tatha mahonnatah atyuccah  
salah prakaro gopuram bahir-dvaram ca yatra tasmin tatha visala  
mahati vithika panthah yatra tatra karmadharayah tatha megha-sparsi  
atisuddha-dhavalagrha-vyapte tatha mani-maya-grhe vistirnah  
kapatah tatha vedika pariskrta-bhumir yatra tatra || krdc\_8.62 ||

punah kidrse pure ?

dvija-bhupa-vit-carana-janmanam grhair  
vidhais ca silpi-jana-vesmabhis tatha |

ibhasptyurabhrakharadhenusairbhac-  
chagalalayais ca lasitaih sahasrasah // krd\_8.63 //  
sahasraso lokair brahmana-ksatriya-vaisya-sudranam  
nana-prakara-grhah tatha silpi-jananam grhas tatha hasty  
asvamesa-gardabha-dhenu-mahisa-cchagalanam grhah sobhite ||  
krdc\_8.63 ||  
punah kidrse ?

vivadhapanasrita-mahajanahrta-  
kraya-vikraya-dravina-sañcayāñcite |  
janamanasahrta-vidagdha-sundari-  
jana-mandirah surucirais ca mandite // krd\_8.64 //

nana-prakara-vipani-samasrite  
maha-janahrta-kraya-vikraya-dravina-samcaya-vyapte | punah  
kidrse ? jananam cittapaharane caturah ye vesya-janas  
tesam grhah sobhamanair alankrte || krdc\_8.64 ||

punah kidrse pure ?  
prthu-dirghaka-vimala-pathasi sphurad-  
vikacaravinda-makaranda-lampataih |  
vara-hamsa-saras-rathanganamabhir  
vihagair vighusta-kakubhi svake pure // krd\_8.65 //

sthula-sarovara-nirmalodake  
dedipyamana-vikasita-kamala-makarandakhya-rasa-lolupaih  
srestha-hamsa-sarasa-cakravaka-samjñakaih paksibhir dhvanita  
diso yasmin || krdc\_8.65 ||  
punah kidrse mani-mandape ?

surapadapaih surabhi-puspa-lolupa-  
bhramarakulair vividha-kamadair nrnam |  
siva-manda-maruta-calac-chikhair vrte  
mani-mandape ravi-sahasra-prabhe // krd\_8.66 //

kalpa-vrksaih sugandhi-puspa-lubdha-bhramara-vyaptair  
manusyanam vividha-kamadaih subha-manda-maruta-calad-agra-bhagais  
tair vestite | surya-sahasra-mana-prabhe || krdc\_8.66 ||

punah kidrse ?

mani-dipika-nikara-dipitantare  
tanu-citra-vistrta-vitana-salini |  
lalite pikasvara-vicitra-damabhih  
susugandhi gandha-saliloksita-sthale // krd\_8.67 //

manir eva dipika tasyah samuhe prakasita-madhya-bhage | punah  
kidrse ? suksma-vicitra-vistirna-candratapa-yukte | punah  
kidrse ? vikasita-nana-prakara-puspa-malabhih sobhite  
atipurabhi-salila-sikta-sthane || krdc\_8.67 ||

punah kidrse ?

pramada-satair mada-vighurniteksanair  
mada-jalasaih kara-vilola-camaraih |  
abhisevite skhalita-mañju-bhasitaih  
stana-bhara-bhangura-krsavalagnakaih // krd\_8.68 //  
stri-satair mada-vighurnita-netrair mada-janitalasya-sahitaih  
hasta-sthita-cañcala-camarair isat-skhalita-manohara-vacanaih  
stana-bhara-namra-suksma-madhyapradesaih paritah sevite || krdc\_8.68  
||  
kathambhutasya surapadapasya ?

avirama-dhara-mani-varya-varsinah  
srama-hanidamrta-rasa-cyuto 'py adhah |  
sura-padapasya mani-bhutralollasat  
prthu-simha-vaktracaranambujasane // krd\_8.69 //

avisranta-mani-srestha-dhara-varsinah | punah kidrsasya  
? srama-hanikaramrta-rasa-sravinah || krdc\_8.69 ||

kidrsam acyutam ?

abhicintayet sukha-nivistam acyutam  
nava-nila-nira-ruha-komala-cchavim |  
kutilagra-kuntala-lasat-kiritakam  
smita-puspa-ratna-racitavatamsakam // krd\_8.70 //

nutana-nilotpala-ramya-kantim | punah kidrsam ? kutilagra-kesesu  
sphurat kiritam yasya tam | punah kidrsam ? smitam isad  
vikasitam puspa-ratnani ca te racito 'vatamso yena tam || krdc\_8.70  
||

punah kidrsam ?  
sulalatam unnasamudañcita-bhruvam  
vipularunayata-vilola-locanam |  
mani-kundalasra-paridipta-gandakam  
nava-bandhu-jiva-kusumarunadharam // krd\_8.71 //

tatha sobhamana-lalatam tatha ucca-nasikam udgacchad-bhru-latakam,  
tatha sthularuna-varna-dirgha-cañcala-nayanam, tatha  
mani-maya-kundala-kirana-parisobhita-ganda-sthalam yatha  
nutana-bandhu-jiva-puspa-sadrsarunadharam || krdc\_8.71 ||  
punah kidrsam paramesvaram ?

smita-candrikojjvalita-dinmukham sphurat  
pulaka-sramambu-kana-manditananam |  
sphurad-amsu-ratna-gana-dipta-bhusanot-  
tama-hara-damabhir upaskrtamsakam // krd\_8.72 //

hasa-candra-kirana-dhawali-krta-din-mukham tatha  
sphurad-romañca-janya-prasveda-bindu-sobhita-vadanam | punah kidrsam ?  
sphurad-dedÄ«pyamÄ•na-kiraá¹‡a-ratna-samÄ«ha-prakÄ•Å»amÄ•na-bhÄ«á¹‡aá¹‡a-a-Ä»reá¹‡  
tha-hara-malabhiih sobhita-skandham || krdc\_8.72 ||

punah kidrsam ?

ghana-sara-kunkuma-vilipta-vigraham  
prthu-dirgha-sad-dvaya-bhuja-virajitam |  
tarunabja-caru-caranabja-mangalon-  
mathitangam ankaga-karambuja-dvayam // krd\_8.73 //

punas candana-kunkumabhyam parilipta-sariram punah  
sthula-dirgha-dvadasa-hastair virajitam tatha  
nutanaruna-varna-padma-sadrsa-carana-padmam punah  
kama-pidita-deham punah svanke aropita-hasta-dvayam || krdc\_8.73 ||  
svanka-stha-bhismaka-sutoru-yugantara-sthalam  
tam tapta-hema-rucim atma-bhujambujabhyam |  
slisyantam ardra-jaghanam upaguhamanam  
atmanam ayata-lasat-kara-pallavabhyam // krd\_8.74 //

punah svanke sthitaya rukminya uru-dvayabhyantare vidyamanam |  
punas tam rukminim tapta-suvarna-kantim sviya-hasta-padmabhyam  
alingantam | kidrsim tam ? ardra-jaghanam punar atmanam  
sri-krsnam dirgha-manohara-pani-pallavabhyam alingantim  
|| krdc\_8.74 ||

anandodreka-nighnam mukulita-nayanendivaram srasta-gatrim  
prodyad-romañca-sandra-srama-jala-kanika-mauktikalankrtangim |  
atmany alina-bahyantara-karana-ganam angakair nistarangair  
majjantim lina-nana-matim atula-mahananda-sandoha-sindhau // krd\_8.75 //

punah svatmanandodreka-vyaptam | punah mudrita-nayana-nilotpalam  
| punah  
prodyat-tanu-pulaka-janya-nivida-prasveda-bindu-rupa-mauktika-sobhita-deha  
m | punah atmani sri-krsne  
samyag-vilina-bahyabhyantarendriya-samuham | punar vyapara-rahitaih  
sariraavayavair atisayita-mahananda-samuha-sagare nimagnam | punah  
vigata-cañcala-matim || krdc\_8.75 ||

punah kidrsam paramesvaram ?

satyajambavatibhyam  
divya-dukulanulepanabharanabhyam |  
manmatha-sara-mathitabhyam  
mukha-kamala-cañcala-locana-bhramarabhyam // krd\_8.76 //

satyabhama-jambavatibhyam alinganam | kathambhutabhyam ?  
utkrstani patta-vastranulepanabharanani yayos tabhyam |  
punah kama-sara-piditabhyam | punah  
krsna-mukha-visayaka-cañcala-netra-bhramarabhyam || krdc\_8.76 ||

bhujaga-yugalaslistabhyam  
syamaruna-lalita-komalanga-latabhyam |  
aslistm atma-daksina-  
vama-gatabhyam karollasat kamalabhyam // krd\_8.77 //

punah paramesvarasya bhujayugalenalingitabhyam |  
yathakrama nilaruna varne manohare komale cangalate yayos  
tabhyam | punah paramesvarasya daksina vama gatabhyam | punah  
pani sphurita padmabhyam || krdc\_8.77 ||

punah kidrsam ?  
prstagaya kalinda sutaya kara kamala yuja  
samparirabdham añjana ruca madana mathitaya |  
padma gada rathanga dara bhrd bhujayugalam  
dor dvaya sakta vamsa vilasan mukha sarasi ruham // krd\_8.78 //

paramesvara prstha desa vartinya yamunaya hasta dhrta kamalaya  
samalingitam | kimbhutaya syamaya ? punah kama peditaya |  
punah kidrsam paramesvaram ?  
padma gada sankha cakra yukta hasta catustayam  
hasta dvaya dhrta vamsa vilasan mukha kamalam || krdc\_8.78 ||

diksu bahih surarsi yatibhih kecara parivrdhair  
bhakti bharavanamra tanubhih stuti mukhara mukhah |  
santata sevyamanam amanovacana visayakam  
artha catustaya pradham amum tribhuvana janakam // krd\_8.79 //

tritiya patalokta kramenety arthah | punah bahir diksu  
devarsi yatibhih kecara mukhyair bhakty atisaya namra dehaih |  
parivrdhah pradhanaih stutibhih vacala vadanair nirantaram  
sevitam punah manaso vacam agocaram punar  
dharmartha kama moksa phala catustaya pradham punas trailokya janakam  
|| krdc\_8.79 ||

sandrananda mahabdhi magnam amala dhamni svake 'vasthitam  
dhyatvaivam paramam pumamsam anaghat samprapya diksam guroh |  
labdhvamum manum adarena sita dhir laksam japed yositam  
vartakarnana darsanadi rahito mantri gurunam api // krd\_8.80 //

punar nividananda maha samudra magnam | sviye nirmale  
tejasi tad rupenavasthitam evam ukta rupam paramesvaram vicintya  
nisapat guror diksa mantropadesa vidhim prapyamum mantram  
labdhva tiksna buddhih adarat laksam ekam japed | kidrsah  
sadhakah ? strinam vrddhanam api  
katha sravana niriksana paranmukhah || krdc\_8.80 ||

homam sevam caha-

juhuyac ca dasamsakam hutase  
sasitaksaudra ghrtena payasena |  
prathamodita pitha varyake 'mum  
paryajen nityam anityata vimuktaye // krd\_8.81 //

hutase vahnau dasamsakam | ayutam ekam  
sarkara madhu ghrta yuktena paramannena juhuyat | kim ca  
purvokta dasastadasaksara kathite pitha sresthe nityam

amum yajet | kim artham ? anityah samsaras tasya pariharanaya ||  
krdc\_8.81 ||

arabhyatha vibhuti-nyasa-kramatah sarantam abhyarcya |  
murty-ady-angantam catmanam vimsaty-arnodita-yantra-vare //  
krd\_8.82 //

madhya-bijam parito varunendu-yamendra-diksu samlikhya |  
bija-catuskam tad api catvarimsadbhir aksarair dvy-adhikaih //  
krd\_8.83 //

sistaih pravestya siva-hari-vasv-ady-asrisv atha kramad  
vilikhet |  
van-maya-sri-mantras tadvad rakso 'mbupanilasrisu ca // krd\_8.84  
//

sesam purvoditavad vidhaya pitham yathavad abhyarcya |  
sankalayya murtim atravahyabhyarcayatu madhya-bije tam // krd\_8.85 //

arabhyety adi vibhuti-pañjaram arabhya nyasa-kramena  
bana-paryantam pujayitva murti-nyasam  
arabhyanga-nyasa-paryantam catma-rupam sampujya  
purvokta-vimsaty-aksara-mantroktam  
yantra-srestha-karnika-madhya-sthita-vahni-pura-yuga-madhye  
madhyama-bija-madhye bijam iti patha-svarasat hal-lekha-bijam iti  
rudradhara-govinda-misra-prabhrtayah | parastah-madhyama-bijam iti  
pathe kama-bijam vilikhya tat-paritas ca  
pascimottara-purva-daksina-diksu bija-catuskam drim trim  
jim jhrim iti bija-catustayam vilikhya tad api  
bija-catustayam dvi-catvarimsat japadi-svahantaih sistair  
mantraksarair upari vestayet | anantaram siva isanah harir  
indrah purvadi dig ity arthah | vasur agnih agneyadika evam  
nairrti-varuni-vayavi-dig etesu konesu kramena  
vag-bhava-bhuvaneshvari-sri-bijani trir avrtya vilikhet |  
avasistam pitha-vidhanam purvavat samapya pitham yathavat  
pujayitva tatra pithe karnika-madhya-sthita-kama-bije  
rukmini-vallabha-murtim sankalpaya dhyatva tam avahya pujayet ||  
krdc\_8.82-85 ||

mukha-daksa-savya-prsthaga-bijesv arcyas tu saktayah kramasah  
|  
rukminy-adyah satsv atha konesv angani kesaresu saran //  
krd\_8.86 //

anantaram devasya san-mukha-daksina-vama-prstha-pradesa-gatesu  
bija-catustayesu rukminy-adyah saktayah pujyah  
sat-konesu angani kesaresu saran pujayet || krdc\_8.86 ||  
lakshmy-adya dala-madhyesv agny-adisu tad bahir dhvaja-pramukhan |  
agre ketum syama prsthe vipam arunam amala-rakta-ruci // krd\_8.87  
//

parsva-dvaye nidhisau santata-dharabhivrsta-dhana-puñjau |

heramba-sastr-durga-visvaksenan vidiksu vahny-adi // krd\_8.88 //

vidruma-marakata-durva-svarnabhan bahir athendra-vajradyan |  
yajana-vidhanam itiritam avrti-saptaka-yutam mukundasya // krd\_8.89 //

agny-adi-patra-madhyesu laksmy-adya pujyah | tatra bahir-bhage  
dhvaja-prabhrtin pujayet | anantaram devasya san-mukhe  
syama-varna-ketu-namanam ganam pujayet | deva-prstha-bhage  
aruna-varnam garudam pujayet | deva-parsva-dvaye  
nirmala-rakta-rucir nidhisvarau pujyau kidrsau ? nirantara-dharabhir  
vrsta-dhana-samuhau |

vahny-adi-vidiksu herambadin pravaladi-varnan pujayet | anantaram  
bahir-diksu indradi-loka-palan tatha varjardy-ayudhani pujayet | iti  
purvokta-prakarena mukundasya sri-krsnasyavarana-saptakam  
puja-vidhanam kathitam iti || krdc\_8.87-89 ||

ity arcayann acyutam adarena  
yo 'mum bhajen mantravaram jitatma |  
so 'bhyarcya divya-janair jananam  
hrn-netra-pankeruha-tigma-bhanuh // krd\_8.90 //

iti amuna prakarena yo jitendriyo acyutam krsnam bhaktya  
pujayan amum mantra-srestham sevate sa purusah surair api  
pujyate | kidrsah ? lokanam hridaya-padma-locana-padmayoh  
suryah sarva-jana-vasikarana-mantrah samartha ity api pathah ||  
krdc\_8.90 ||

sita-sarkarottara-payah-pratipattya  
paritarpayed dina-mukhe dina-sastam |  
salilaih satam sata-makha-sriyam esa  
sva-vibhuty-udanvati karoty uda-bindum // krd\_8.91 //

sita-sarkara-pradhana-pratipattya dugdha-buddhyah jalair eva dina-mukhe  
pratah-kale pratidinam sata-krtvas tam tarpayet | anantaram  
sadhakah svadhipatya-samudre indrasya laksmim jala-binduvat ||  
krdc\_8.91 ||

vidala-halaih sumanasah sumanobhir  
ghanasara-candana-bahu-drava-magnaih |  
manunamuna havanato 'yuta-sankhyam  
trijagat priyah sa manovit kavirat syat // krd\_8.92 //

anena mantrena sumanaso jati-malatinam adheyasya sumanobhih  
puspaih vikasi | taih karpura-yukta-candanasya bahu-drava-vyaptair  
ayuta-sankhyam havanato 'yuta-home na sa mantri trailokyasya priyah  
kavi-sresthas ca bhavati || krdc\_8.92 ||

dhyana-d evasya sadyas tridasa-mrga-drsor vasyatam yanty  
avasyam  
kandarpartajapadyaih kim atha na sulabham mantrato 'sman narasya |  
spardham uddhuya citram mahad idam api naisargikim sasvad enam

sevete mantri-mukhyam sarasija-nilaya capi vacam adhisa // krd\_8.93 //

asya rukmini-vallabhasya dhyanat sighram tridasa-mrga-drsah  
devangana avasyam vasyatam ayattatam prapnuvanti |  
kathambhutih ? kama-pidita | athanantaram japa-homadinasmat  
mantrat sadhakasya kim na sulabham | api tu sarvam eva sulabham ity  
arthah | kim ca, idam api mahac citram yat sarasija-nilaya laksmih  
vacam adhisa sarasvati ca svabhavikim asuyam tyaktva nityam  
enam sadhaka-srestham sevete || krdc\_8.93 ||

adhi-vyadhi-jarapamrtyu-duritair bhutaih samastair visair  
daubhagyena daridratadibhir asau duram vimuktas ciram |  
sat-putraih susutasumitranivahair justokhilabhih sada  
sampadbhih parijusta idita-yasa jived anekah samah //  
krd\_8.94 //

kim ca mano-dukhha-roga-jarapamrtyu-soka-sunyah sakala-pranibhir  
visaih tatha duradrstena tatha daridratadibhir atisayena  
parityakto bahu-kalam vyapya-visista-putra-sametah  
sat-putri-mitra-samuhena sevita sada samrddhah idita-yasah  
stuta-yasah asau sadhakah anekah sama hayanani jivet || krdc\_8.94  
||

mantrantarebhyo 'syatisayitvam aha-

akhila-manusu mantra vaisnava viryavanto  
mahitataraphaladhyas tesu gopalamantrah |  
prabalatarah ihaiso 'misa sammohanakhyo  
manur anupama-sampat-kalpanakalpa-sakhi // krd\_8.95 //

sarvesu mantresu vaisnava-mantra atisayena saviryah tesv api  
vaisnava-mantresu gopalamantra atipujitaphalayuktah tesv api  
gopalamantresu esa sammohanakhyamantrah prabalatarah  
prakrsta-balayuktah | punah  
nirupamaisvaryadanaikalpa-vrksah || krdc\_8.95 ||

manum imam atihrdyam yo bhajet bhaktinamro  
japahuta-yajanadyair dhyanavan mantri-mukhyah |  
trutita-sakalakarmagranthir udbuddhaceta  
vrajati sa tu padam tan nitya-suddham murareh // krd\_8.96 //

yo mantri-mukhyah sadhaka-sresthah dhyana-yuktah bhaktya  
aradhyatvajnanena imam mantram manoharam japadhyanahomadibhir  
bhajet sa murares tatprasiddham padam vrajati prapnoti mura avidya  
tasya nasakasya padam | kidrsam padam ? avinasi  
sarvakalusyarahitam | sa kidrsah ?  
vinasitasakalakarmabandhanah | punah kidrsah ? udbuddhaceta  
vastugrahanonmukhacittah || krdc\_8.96 ||

atha yogam aha-

angikrtyaikam esam manum atha japahomarcanadyair manunam  
astangotsaritarah pramudita-parisuddhahprasannantaratma |

yogi yuñjita yogan samucita-vihrti-svapna-bodha hrtih syat  
pragasyas casane sve sumrduni samukham militakso nivistah //  
krd\_8.97 //

esam manunam mantranam madhye ekam manum  
mantra-japa-homadibhih svikrtya vasikrtya astangena  
yama-niyama-pranayama-pratyahara-dhyana-dharana-samadhi-laksan  
ena utsaritas tyaktah kama-krodhadayo 'rayo yena sa tatha  
harsita-nirmala-prasanna-citto yogi prag-vadanah san yogan  
citta-vrtti-nirodhadin karotu | kidrso yogi ?  
yathocita-vihara-nidra-prabodhaharah | punah svakiye sukomale asane  
samupavistah | punah kidrsah ? sukhenanayasena sammilite  
mudrite aksini yena sah ||97||

visvam bhutendriyantahkarana-mayaminendv-agni-rupam samastam  
varnatmaitat pradhane kala-nayana-maye bija-rupe dhruvena |  
nitva tat-pumsi bindv-atmani tam api paratmany atho kala-tattve  
tam vai saktau cid-atmany api nayatu ca tam kevale dhamni sante //  
krd\_8.98 //

etad-varnatmakam samastam visvam  
bhutendriyantah-karana-rupam suryendv-agni-rupam pradhane  
prakrti-rupe kama-bije pranavena nitva tatra vilinam vicintya tat  
kama-bijam bindv-atmani prasiddhe 'nusvarakhye tam api bindv-atmanam  
nadakhye kala-tattve paramatmani samharet tam api kala-tattvam  
cid-rupayam saktau samharet tam api saktim kevale tejo-maye  
sva-prakase dhamni tejasi sante sarvopadrava-rahite nayatu || krdc\_8.98 ||  
kidrse ?

nirdvandve nirvisese niratisaya-mahananda-sandre 'vasana-  
pete 'rthe krsna-purvamala-rahita-giram sasvate svatmanittham |  
samhrtyabhyasya bijottamam atha sanakair lina-nisvasa-cetah  
praksinapunya-punyo nirupama-para-samvit-svarupah sa bhuyat //  
krd\_8.99 //

nirdvandve sitosnadi-dvandva-visesa-rahite viseso vaidharmyam  
tad-rahite atyantanda-ghane anante  
krsna-govindadi-nirmala-sabdanam pratipadye atma-svarupe ittham  
amuna prakarena samhrtya samharam krtva kama-bijam japan |  
athanantaram svayam eva niscala-svasa-citto bhutva  
praksina-papa-punyas ca bhutva sa yogi nirupamah  
parama-samvin-mayo bhavati || krdc\_8.99 ||

muladhare tri-kone tarunataranibhabhasvare vibhramantam  
kamam balarka-kalanala-jathara-kuranganka-koti-prabhasam |  
vidyun-mala-sahasra-dyuti-rucira-hasad-bandhu-jivabhiramam  
traigunyakranta-bindum jagad-udaya-layaikanta-hetum vicintya //  
krd\_8.100 //

trikonatmake muladhare udyad-adityavat prakasamane bhramamanam  
kama-bijam

nutanaditya-pralaya-kalina-vahni-candra-koti-tulya-kantim punas  
tadin-mala-sahasra-kantim punah nutana-puspita-bandhukavan  
manoharam sattvadi-guna-trayena vyapto 'nusvara-samjñako bindur  
yena tam punah visvotpatti-nasaika-karanam || krdc\_8.100 ||  
tasyordhve visphurantim sphuta-rucira-tadit-puñja-bhabhasvarabham  
udgacchantim susumna-saranim anu-sikham alalatendu-bimbam |  
cin-matram suksma-rupam kalita-sakala-visvam kalam  
nada-gamyam  
mulam ya sarva-dhamnam smaratu nirupamam hunkrtodañciterah //  
krd\_8.101 //

tasya kama-bijasya upari bidnu-gata-kundalinim saktim  
dipyamanam cintayatu | kimbhutam ? pravyakta-manohara-vidyut-sahasravat  
prakasamana-kantim, punah lalata-candra-bimbantam  
susumna-randhram yantim, punah anu anugata  
bija-gata-biimbatmake vahni-sikha jvala yasyam sa tatha tam |  
punah kimbhutam ? cit-svarupam | punah durlaksam | punar  
apta-sakala-visvam | punah kala-rupam | punah nadanumeyam |  
punah sarva-tejasam mula-bhutam | kidrso 'dhikari ?  
hunkarena udañcita urdhvam utpatita iro vayur apanakhyo yena sa  
tatha || krdc\_8.101 ||

nitva ta sanakair adhomukha-sahasrararunabjodara-  
dyotat-purna-sasanka-bimbam amutah piyusa-dhara-srtim |  
raktam mantramayim nipiya ca sudha-nisyanda-rupam vised  
bhuyo 'py atma-niketanam punar api prothaya pitva viset // krd\_8.102  
//

tam kundalinim saktim sanakair yatha syad evam  
adhomukha-sahasra-dalaruna-kamala-madhyadyotamana-purna-candra-mand  
alam nitva smac candra-bimbam amrta-dhara-vrstim  
rakta-varnam varnatmikam amrta-srava-rupam payayitva  
atma-niketanam muladhare pravesayet | bhuyo 'nantaram api tathaiva tam  
utthapya tatha krtva punas tatha nija-sthanam prapayed iti ||  
krdc\_8.102 ||

etadsabhyasasya phalam aha-

yo 'bhyasyaty anudinam evam atmano 'ntam  
bijesam durita-jarapamrtyu-rogan |  
jitvasau svayam iva murtiman anangah  
samjivec cira-malinilakesa-pasah // krd\_8.103 //

yah pratyaham anena prakarena sarira-madhye kama-bijam abhyasyaty  
atmano 'ntam mano-layantam idam abhyasyatiti kriya-visesanam asau  
sadhakah durita-jarapamrtyu-rogan parabhuva svayam eva  
deha-dhari-kandarpo bhutva cira-kalam jivati | kidrsah ?  
bhramara-varnavat syama-kesa-samuhah || krdc\_8.103 ||

sphuta-madhura-padarna-srenir atyadbhutartha

jhatiti-vadana-padmad visphuraty asya vani |  
api ca sakala-mantras tasya sidhyanti manksu  
vyuparama-ghana-saukhyai kaspadam vartate sah // krd\_8.104 //

asya sadhakasya mukha-kamalan sikhram sarasvati prabhavati | kimbhuta  
? pravyakta-manohara-pada-varna-samuhatkika atyascarya-visaya kintu  
asya sadhakasya manksu anye 'pi mantrah sidhyanti kim ca sa  
sadhakah avisranta-nivida-sukha-matra-sthanm bhutva tisthati  
|| krdc\_8.104 ||

bhramyan-murtim mula-cakrad ananga  
svabhir bhabhirakta-piyusa-yugbhih |  
visvakasam purayantam vicintya  
pratyavesyas tatra vasyaya sadhyah // krd\_8.105 //

naryo naro va nagari sabhapi va  
pravesitas tatra nisata-cetasa |  
syuh kinkaras tasya jhatity anaratam  
ciraya tan nighna-dhiyo na samsayah // krd\_8.106 //

mula-cakran muladhare atra saptamy-arthe pañcami bhramana-murtim  
kama-bijam svakiyabhir diptibhir lohita-mrta-yuktabhir  
brahmada-madhya-pradese puryamanam dhyatva nisata-cetasa  
tikna-matina tatra nari-prabhrtayah sadhyavasyartham  
pratyavesyah prakseptavya | anantaram tatra pravesitah  
pravesa-prapitah stri-prabhrtayas tan-nimagna-dhiyas tena  
hrta-cittah | tasya sadhakasya sikhram cira-kalam ajña-karino  
bhavanti natra sandehah || krdc\_8.105-106 ||

tarani-dala-sanathe sakra-goparune yo  
ravi-sasi-sikhi-bimba-prasphurac-caru-madhye |  
hrdaya-sarasije 'mum syamalam komalangam  
susukham upanivistam tam smared vasudevam // krd\_8.107 //  
tad-dvadasa-dala-yukte hrdaya-kamale indra-gopakhyo  
rakta-kita-visesah tadvad arune  
surya-vahni-candra-mandala-sobhita-caru-madhya-pradese amum  
syama-varnam komalangam sukumarangam  
sukha-prakarenopavistam vasudevam cintayet || krdc\_8.107 ||  
padambhoja-dvaye 'nguly-amala-kisalayesv abalau san-nakhanam  
sat-kurmodara-kantau prapada-yuji lasaj-janghika-dandayos ca |  
janvor urvoh pisange nava-vasana-vare mekhala-damni nabhau  
romavalyam udarodara-bhuvi vipule vaksasi praudha-hare // krd\_8.108 //

adi-pumsah sri-krsnasya padambhojam arabhya hasitantesu  
sthanesu vaksyamanesu sanair yatha syat tatha iti kramatah  
sthana-kramatah sthana-kramena sviyam manah sthapayatu | tatha  
pada-padma-dvaye prathamam manah sthapayet | tad-anantaram purvam  
purvam apohyapara-sthanesu mano nidadhyad angulya evamala-kisalaya  
nirmala-pallavas tesu | tad anu nakhanam sobhamana-panktau tad-anu  
prapada-yuji pada-dvaye | kidrse ? kurma-prsthavad upari-bhage

unnate | tad-anu dedipyamana-jangha-dvaye | tad-anu janu-dvaye uru-dvaye  
pita-varne nutana-vastrayoh sresthe  
ksudra-ghantika-malayam nabhi-pradese  
tan-nistha-roma-panktau ca vipulodara-sthane mahahara-yukte  
vistirne vaksasi || krdc\_8.108 ||

srivatse kaustubhe ca sphuta-kamala-lasad-baddha-hrd-damni bahvor  
mule keyura-dipte jagad-avana-patau dor-dvaye kankanadhye |  
pani-dvandvanguli-sthe 'timadhura-rava-samlina-visve ca venau  
kanthe sat-kundalosphuta-rucira-kapola-stha-dvandvake ca //  
krd\_8.109 //

srivatse vipra-padavaghata-tarjanyordhva-romatmake kaustubhe  
hrdaya-nivista-mani-visese vikasita-padma-malayam  
keyura-sobhita-bahvor mule samsara-raksana-dakse kankana-yukte  
bahu-dvaye hasta-dvayanguli-nisthe atimadhura-sabdena magnam  
jagat-trayam yena evambhute venau | tad-anu kanthe  
ramya-kundala-kirana-prakasita-manohara-kapola-stha-yugale ||  
krdc\_8.109 ||

karna-dvandve ca ghone nayana-nalinayor bhru-vilase lalate  
kesesv alola-barhesv atisurabhi-manojña-prasunojjvalesu |  
sone vinyasta-venav adhara-kisalaye danta-panktyam smitakhye  
jyotsnayam adi-pumsah krama iti ca sanaih svam manah  
samnidhattam // krd\_8.110 //

karna-dvaye nasa-yugale netra-padma-dvaye bhru-viksepe lalate  
cañcala-mayura-puccha-yuktesu atisugandhita-manohara-puspojjvalesu  
kesesu sona-varne aropita-venau adhara-pallave danta-panktyam  
smitam akhya nama yasya tasyam jyotsnayam candra-kantau  
jyotsna-tulye smite || krdc\_8.110 ||

yavan mano-vilayam eti harer udare  
manda-smite 'bhyasatu tavad ananga-bijam |  
astadasarnam athavapi dasarnakam va  
mantri sanair atha samahita-matarisva // krd\_8.111 //

harer udare sobhamane manda-smite mano yavad vilayam visesato layam eti  
tavad ananga-bijam astadasarnam dasarnam va prajapatu |  
kimbhutih ? samahita-matarisva pratyaharikrtah prana-vayuh  
|| krdc\_8.111 ||

aropyaropya manah padaravindadi-manda-hasantam |  
tatra vilapyā ksine cetasi sukha-cit-sad-atmako bhavati // krd\_8.112 //

manah padaravindam arabhya isad-hasya-paryantam samaropyanantaram |  
tatra vilapyā linam krtva ksine suddhe citte sati  
sukha-jñana-sad-atmako bhavati sadhakah || krdc\_8.112 ||

nyasa-japa-homa-puja-tarpana-mantrabhiseka-viniyoganam |  
dipikayaiva mayodbhasitah kramah krtsna-mantra-gana-kathitanam //  
krd\_8.113 //

krsna-mantra-samuha-kathitanam nyasa-japadinam  
krama-dipikayaiva kramah prakasitah || krdc\_8.113 ||  
samsaya-timira-cchidura saisa krama-dipika karena sadbhiih |  
kara-dipikeva dharya sasneham aharnisam samasta-sukhapyai // krd\_8.114  
//

saisa krama-dipika sadhu-janaih sa-sneham yatha syat tatha  
kara-dipikeva dharya | kimbhuta ? samsaya-rupandhakara-cchedayitri  
anyapi tailadi-sneha-sahitam yatha syat tatha dharyate  
andhakara-nasini bhavati | kim artham dharya ?  
samasta-sukha-prapty-artham || krdc\_8.114 ||

jagad idam anubiddham yena yasmat prasute  
yad anu tatam ajasram pati cadhisthita yam |  
yad uru maha udarcir yam vidhatte ca gopi  
tam amrta-sukha-bodha-jyotisam naumi krsnam // krd\_8.115 //

jagad idam anuviddham anusyutam yena jyotisa yasmat paramesvarat  
imam jana-lokam samsarakhyam prasute prasutim pranotity  
arthah | yasminn ity api pathah | tatha paramesvaram  
adhithataram asrita sati anutatam vistrtam jagat ajasram  
sarvada pati raksati yasya paramesvarasya uru vipulam mahah tejah  
tat udarcis tat-tejasa udita-diptih sati yam pratibimba-rupena dhatte  
tam uktanandam sva-prakasam naumi staumi || krdc\_8.115 ||

yas cakram nija-keli-sadhanam adhithana-sthito 'pi prabhur  
dattam manmatha-satrunavana-krte vyavrtta-lokattikam |  
dhatte dipta-navena sobhanam aghapetatta-mayam dhruvam  
vande kaya-vimardanam vadha-krtam bhuñjad-dyukam yadavam //  
krd\_8.116 //

yah paramesvarah sri-krsnah vaksyamana-laksanam  
cakram dhatte tam vande ity anvayah | kathambhutam cakram ?  
nija-keli-sadhanam nija-yuddha-krida-karanam | kidrsah  
paramesvarah ? adhithana-sthito 'pi samadhi-sthito 'pi | yad va,  
bahya-sthito 'pi prabhuh svami | punah kidrsaih ?  
manmatha-satrana maha-devena avane avana-krte sarva-loka-raksartham  
dattam | punar durikrtativrsty-anavrsty-ady-apadravam,  
punah dipta-navena iva sobhanam dedipyamanam | kim bhutam  
krsnam ? papa-rahitam svikrta-mayam punar dhruvam avinasinam  
punar vadha-krtam upadrava-karinam kaya-vimardanam  
sarira-nasakam punah bhuñjad-dyukam bhuñjat-svarga-lokam punar  
jatyayad avam ity arthah | atra padye cakra-bandhe grantha-karta  
sva-nama praksiptavan iti bodhyam || krdc\_8.116 ||

iti

sriman-mahamahopadhyaya-sri-kesava-kasmiri-bhatta-gosvami-viraci  
tayam krama-dipikayam astamah patalah ||8||

samapto 'yam granthah

